

Java Tutorial

Next →

Our core Java programming tutorial is designed for students and working professionals. Java is an **object-oriented**, class-based, concurrent, secured and general-purpose computer-programming language. It is a widely used robust technology.



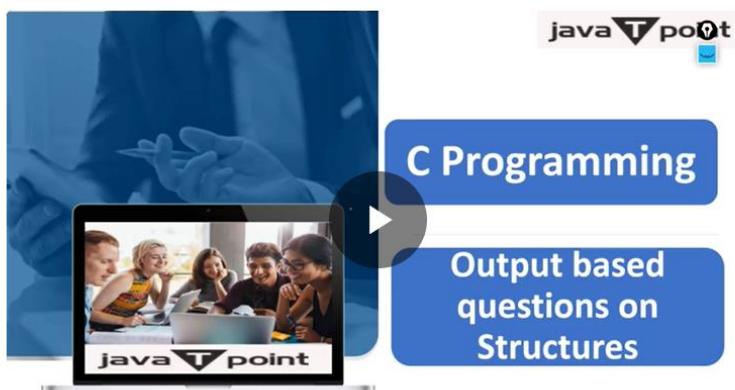
What is Java?

Java is a **programming language** and a **platform**.

Java is a high level, robust, object-oriented and secure programming language.

Java was developed by *Sun Microsystems* (which is now the subsidiary of Oracle) in the year 1995. *James Gosling* is known as the father of Java. Before Java, its name was *Oak*. Since Oak was already a registered company, so James Gosling and his team changed the name from Oak to Java.

Platform: Any hardware or software environment in which a program runs, is known as a platform. Since Java has a runtime environment (JRE) and API, it is called a platform.



Java Example

Let's have a quick look at Java programming example. A detailed description of Hello Java example is available in next page.

Simple.java

```
class Simple{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        System.out.println("Hello Java");  
    }  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

```
class Simple{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        System.out.println("Hello Java");  
    }  
}
```

 [Test it Now](#)

Application

According to Sun, 3 billion devices run Java. There are many devices where Java is currently used. Some of them are as follows:

1. Desktop Applications such as acrobat reader, media player, antivirus, etc.
2. Web Applications such as irctc.co.in, javatpoint.com, etc.
3. Enterprise Applications such as banking applications.
4. Mobile
5. Embedded System
6. Smart Card
7. Robotics
8. Games, etc.

Types of Java Applications

There are mainly 4 types of applications that can be created using Java programming:

1) Standalone Application

Standalone applications are also known as desktop applications or window-based applications. These are traditional software that we need to install on every machine. Examples of standalone application are Media player, antivirus, etc. AWT and Swing are used in Java for creating standalone applications.

2) Web Application

An application that runs on the server side and creates a dynamic page is called a web application. Currently, [Servlet](#), [JSP](#), [Struts](#), [Spring](#), [Hibernate](#), [JSF](#), etc. technologies are used for creating web applications in Java.

3) Enterprise Application

An application that is distributed in nature, such as banking applications, etc. is called an enterprise application. It has advantages like high-level security, load balancing, and clustering. In Java, [EJB](#) is used for creating enterprise applications.

4) Mobile Application

An application which is created for mobile devices is called a mobile application. Currently, Android and [Java ME](#) are used for creating mobile applications.

3) Enterprise Application

An application that is distributed in nature, such as banking applications, etc. is called an enterprise application. It has advantages like high-level security, load balancing, and clustering. In Java, [EJB](#) is used for creating enterprise applications.

4) Mobile Application

An application which is created for mobile devices is called a mobile application. Currently, Android and Java ME are used for creating mobile applications.

Java Platforms / Editions

There are 4 platforms or editions of Java:

1) Java SE (Java Standard Edition)

It is a Java programming platform. It includes Java programming APIs such as `java.lang`, `java.io`, `java.net`, `java.util`, `java.sql`, `java.math` etc. It includes core topics like OOPs, [String](#), Regex, Exception, Inner classes, Multithreading, I/O Stream, Networking, AWT, Swing, Reflection, Collection, etc.

2) Java EE (Java Enterprise Edition)

It is an enterprise platform that is mainly used to develop web and enterprise applications. It is built on top of the Java SE platform. It includes topics like Servlet, JSP, Web Services, [EJB](#), [JPA](#), etc.

3) Java ME (Java Micro Edition)

It is a micro platform that is dedicated to mobile applications.

4) JavaFX

It is used to develop rich internet applications. It uses a lightweight user interface API.

Prerequisite

To learn Java, you must have the basic knowledge of C/C++ programming language.

Audience

Our Java programming tutorial is designed to help beginners and professionals.

Prerequisite

To learn Java, you must have the basic knowledge of C/C++ programming language.

Audience

Our Java programming tutorial is designed to help beginners and professionals.

Problem

We assure that you will not find any problem in this Java tutorial. However, if there is any mistake, please post the problem in the contact form.



Do You Know?

- What is the difference between JRE and JVM?
- What is the purpose of JIT compiler?
- Can we save the java source file without any name?
- Why java uses the concept of Unicode system?

What will we learn in Basics of Java?

- History of Java
- Features of Java
- Hello Java Program
- Program Internal
- How to set path?
- Difference between JDK,JRE and JVM
- Internal Details of JVM
- Variable and Data Type
- Unicode System
- Operators

Next Topic

History of Java

Next →

**When Your Design starts
with Analog Devices,
Start with Digi-Key**

[LEARN MORE](#)

History of Java

← Prev

Next →

The history of Java is very interesting. Java was originally designed for interactive television, but it was too advanced technology for the digital cable television industry at the time. The history of Java starts with the Green Team. Java team members (also known as Green Team), initiated this project to develop a language for digital devices such as set-top boxes, televisions, etc. However, it was best suited for internet programming. Later, Java technology was incorporated by Netscape.

History of Java

Java Version History

The principles for creating Java programming were "Simple, Robust, Portable, Platform-independent, Secured, High Performance, Multithreaded, Architecture Neutral, Object-Oriented, Interpreted, and Dynamic". Java was developed by James Gosling, who is known as the father of Java, in 1995. James Gosling and his team members started the project in the early '90s.

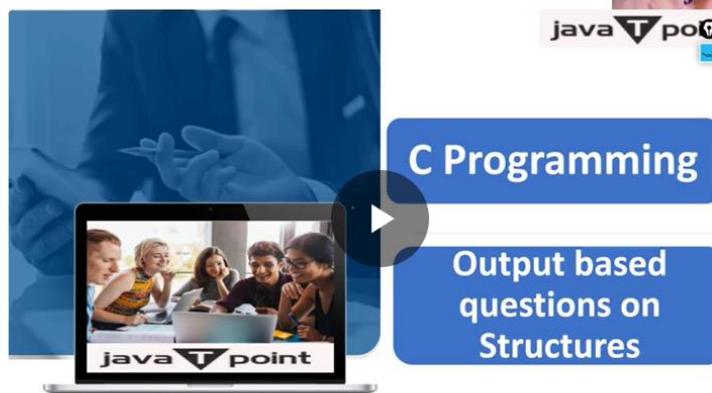
Currently, Java is used in internet programming, mobile devices, games, e-business solutions, etc. Following are given significant points that describe the history of Java.

1) **James Gosling, Mike Sheridan, and Patrick Naughton** initiated the Java language project in June 1991. The small team of sun engineers called **Green Team**.



James Gosling

javatpoint



2) Initially it was designed for small, **embedded systems** in electronic appliances like set-top boxes.

3) Firstly, it was called "**Greentalk**" by James Gosling, and the file extension was .gt.

4) After that, it was called **Oak** and was developed as a part of the Green project.

Why Java was named as "Oak"?

5) **Why Oak?** Oak is a symbol of strength and chosen as a national tree of many countries like the U.S.A., France, Germany, Romania, etc.

6) In 1995, Oak was renamed as "**Java**" because it was already a



3) Firstly, it was called "**Greentalk**" by James Gosling, and the file extension was .gt.

4) After that, it was called **Oak** and was developed as a part of the Green project.

Why Java was named as "Oak"?

5) **Why Oak?** Oak is a symbol of strength and chosen as a national tree of many countries like the U.S.A., France, Germany, Romania, etc.

6) In 1995, Oak was renamed as "**Java**" because it was already a trademark by Oak Technologies.



Why Java Programming named "Java"?

7) Why had they chose the name Java for Java language? The team gathered to choose a new name. The suggested words were "dynamic", "revolutionary", "Silk", "jolt", "DNA", etc. They wanted something that reflected the essence of the technology: revolutionary, dynamic, lively, cool, unique, and easy to spell, and fun to say.

According to James Gosling, "Java was one of the top choices along with **Silk**". Since Java was so unique, most of the team members preferred Java than other names.

8) Java is an island in Indonesia where the first coffee was produced (called Java coffee). It is a kind of espresso bean. Java name was chosen by James Gosling while having a cup of coffee nearby his office.

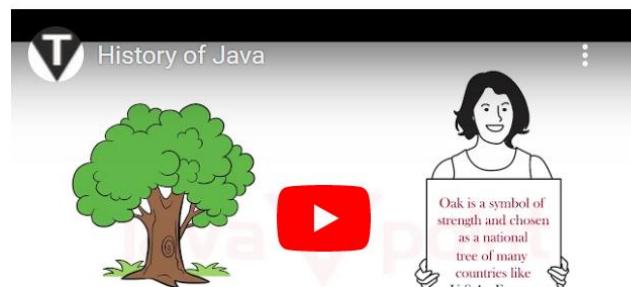
A screenshot of a mobile application or website for 'Pinklay'. It features a banner for an 'ANNUAL SALE' with '50% OFF'. Below the banner, there's a collection of handcrafted products like pillows and a blanket. To the right, there's a section titled 'Pinklay Big Sale' with a description: 'Browse our collection of handcrafted products, and shop deals at upto 50% off.' At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Pinklay' and 'Open >'.

9) Notice that Java is just a name, not an acronym.

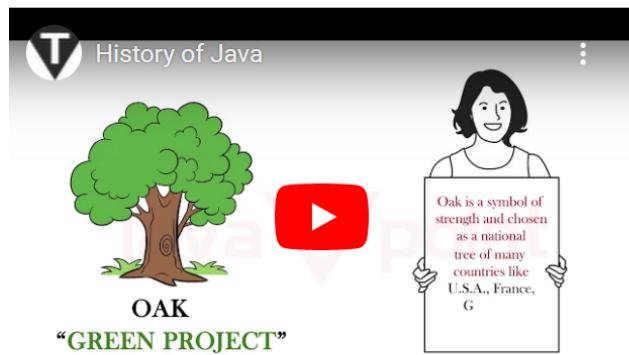
10) Initially developed by James Gosling at **Sun Microsystems** (which is now a subsidiary of Oracle Corporation) and released in 1995.

11) In 1995, Time magazine called **Java one of the Ten Best Products of 1995**.

12) JDK 1.0 was released on January 23, 1996. After the first release of Java, there have been many additional features added to the language. Now Java is being used in Windows applications, Web applications, enterprise applications, mobile applications, cards, etc. Each new version adds new features in Java.



Java.



Java Version History

Many java versions have been released till now. The current stable release of Java is Java SE 10.

1. JDK Alpha and Beta (1995)
2. JDK 1.0 (23rd Jan 1996)
3. JDK 1.1 (19th Feb 1997)
4. J2SE 1.2 (8th Dec 1998)
5. J2SE 1.3 (8th May 2000)
6. J2SE 1.4 (6th Feb 2002)
7. J2SE 5.0 (30th Sep 2004)
8. Java SE 6 (11th Dec 2006)
9. Java SE 7 (28th July 2011)
10. Java SE 8 (18th Mar 2014)
11. Java SE 9 (21st Sep 2017)
12. Java SE 10 (20th Mar 2018)
13. Java SE 11 (September 2018)
14. Java SE 12 (March 2019)
15. Java SE 13 (September 2019)
16. Java SE 14 (Mar 2020)
17. Java SE 15 (September 2020)
18. Java SE 16 (Mar 2021)

12. Java SE 10 (20th Mar 2018)
13. Java SE 11 (September 2018)
14. Java SE 12 (March 2019)
15. Java SE 13 (September 2019)
16. Java SE 14 (Mar 2020)
17. Java SE 15 (September 2020)
18. Java SE 16 (Mar 2021)
19. Java SE 17 (September 2021)
20. Java SE 18 (to be released by March 2022)

Since Java SE 8 release, the Oracle corporation follows a pattern in which every even version is released in March month and an odd version released in September month.

More Details on Java Versions.

[Next Topic](#) Features of Java

← Prev

Next →

 For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

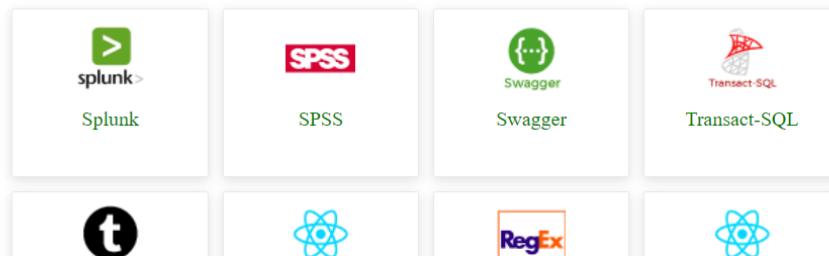
Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share



Learn Latest Tutorials



Digi-Key
ANALOG DEVICES
AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™

**When Your Design starts
with Analog Devices,
Start with Digi-Key**

LEARN MORE

Features of Java

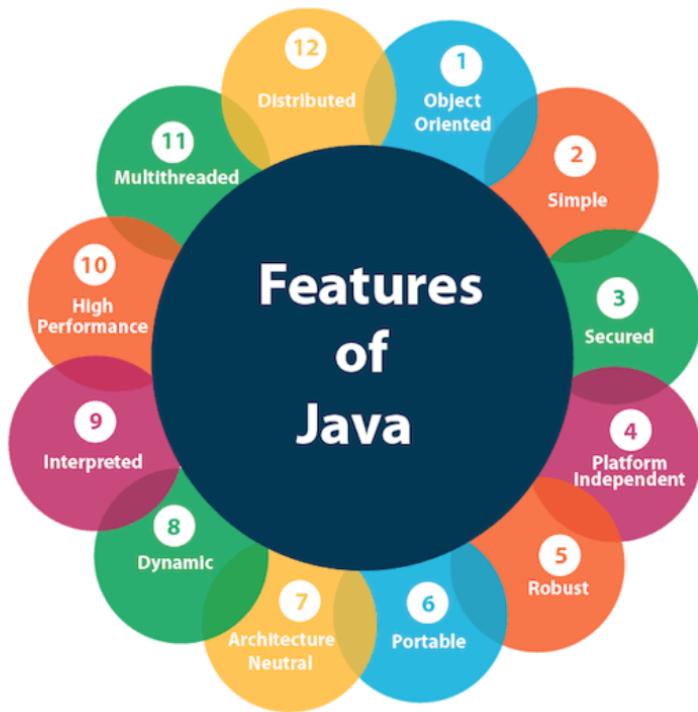
← Prev

Next →

The primary objective of [Java programming](#) language creation was to make it portable, simple and secure programming language. Apart from this, there are also some excellent features which play an important role in the popularity of this language. The features of Java are also known as Java buzzwords.

A list of the most important features of the Java language is given below.

1. Simple
2. Object-Oriented
3. Portable
4. Platform independent
5. Secured
6. Robust
7. Architecture neutral
8. Interpreted
9. High Performance
10. Multithreaded
11. Distributed
12. Dynamic



T Features of Java - Javatpoint

Features of Java

The features of Java are also known as java [buzzwords](#).

A list of most important features of Java language is given below:

1) Simple	7) Arc
2) Object-Oriented	8) Interpreted
3) Portable	9) High Performance
4) Platform Independent	10) Multithreaded
5) Secured	11) Distributed
6) Robust	12)

[Features of Java](#)

Simple

Java is very easy to learn, and its syntax is simple, clean and easy to understand. According to Sun Microsystem, Java language is a simple programming language because:

- Java syntax is based on C++ (so easier for programmers to learn it after C++).
- Java has removed many complicated and rarely-used features, for example, explicit pointers,

Simple

Java is very easy to learn, and its syntax is simple, clean and easy to understand. According to Sun Microsystem, Java language is a simple programming language because:

- Java syntax is based on C++ (so easier for programmers to learn it after C++).
- Java has removed many complicated and rarely-used features, for example, explicit pointers, java is platform independent because it is different from other languages like C, C++, etc. which are compiled into platform specific machines while Java is a write once, run anywhere language. A platform is the hardware or software



Bengaluru - Kochi

₹2,866

BOOK NOW



Features of Java

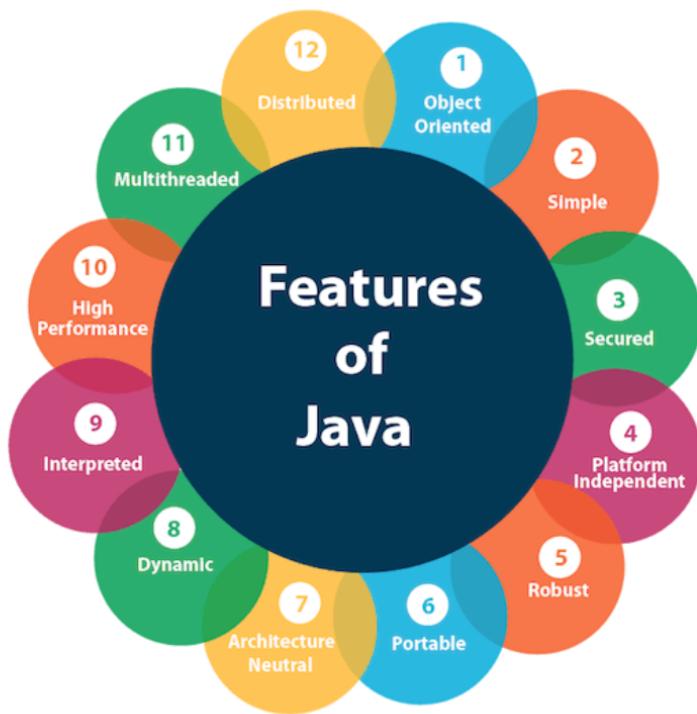
← Prev

Next →

The primary objective of [Java programming](#) language creation was to make it portable, simple and secure programming language. Apart from this, there are also some excellent features which play an important role in the popularity of this language. The features of Java are also known as Java buzzwords.

A list of the most important features of the Java language is given below.

1. Simple
2. Object-Oriented
3. Portable
4. Platform independent
5. Secured
6. Robust
7. Architecture neutral
8. Interpreted
9. High Performance
10. Multithreaded
11. Distributed
12. Dynamic



Features of Java - Javatpoint

Features of Java

The features of Java are also known as java [buzzwords](#).

A list of most important features of Java language is given below:

1) Simple	7) Architecture Neutral
2) Object-Oriented	8) Interpreted
3) Portable	9) High Performance
4) Platform Independent	10) Multithreaded
5) Secured	11) Distributed
6) Robust	12)

Simple

Java is very easy to learn, and its syntax is simple, clean and easy to understand. According to Sun Microsystem, Java language is a simple programming language because:

- Java syntax is based on C++ (so easier for programmers to learn it after C++).
- Java has removed many complicated and rarely-used features, for example, explicit pointers,



Simple

Java is very easy to learn, and its syntax is simple, clean and easy to understand. According to Sun Microsystem, Java language is a simple programming language because:

- Java syntax is based on C++ (so easier for programmers to learn it after C++).
- Java has removed many complicated and rarely-used features, for example, explicit pointers, operator overloading, etc.
- There is no need to remove unreferenced objects because there is an Automatic Garbage Collection in Java.

Object-oriented

Java is an **object-oriented** programming language. Everything in Java is an object. Object-oriented means we organize our software as a combination of different types of objects that incorporate both data and behavior.



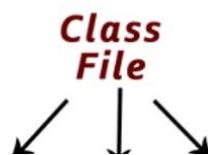
Object-oriented programming (OOPs) is a methodology that simplifies software development and maintenance by providing some rules.

Basic concepts of OOPs are:

1. **Object**
2. **Class**
3. **Inheritance**
4. **Polymorphism**
5. **Abstraction**
6. **Encapsulation**

Platform Independent

Java is platform independent because it is different from other languages like C, C++, etc. which are compiled into platform specific machines while Java is a write once, run anywhere language. A platform is the hardware or software



5. Abstraction

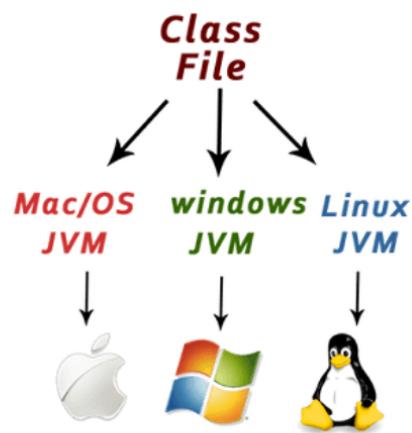
6. Encapsulation

Platform Independent

Java is platform independent because it is different from other languages like C, C++, etc. which are compiled into platform specific machines while Java is a write once, run anywhere language. A platform is the hardware or software environment in which a program runs.

There are two types of platforms software-based and hardware-based. Java provides a software-based platform.

The Java platform differs from most other platforms in the sense that it is a software-based platform that runs on top of other hardware-based platforms. It has two components:



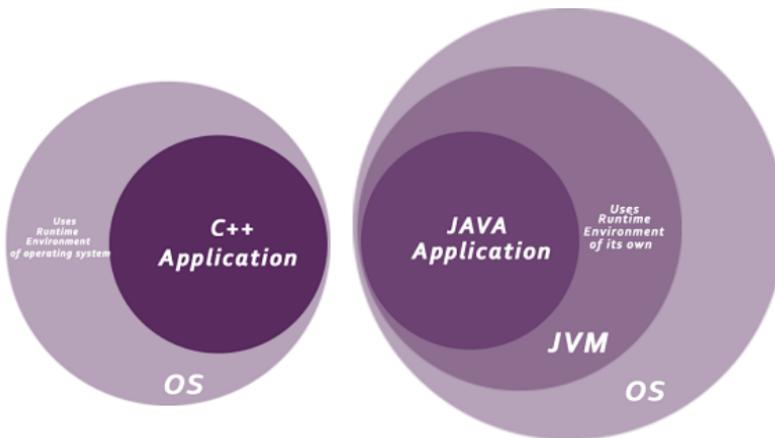
1. Runtime Environment
2. API(Application Programming Interface)

Java code can be executed on multiple platforms, for example, Windows, Linux, Sun Solaris, Mac/OS, etc. Java code is compiled by the compiler and converted into bytecode. This bytecode is a platform-independent code because it can be run on multiple platforms, i.e., Write Once and Run Anywhere (WORA).

Secured

Java is best known for its security. With Java, we can develop virus-free systems. Java is secured because:

- **No explicit pointer**
- **Java Programs run inside a virtual machine sandbox**



- **Classloader:** Classloader in Java is a part of the Java Runtime Environment (JRE) which is used to load Java classes into the Java Virtual Machine dynamically. It adds security by separating the package for the classes of the local file system from those that are imported from network sources.
- **Bytecode Verifier:** It checks the code fragments for illegal code that can violate access rights to objects.

- o **Classloader:** Classloader in Java is a part of the Java Runtime Environment (JRE) which is used to load Java classes into the Java Virtual Machine dynamically. It adds security by separating the package for the classes of the local file system from those that are imported from network sources.
- o **Bytecode Verifier:** It checks the code fragments for illegal code that can violate access rights to objects.
- o **Security Manager:** It determines what resources a class can access such as reading and writing to the local disk.

Java language provides these securities by default. Some security can also be provided by an application developer explicitly through SSL, JAAS, Cryptography, etc.



Robust

The English mining of Robust is strong. Java is robust because:

- o It uses strong memory management.
- o There is a lack of pointers that avoids security problems.
- o Java provides automatic garbage collection which runs on the Java Virtual Machine to get rid of objects which are not being used by a Java application anymore.
- o There are exception handling and the type checking mechanism in Java. All these points make Java robust.

Architecture-neutral

Java is architecture neutral because there are no implementation dependent features, for example, the size of primitive types is fixed.

In C programming, int data type occupies 2 bytes of memory for 32-bit architecture and 4 bytes of memory for 64-bit architecture. However, it occupies 4 bytes of memory for both 32 and 64-bit architectures in Java.

Portable

Java is portable because it facilitates you to carry the Java bytecode to any platform. It doesn't require any implementation.

or primitive types is fixed.

In C programming, int data type occupies 2 bytes of memory for 32-bit architecture and 4 bytes of memory for 64-bit architecture. However, it occupies 4 bytes of memory for both 32 and 64-bit architectures in Java.

Portable

Java is portable because it facilitates you to carry the Java bytecode to any platform. It doesn't require any implementation.

High-performance

Java is faster than other traditional interpreted programming languages because Java bytecode is "close" to native code. It is still a little bit slower than a compiled language (e.g., C++). Java is an interpreted language that is why it is slower than compiled languages, e.g., C, C++, etc.

Distributed

Java is distributed because it facilitates users to create distributed applications in Java. RMI and EJB are used for creating distributed applications. This feature of Java makes us able to access files by calling the methods from any machine on the internet.

Multi-threaded

A thread is like a separate program, executing concurrently. We can write Java programs that deal with many tasks at once by defining multiple threads. The main advantage of multi-threading is that it doesn't occupy memory for each thread. It shares a common memory area. Threads are important for multi-media, Web applications, etc.

Dynamic

Java is a dynamic language. It supports the dynamic loading of classes. It means classes are loaded on demand. It also supports functions from its native languages, i.e., C and C++.



Java supports dynamic compilation and automatic memory management (garbage collection).

[Next Topic](#) [C++ vs Java](#)

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



C++ vs Java

[← Prev](#)[Next →](#)

There are many differences and similarities between the [C++ programming](#) language and [Java](#). A list of top differences between C++ and Java are given below:

Comparison Index	C++	Java
Platform-independent	C++ is platform-dependent.	Java is platform-independent.
Mainly used for	C++ is mainly used for system programming.	Java is mainly used for application programming. It is widely used in Windows-based, web-based, enterprise, and mobile applications.
Design Goal	C++ was designed for systems and applications programming. It was an extension of the C programming language .	Java was designed and created as an interpreter for printing systems but later extended as a support network computing. It was designed to be easy to use and accessible to a broader audience.
Goto	C++ supports the goto statement.	Java doesn't support the goto statement.
Multiple inheritance	C++ supports multiple inheritance.	Java doesn't support multiple inheritance through class. It can be achieved by using interfaces in java .
Operator Overloading	C++ supports operator overloading .	Java doesn't support operator overloading.
Pointers	C++ supports pointers . You can write a pointer program in C++.	Java supports pointer internally. However, you can't write the pointer program in java. It means java has restricted pointer support in java.
Compiler and Interpreter	C++ uses compiler only. C++ is compiled and run using the compiler which converts source code into machine code so, C++ is platform dependent.	Java uses both compiler and interpreter. Java source code is converted into bytecode at compilation time. The interpreter executes this bytecode at runtime and produces output. Java is interpreted that is why it is platform-independent.
Call by Value and Call by reference	C++ supports both call by value and call by reference.	Java supports call by value only. There is no call by reference in java.
Structure and Union	C++ supports structures and unions.	Java doesn't support structures and unions.

Interpreter	C++ is compiled and run using the compiler which converts source code into machine code so, C++ is platform dependent.	source code is converted into bytecode at compilation time. The interpreter executes this bytecode at runtime and produces output. Java is interpreted that is why it is platform-independent.
Call by Value and Call by reference	C++ supports both call by value and call by reference.	Java supports call by value only. There is no call by reference in java.
Structure and Union	C++ supports structures and unions.	Java doesn't support structures and unions.
Thread Support	C++ doesn't have built-in support for threads. It relies on third-party libraries for thread support.	Java has built-in thread support.
Documentation comment	C++ doesn't support documentation comments.	Java supports documentation comment (<code>/** ... */</code>) to create documentation for java source code.
Virtual Keyword	C++ supports virtual keyword so that we can decide whether or not to override a function.	Java has no virtual keyword. We can override all non-static methods by default. In other words, non-static methods are virtual by default.
unsigned right shift >>	C++ doesn't support <code>>>></code> operator.	Java supports unsigned right shift <code>>>></code> operator that fills zero at the top for the negative numbers. For positive numbers, it works same like <code>>></code> operator.
Inheritance Tree	C++ always creates a new inheritance tree.	Java always uses a single inheritance tree because all classes are the child of the Object class in Java. The Object class is the root of the inheritance tree in java.
Hardware	C++ is nearer to hardware.	Java is not so interactive with hardware.
Object-oriented	C++ is an object-oriented language. However, in the C language, a single root hierarchy is not possible.	Java is also an object-oriented language. However, everything (except fundamental types) is an object in Java. It is a single root hierarchy as everything gets derived from <code>java.lang.Object</code> .

Note

- Java doesn't support default arguments like C++.
- Java does not support header files like C++. Java uses the import keyword to include different classes and methods.

C++ Program Example

File: main.cpp

Note

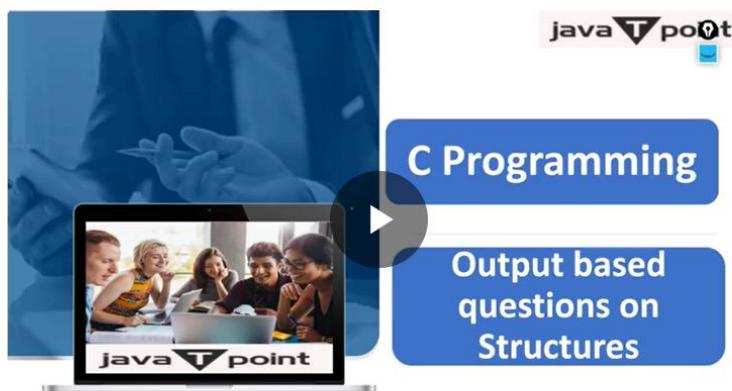
- Java doesn't support default arguments like C++.
- Java does not support header files like C++. Java uses the import keyword to include different classes and methods.

C++ Program Example

File: main.cpp

```
#include <iostream>
using namespace std;
int main() {
    cout << "Hello C++ Programming";
    return 0;
}
```

Output:



Hello C++ Programming

Java Program Example

File: Simple.java

```
class Simple{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        System.out.println("Hello Java");
    }
}
```

Output:

Hello Java

```
System.out.println("Hello Java");
}
}
```

Output:

Hello Java

[Next Topic](#)

Simple program of java

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

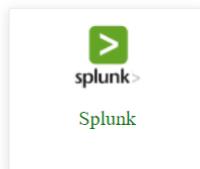
Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share



Learn Latest Tutorials



Splunk



SPSS



Swagger



Transact-SQL



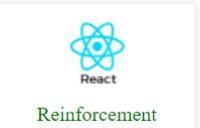
Tumblr



ReactJS



Regex



Reinforcement

Bengaluru - Kochi

₹2,866

BOOK NOW

ⓘ ×



First Java Program | Hello World Example

← Prev

Next →

In this section, we will learn how to write the simple program of Java. We can write a simple hello Java program easily after installing the JDK.

To create a simple Java program, you need to create a class that contains the main method. Let's understand the requirement first.

- Software Requirements
- Creating Hello Java Example
- Resolving javac is not recognized

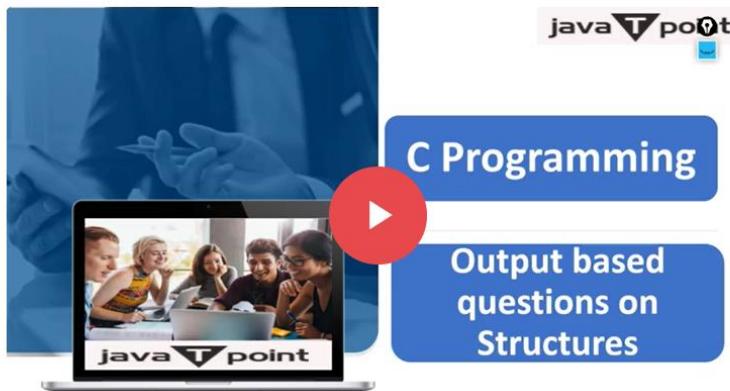
The requirement for Java Hello World Example

For executing any Java program, the following software or application must be properly installed.

- Install the JDK if you don't have installed it, [download the JDK](#) and install it.
- Set path of the jdk/bin directory. <http://www.javatpoint.com/how-to-set-path-in-java>
- Create the Java program
- Compile and run the Java program

Creating Hello World Example

Let's create the hello java program:



```
class Simple{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        System.out.println("Hello Java");
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Save the above file as Simple.java.

To compile:

javac Simple.java

```
System.out.println("Hello Java");
}
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Save the above file as Simple.java.

To compile:

```
javac Simple.java
```

To execute:

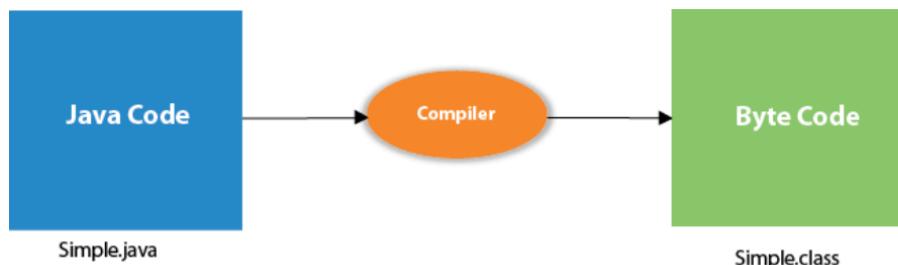
```
java Simple
```

Output:

```
Hello Java
```

Compilation Flow:

When we compile Java program using javac tool, the Java compiler converts the source code into byte code.



Parameters used in First Java Program

Let's see what is the meaning of class, public, static, void, main, String[], System.out.println().

- **class** keyword is used to declare a class in Java.
- **public** keyword is an access modifier that represents visibility. It means it is visible to all.
- **static** is a keyword. If we declare any method as static, it is known as the static method. The core advantage of the static method is that there is no need to create an object to invoke the static method. The main() method is executed by the JVM, so it doesn't require creating an object to invoke the main() method. So, it saves memory.
- **void** is the return type of the method. It means it doesn't return any value.
- **main** represents the starting point of the program.
- **String[] args** or **String args[]** is used for [command line argument](#). We will discuss it in coming section.
- **System.out.println()** is used to print statement. Here, System is a class, out is an object of the PrintStream class, println() is a method of the PrintStream class. We will discuss the internal working of [System.out.println\(\)](#) statement in the coming section.

- **main** represents the starting point of the program.
- **String[] args** or **String args[]** is used for **command line argument**. We will discuss it in coming section.
- **System.out.println()** is used to print statement. Here, System is a class, out is an object of the PrintStream class, println() is a method of the PrintStream class. We will discuss the internal working of **System.out.println()** statement in the coming section.



To write the simple program, you need to open notepad by **start menu -> All Programs -> Accessories -> Notepad** and write a simple program as we have shown below:

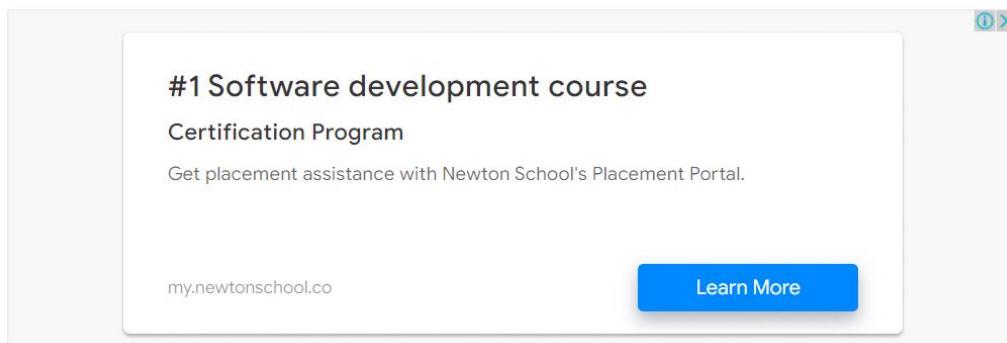
```
Simple.java - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
class Simple{
public static void main(String args[]){
System.out.println("Hello Java");
}
}
```

The image shows a Windows Notepad window titled "Simple.java - Notepad". The window contains the following Java code:

```
class Simple{
public static void main(String args[]){
System.out.println("Hello Java");
}
}
```

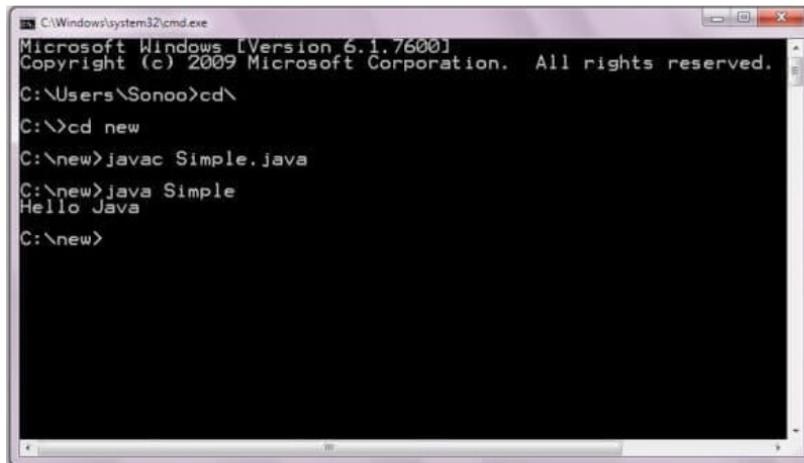
The cursor is positioned at the end of the code, indicated by the status bar which shows "Ln 7, Col 2".

As displayed in the above diagram, write the simple program of Java in notepad and saved it as Simple.java. In order to compile and run the above program, you need to open the command prompt by **start menu -> All Programs -> Accessories -> command prompt**. When we have done with all the steps properly, it shows the following output:



#1 Software development course
Certification Program
Get placement assistance with Newton School's Placement Portal.

my.newtonschool.co [Learn More](#)



```
C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7600]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\Sonoo>cd\
C:\>cd new
C:\new>javac Simple.java
C:\new>java Simple
Hello Java
C:\new>
```

To compile and run the above program, go to your current directory first; my current directory is c:\new.
Write here:

To compile:

javac Simple.java

To execute:

java Simple

In how many ways we can write a Java program?

There are many ways to write a Java program. The modifications that can be done in a Java program are given below:

1) By changing the sequence of the modifiers, method prototype is not changed in Java.

Let's see the simple code of the main method.

```
static public void main(String args[])
```

2) The subscript notation in the Java array can be used after type, before the variable or after the variable.

Let's see the different codes to write the main method.

2) The subscript notation in the Java array can be used after type, before the variable or after the variable.

Let's see the different codes to write the main method.

```
public static void main(String[] args)  
public static void main(String []args)  
public static void main(String args[])
```

3) You can provide var-args support to the main() method by passing 3 ellipses (dots)

Let's see the simple code of using var-args in the main() method. We will learn about var-args later in the Java New Features chapter.



```
public static void main(String... args)
```

4) Having a semicolon at the end of class is optional in Java.

Let's see the simple code.

```
class A{  
    static public void main(String... args){  
        System.out.println("hello java4");  
    }  
};
```

Valid Java main() method signature

```
public static void main(String[] args)  
public static void main(String []args)  
public static void main(String args[])  
public static void main(String... args)  
static public void main(String[] args)  
public static final void main(String[] args)  
final public static void main(String[] args)  
final strictfp public static void main(String[] args)
```

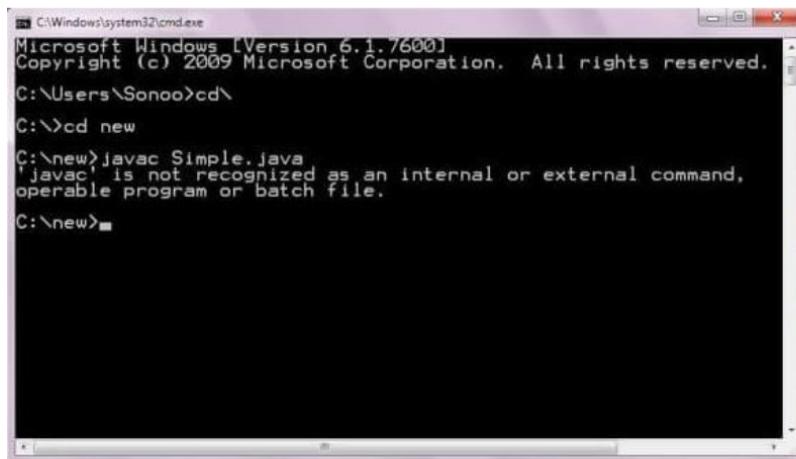
```
public static void main(String[] args)
public static void main(String []args)
public static void main(String args[])
public static void main(String... args)
static public void main(String[] args)
public static final void main(String[] args)
final public static void main(String[] args)
final strictfp public static void main(String[] args)
```

Invalid Java main() method signature

```
public void main(String[] args)
static void main(String[] args)
public void static main(String[] args)
abstract public static void main(String[] args)
```

Resolving an error "javac is not recognized as an internal or external command"?

If there occurs a problem like displayed in the below figure, you need to set a path. Since DOS doesn't recognize javac and java as internal or external command. To overcome this problem, we need to set a path. The path is not required in a case where you save your program inside the JDK/bin directory. However, it is an excellent approach to set the path. Click here for [How to set path in java](#).

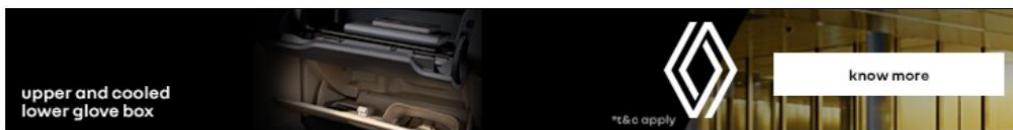


Next Topic

Internal details of Hello Java Program

← Prev

Next →



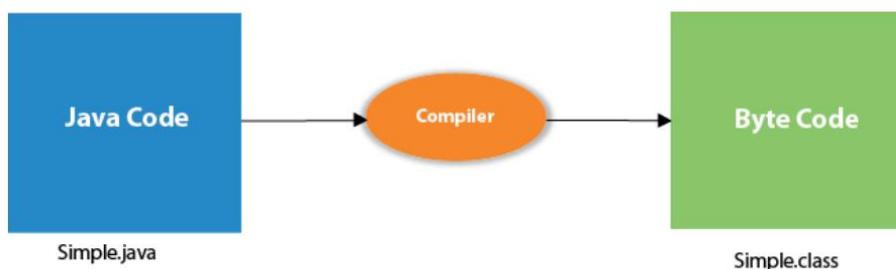
Internal Details of Hello Java Program

[← Prev](#)[Next →](#)

In the previous section, we have created Java Hello World program and learn how to compile and run a Java program. In this section, we are going to learn, what happens while we compile and run the Java program. Moreover, we will see some questions based on the first program.

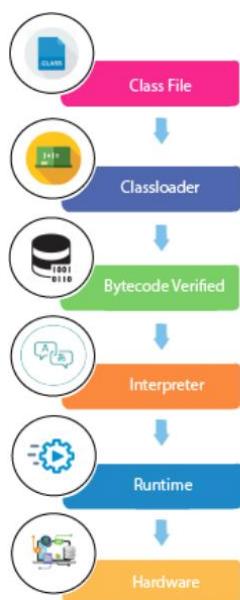
What happens at compile time?

At compile time, the Java file is compiled by Java Compiler (It does not interact with OS) and converts the Java code into bytecode.



What happens at runtime?

At runtime, the following steps are performed:



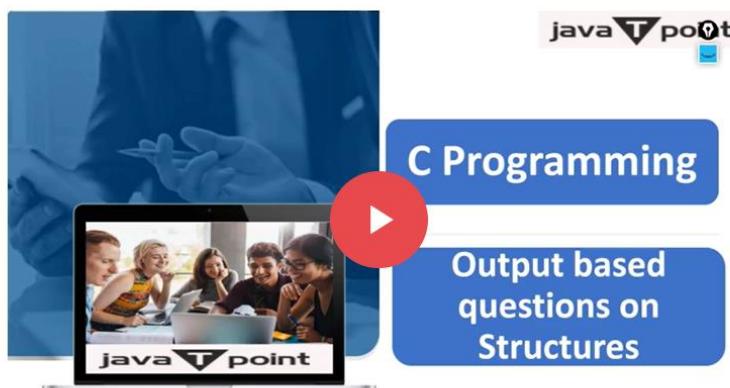
Classloader: It is the subsystem of JVM that is used to load class files.





Hardware

Classloader: It is the subsystem of JVM that is used to load class files.

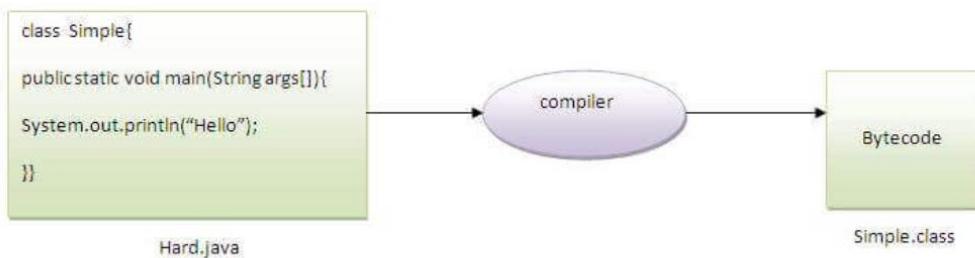


Bytecode Verifier: Checks the code fragments for illegal code that can violate access rights to objects.

Interpreter: Read bytecode stream then execute the instructions.

Q) Can you save a Java source file by another name than the class name?

Yes, if the class is not public. It is explained in the figure given below:



To compile:

javac Hard.java

To execute:

java Simple

Observe that, we have compiled the code with file name but running the program with class name. Therefore, we can save a Java program other than class name.

Q) Can you have multiple classes in a java source file?

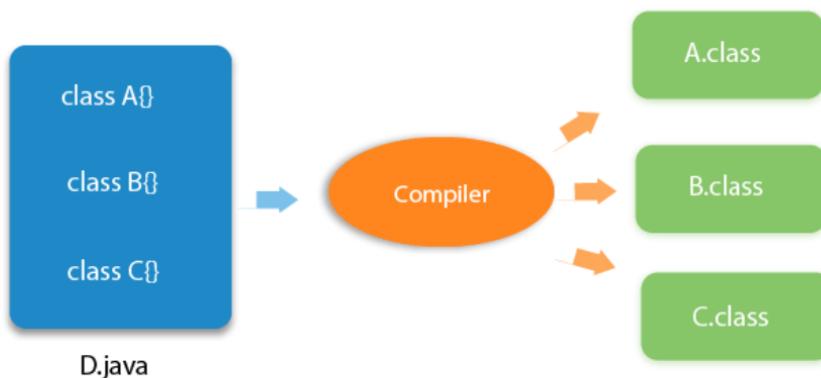
Yes, like the figure given below illustrates:

```
java Simple
```

Observe that, we have compiled the code with file name but running the program with class name. Therefore, we can save a Java program other than class name.

Q) Can you have multiple classes in a java source file?

Yes, like the figure given below illustrates:



[Next Topic](#) [How To Set Path In Java](#)

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)

 For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share



ⓘ ×



**Buy Men Shoes
at Factory Price**

Bumper Factory Price
Sale. Biggest Clearance

[Open](#)

How to set path in Java

← Prev

Next →

The path is required to be set for using tools such as javac, java, etc.

If you are saving the Java source file inside the JDK/bin directory, the path is not required to be set because all the tools will be available in the current directory.

▶ How to set the path of JDK in Windows OS

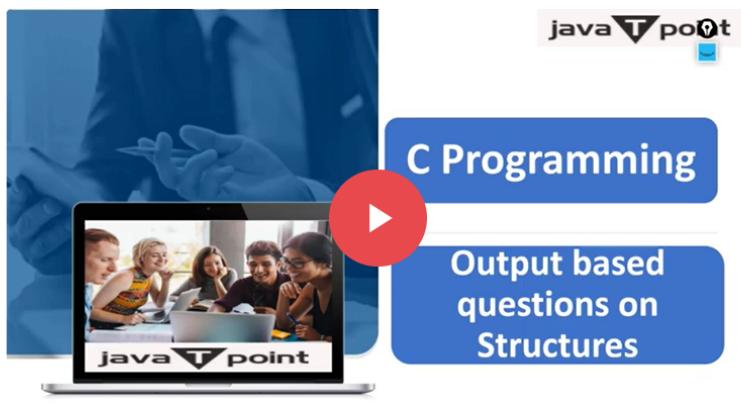
▶ Setting Temporary Path of JDK

▶ Setting Permanent Path of JDK

▶ How to set the path of JDK in Linux OS

However, if you have your Java file outside the JDK/bin folder, it is necessary to set the path of JDK.

There are two ways to set the path in Java:



1. Temporary
2. Permanent

1) How to set the Temporary Path of JDK in Windows

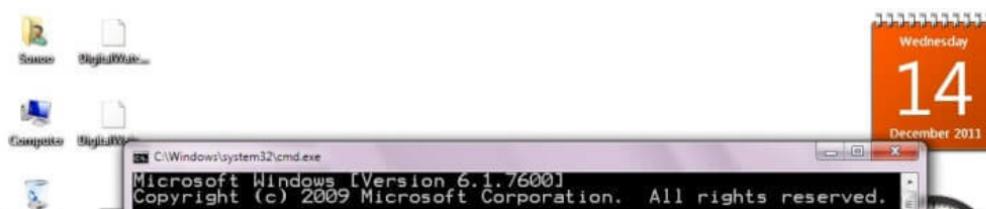
To set the temporary path of JDK, you need to follow the following steps:

- Open the command prompt
- Copy the path of the JDK/bin directory
- Write in command prompt: set path=copied_path

For Example:

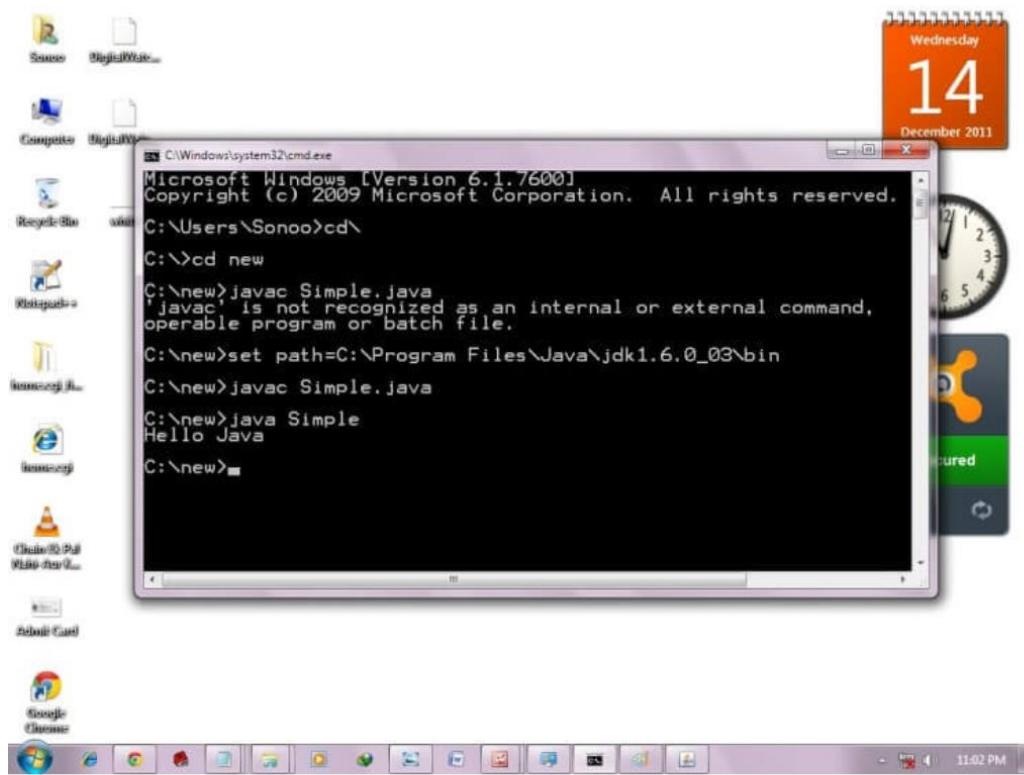
```
set path=C:\Program Files\Java\jdk1.6.0_23\bin
```

Let's see it in the figure given below:





Let's see it in the figure given below:



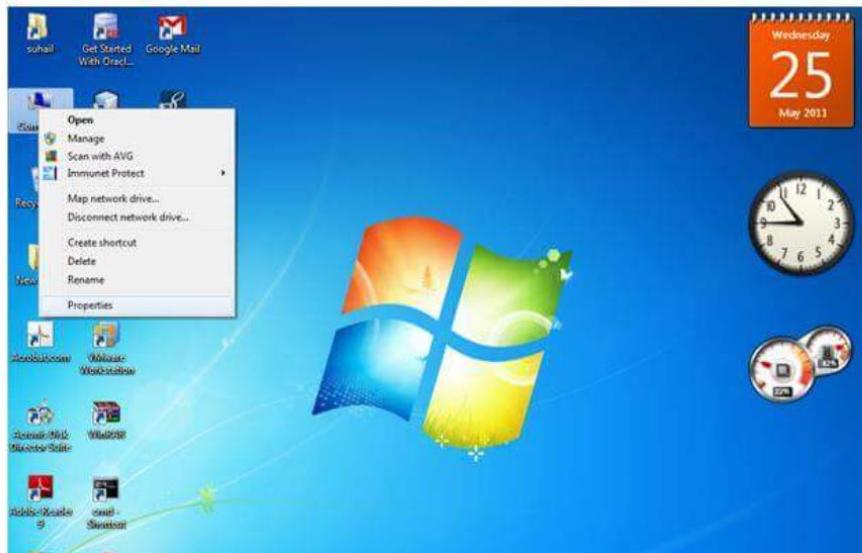
2) How to set Permanent Path of JDK in Windows

For setting the permanent path of JDK, you need to follow these steps:

- Go to MyComputer properties -> advanced tab -> environment variables -> new tab of user variable -> write path in variable name -> write path of bin folder in variable value -> ok -> ok -> ok

For Example:

1) Go to MyComputer properties

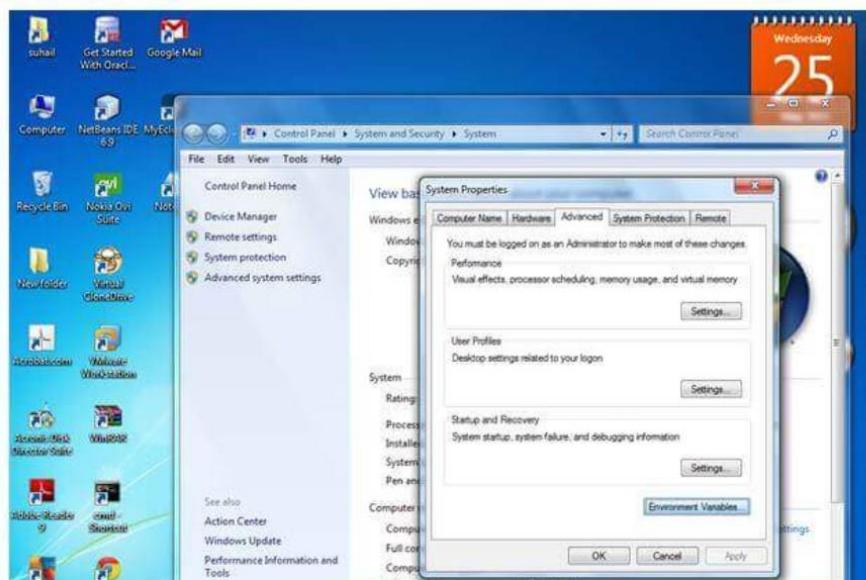


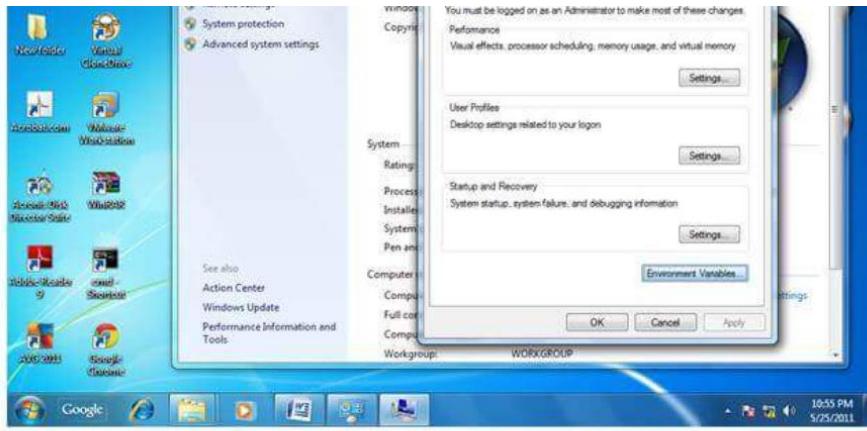


2) Click on the advanced tab

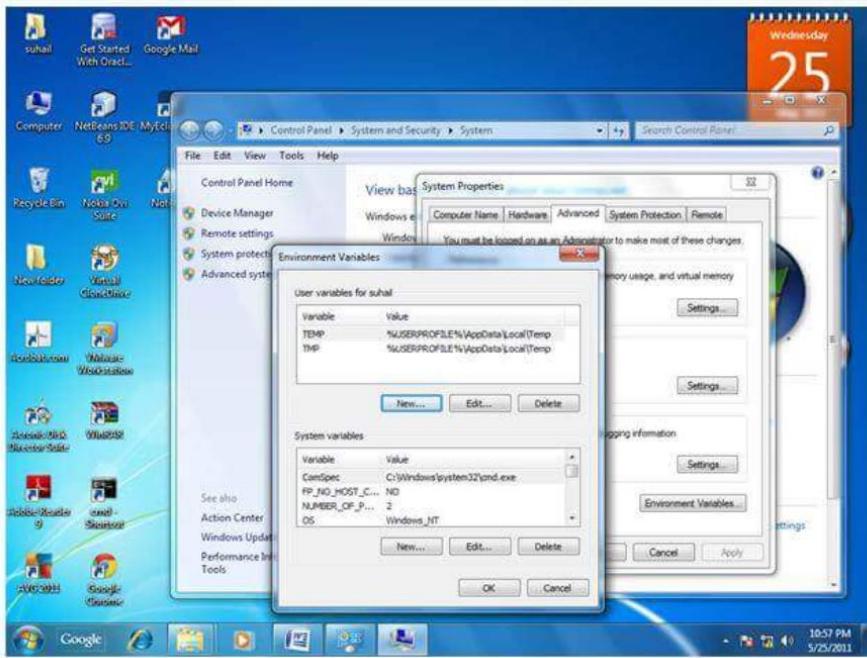


3) Click on environment variables

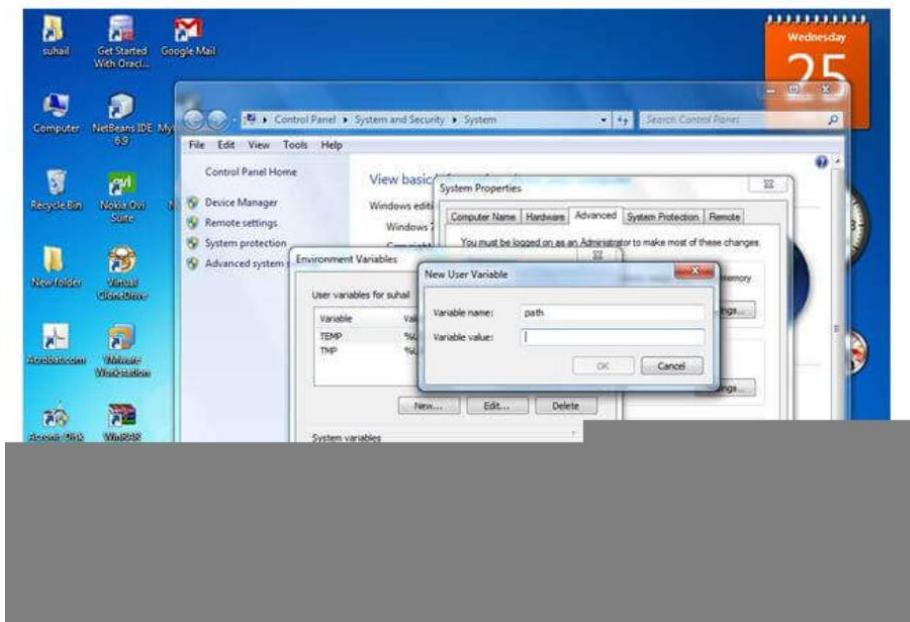


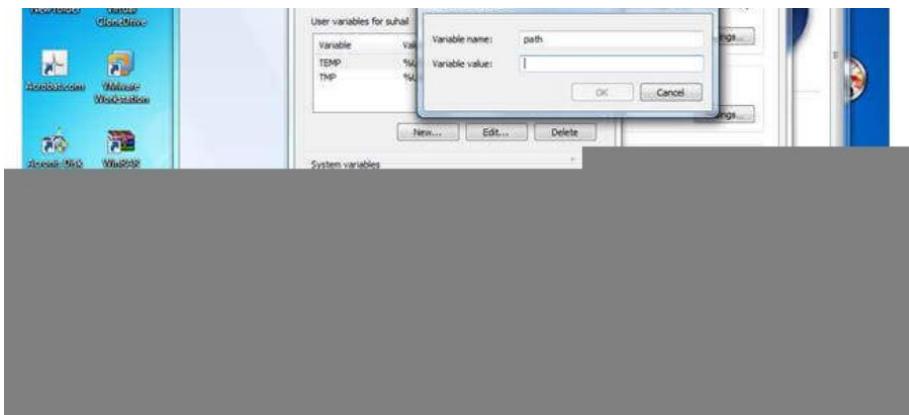


4) Click on the new tab of user variables

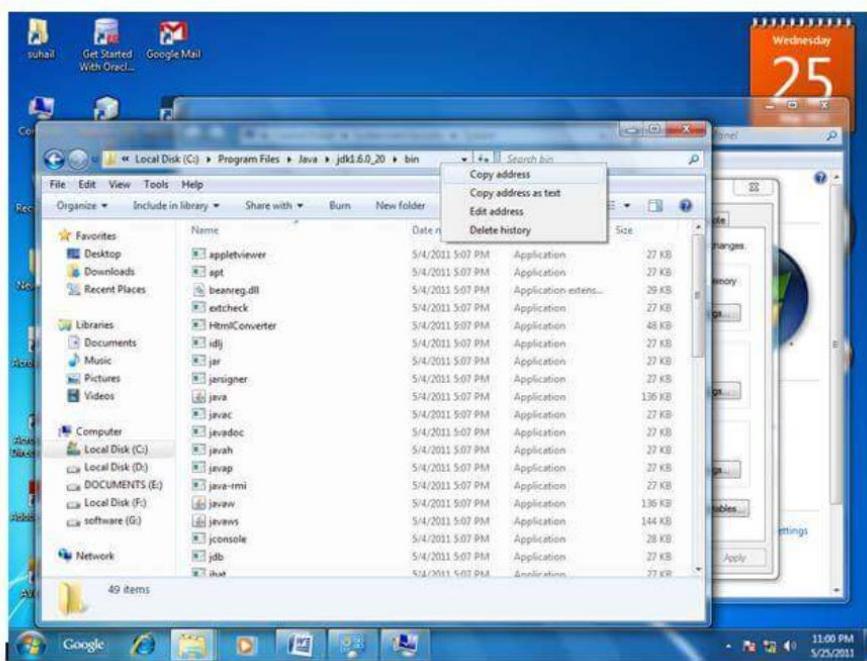


5) Write the path in the variable name

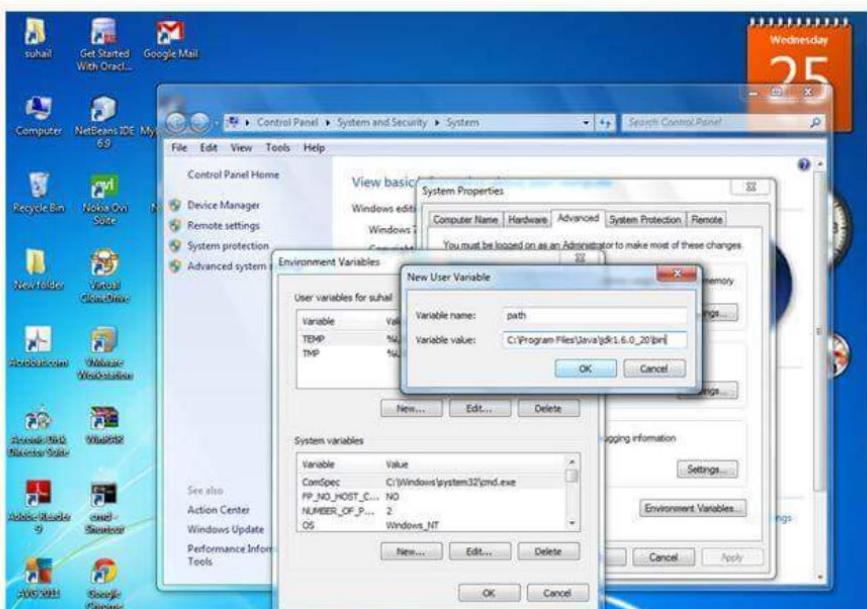


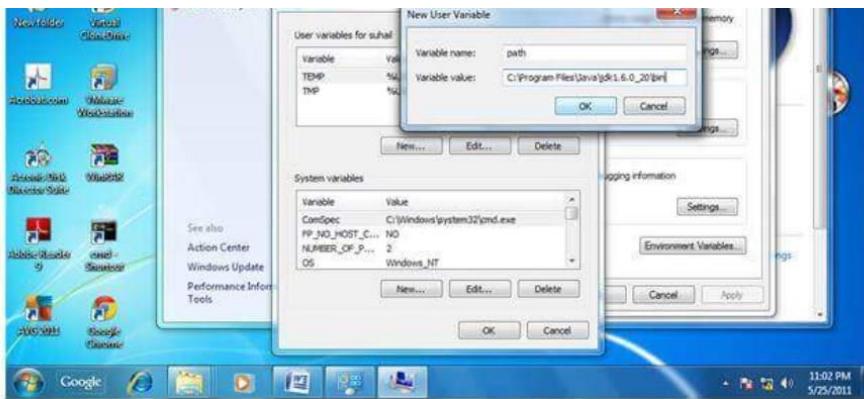


6) Copy the path of bin folder

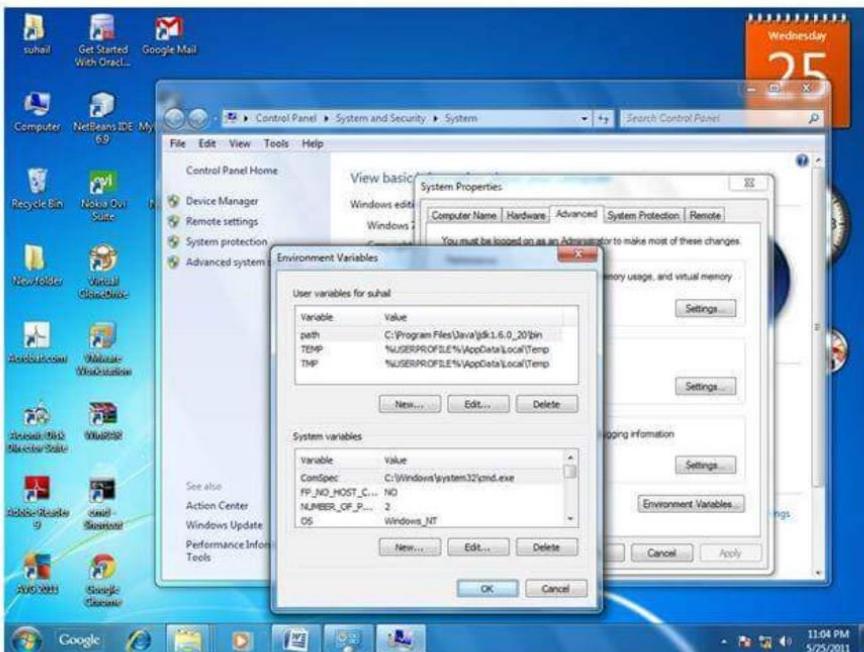


7) Paste path of bin folder in the variable value

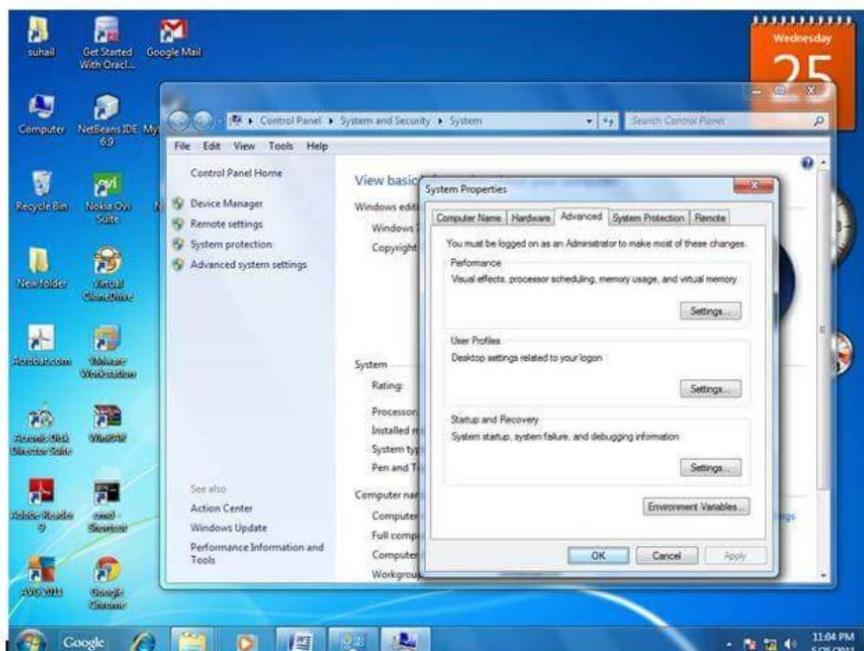


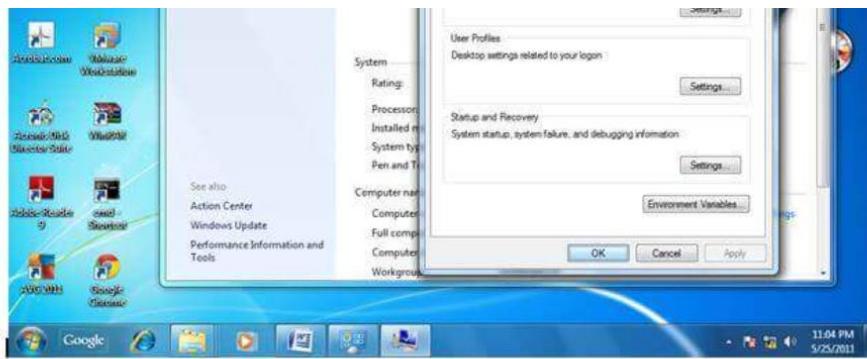


8) Click on ok button



9) Click on ok button





Now your permanent path is set. You can now execute any program of java from any drive.

Setting Java Path in Linux OS

Setting path in Linux OS is the same as setting the path in the Windows OS. But, here we use the export tool rather than set. Let's see how to set path in Linux OS:

```
export PATH=$PATH:/home/jdk1.6.01/bin/
```

Here, we have installed the JDK in the home directory under Root (/home).



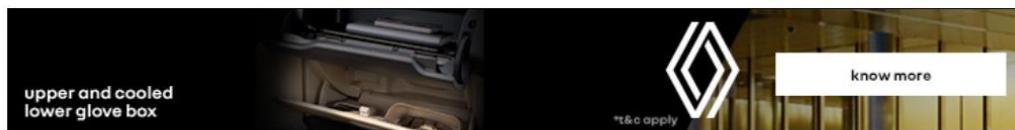
You may also like:

[How to set classpath in Java](#)

[Next Topic](#) Difference Between JDK JRE And JVM

← Prev

Next →



Difference between JDK, JRE, and JVM

← Prev

Next →

We must understand the differences between JDK, JRE, and JVM before proceeding further to [Java](#). See the brief overview of JVM here.

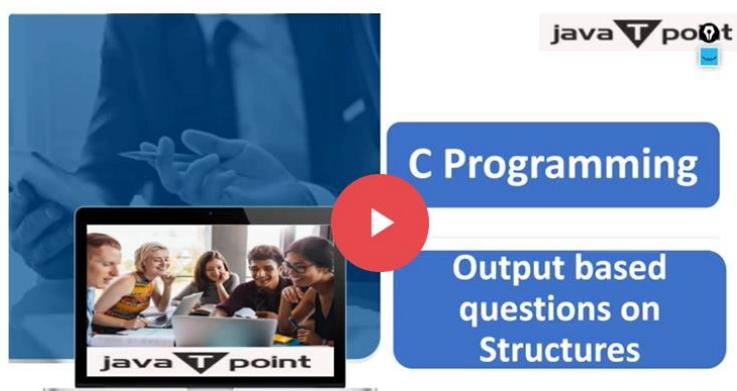
If you want to get the detailed knowledge of Java Virtual Machine, move to the next page. Firstly, let's see the differences between the JDK, JRE, and JVM.

- ▶ [A summary of JVM](#)
- ▶ [Java Runtime Environment \(JRE\)](#)
- ▶ [Java Development Kit \(JDK\)](#)

JVM

JVM (Java Virtual Machine) is an abstract machine. It is called a virtual machine because it doesn't physically exist. It is a specification that provides a runtime environment in which Java bytecode can be executed. It can also run those programs which are written in other languages and compiled to Java bytecode.

JVMs are available for many hardware and software platforms. JVM, JRE, and JDK are platform dependent because the configuration of each [OS](#) is different from each other. However, Java is platform independent. There are three notions of the JVM: *specification*, *implementation*, and *instance*.



The JVM performs the following main tasks:

- Loads code
- Verifies code
- Executes code
- Provides runtime environment

[More Details.](#)

JRE

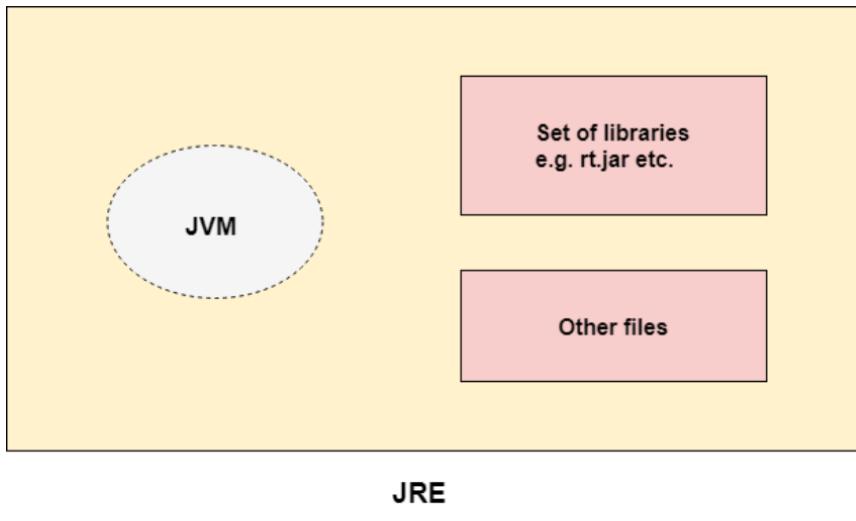
JRE is an acronym for Java Runtime Environment. It is also written as Java RTE. The Java Runtime Environment is a set of software tools which are used for developing Java applications. It is used to provide the runtime environment. It is the implementation of JVM. It physically exists. It contains a set of libraries + other files that JVM uses at runtime.

[More Details.](#)

JRE

JRE is an acronym for Java Runtime Environment. It is also written as Java RTE. The Java Runtime Environment is a set of software tools which are used for developing Java applications. It is used to provide the runtime environment. It is the implementation of JVM. It physically exists. It contains a set of libraries + other files that JVM uses at runtime.

The implementation of JVM is also actively released by other companies besides Sun Micro Systems.



JRE

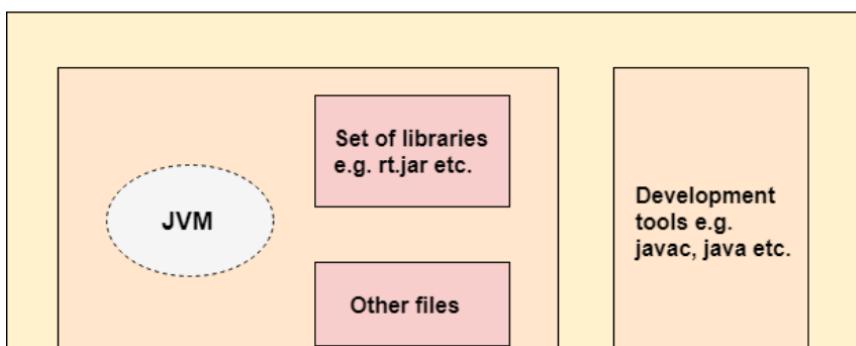
JDK

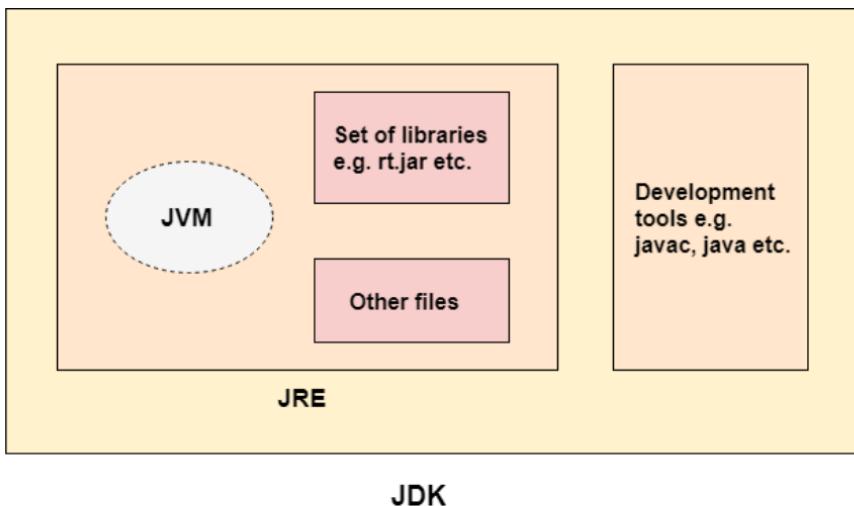
JDK is an acronym for Java Development Kit. The Java Development Kit (JDK) is a software development environment which is used to develop Java applications and [applets](#). It physically exists. It contains JRE + development tools.

JDK is an implementation of any one of the below given Java Platforms released by Oracle Corporation:

- Standard Edition Java Platform
- Enterprise Edition Java Platform
- Micro Edition Java Platform

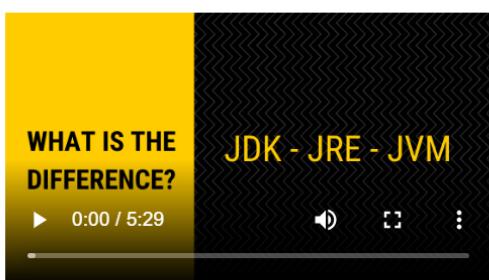
The JDK contains a private Java Virtual Machine (JVM) and a few other resources such as an interpreter/loader (java), a compiler (javac), an archiver (jar), a documentation generator (Javadoc), etc. to complete the development of a Java Application.





[More Details.](#)

Reference Video



[Next Topic](#)

JVM: Java Virtual Machine

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

JVM (Java Virtual Machine) Architecture

← Prev

Next →

JVM (Java Virtual Machine) is an abstract machine. It is a specification that provides runtime environment in which java bytecode can be executed.

Java Virtual Machine

Internal Architecture of JVM

JVMs are available for many hardware and software platforms (i.e. JVM is platform dependent).

What is JVM

It is:

1. **A specification** where working of Java Virtual Machine is specified. But implementation provider is independent to choose the algorithm. Its implementation has been provided by Oracle and other companies.
2. **An implementation** Its implementation is known as JRE (Java Runtime Environment).
3. **Runtime Instance** Whenever you write java command on the command prompt to run the java class, an instance of JVM is created.

What it does

The JVM performs following operation:



- Loads code
- Verifies code
- Executes code
- Provides runtime environment

JVM provides definitions for the:

- Memory area
- Class file format
- Register set

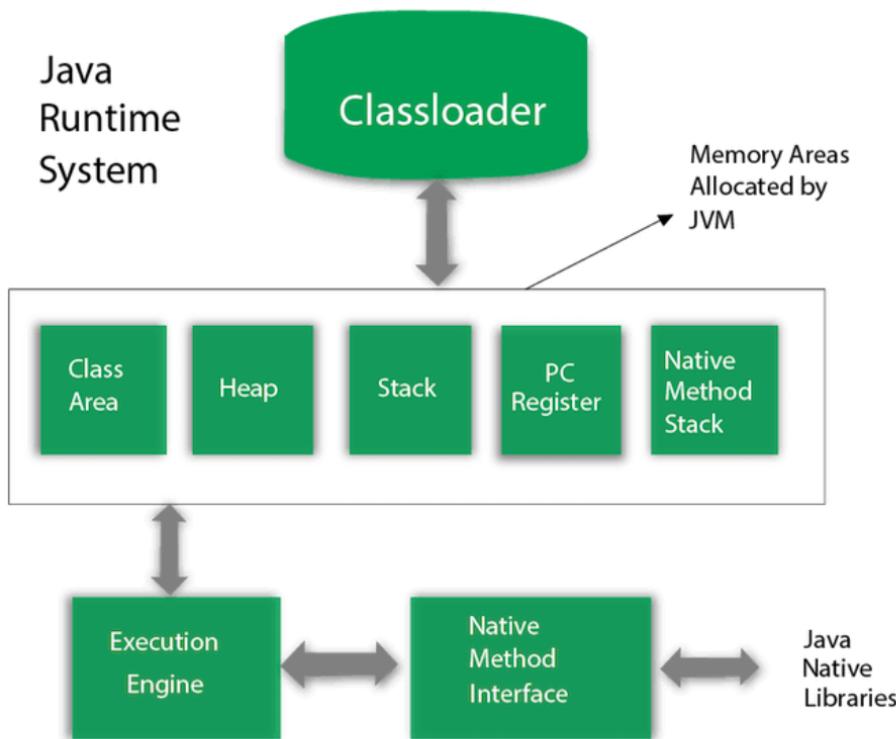
- Executes code
- Provides runtime environment

JVM provides definitions for the:

- Memory area
- Class file format
- Register set
- Garbage-collected heap
- Fatal error reporting etc.

JVM Architecture

Let's understand the internal architecture of JVM. It contains classloader, memory area, execution engine etc.



1) Classloader

Classloader is a subsystem of JVM which is used to load class files. Whenever we run the java program, it is loaded first by the classloader. There are three built-in classloaders in Java.

1. **Bootstrap ClassLoader:** This is the first classloader which is the super class of Extension classloader. It loads the `rt.jar` file which contains all class files of Java Standard Edition like `java.lang` package classes, `java.net` package classes, `java.util` package classes, `java.io` package classes, `java.sql` package classes etc.
2. **Extension ClassLoader:** This is the child classloader of Bootstrap and parent classloader of System

1) Classloader

Classloader is a subsystem of JVM which is used to load class files. Whenever we run the java program, it is loaded first by the classloader. There are three built-in classloaders in Java.

1. **Bootstrap ClassLoader:** This is the first classloader which is the super class of Extension classloader. It loads the *rt.jar* file which contains all class files of Java Standard Edition like *java.lang* package classes, *java.net* package classes, *java.util* package classes, *java.io* package classes, *java.sql* package classes etc.
2. **Extension ClassLoader:** This is the child classloader of Bootstrap and parent classloader of System classloader. It loads the jar files located inside *\$JAVA_HOME/jre/lib/ext* directory.
3. **System/Application ClassLoader:** This is the child classloader of Extension classloader. It loads the classfiles from classpath. By default, classpath is set to current directory. You can change the classpath using "-cp" or "-classpath" switch. It is also known as Application classloader.

```
//Let's see an example to print the classloader name
public class ClassLoaderExample
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        // Let's print the classloader name of current class.
        //Application/System classloader will load this class
        Class c=ClassLoaderExample.class;
        System.out.println(c.getClassLoader());
        //If we print the classloader name of String, it will print null because it is an
        //in-built class which is found in rt.jar, so it is loaded by Bootstrap classloader
        System.out.println(String.class.getClassLoader());
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
sun.misc.Launcher$AppClassLoader@4e0e2f2a
null
```

These are the internal classloaders provided by Java. If you want to create your own classloader, you need to extend the *ClassLoader* class.

2) Class(Method) Area

Class(Method) Area stores per-class structures such as the runtime constant pool, field and method data, the code for methods.

3) Heap

It is the runtime data area in which objects are allocated.

4) Stack

2) Class(Method) Area

Class(Method) Area stores per-class structures such as the runtime constant pool, field and method data, the code for methods.

3) Heap

It is the runtime data area in which objects are allocated.

4) Stack

Java Stack stores frames. It holds local variables and partial results, and plays a part in method invocation and return.



Each thread has a private JVM stack, created at the same time as thread.

A new frame is created each time a method is invoked. A frame is destroyed when its method invocation completes.

5) Program Counter Register

PC (program counter) register contains the address of the Java virtual machine instruction currently being executed.

6) Native Method Stack

It contains all the native methods used in the application.

7) Execution Engine

It contains:

1. A virtual processor

2. **Interpreter:** Read bytecode stream then execute the instructions.

3. **Just-In-Time(JIT) compiler:** It is used to improve the performance. JIT compiles parts of the byte code that have similar functionality at the same time, and hence reduces the amount of time needed for compilation. Here, the term "compiler" refers to a translator from the instruction set of a Java virtual machine (JVM) to the instruction set of a specific CPU.

1. **A virtual processor**
2. **Interpreter:** Read bytecode stream then execute the instructions.
3. **Just-In-Time(JIT) compiler:** It is used to improve the performance. JIT compiles parts of the byte code that have similar functionality at the same time, and hence reduces the amount of time needed for compilation. Here, the term "compiler" refers to a translator from the instruction set of a Java virtual machine (JVM) to the instruction set of a specific CPU.

8) Java Native Interface

Java Native Interface (JNI) is a framework which provides an interface to communicate with another application written in another language like C, C++, Assembly etc. Java uses JNI framework to send output to the Console or interact with OS libraries.

[Next Topic](#)[Variable Datatype](#)[← Prev](#)[Next →](#)

For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share



SONODYNE®



MADE IN INDIA
since 1970



Java Variables

← Prev

Next →

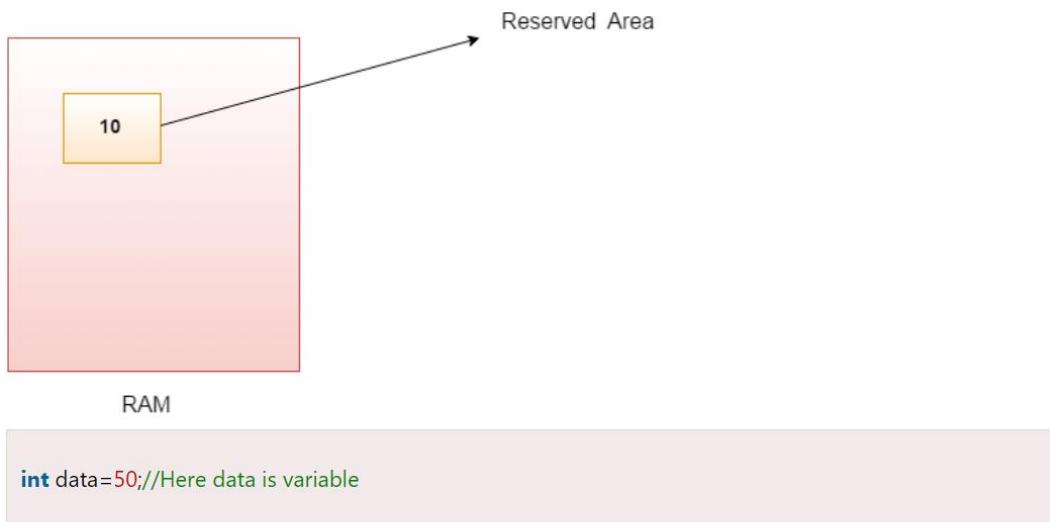
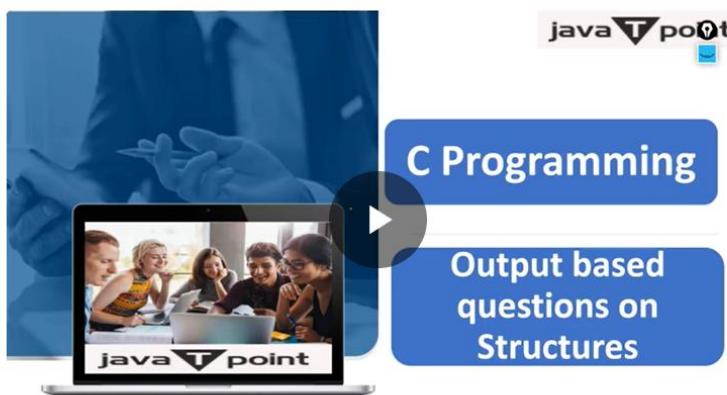
A variable is a container which holds the value while the [Java program](#) is executed. A variable is assigned with a data type.

Variable is a name of memory location. There are three types of variables in java: local, instance and static.

There are two types of [data types in Java](#): primitive and non-primitive.

Variable

A variable is the name of a reserved area allocated in memory. In other words, it is a name of the memory location. It is a combination of "vary + able" which means its value can be changed.



Types of Variables

There are three types of variables in Java:

- local variable
- instance variable

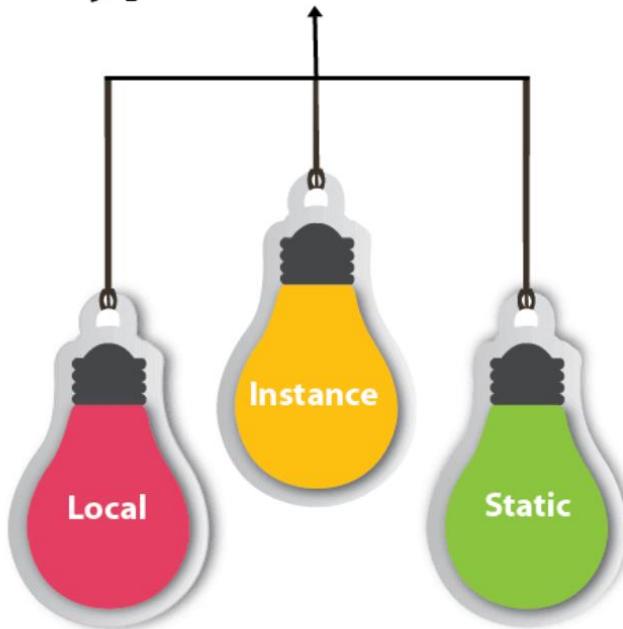
```
int data=50;//Here data is variable
```

Types of Variables

There are three types of variables in Java:

- local variable
- instance variable
- static variable

Types of Variables



1) Local Variable

A variable declared inside the body of the method is called local variable. You can use this variable only within that method and the other methods in the class aren't even aware that the variable exists.

A local variable cannot be defined with "static" keyword.

2) Instance Variable

A variable declared inside the class but outside the body of the method, is called an instance variable. It is not declared as `static`.

It is called an instance variable because its value is instance-specific and is not shared among instances.

3) Static variable

A variable that is declared as static is called a static variable. It cannot be local. You can create a single copy of the static variable and share it among all the instances of the class. Memory allocation for static variables happens only once when the class is loaded in the memory.

A variable declared inside the class but outside the body of the method, is called an instance variable. It is not declared as **static**.

It is called an instance variable because its value is instance-specific and is not shared among instances.

3) Static variable

A variable that is declared as static is called a static variable. It cannot be local. You can create a single copy of the static variable and share it among all the instances of the class. Memory allocation for static variables happens only once when the class is loaded in the memory.

Example to understand the types of variables in java

```
public class A
{
    static int m=100;//static variable
    void method()
    {
        int n=90;//local variable
    }
    public static void main(String args[])
    {
        int data=50;//instance variable
    }
}//end of class
```

Java Variable Example: Add Two Numbers

```
public class Simple{
    public static void main(String[] args){
        int a=10;
        int b=10;
        int c=a+b;
        System.out.println(c);
    }
}
```

Output:

```
20
```

Java Variable Example: Widening

```
public class Simple{
    public static void main(String[] args){
```

Output:

```
20
```

Java Variable Example: Widening

```
public class Simple{  
    public static void main(String[] args){  
        int a=10;  
        float f=a;  
        System.out.println(a);  
        System.out.println(f);  
    }  
}
```

Output:



Pinklay Annual Sale

Shop your favorites at upto 50% off at our Pinklay Annual Sale.

Pinklay

[Open >](#)

```
10  
10.0
```

Java Variable Example: Narrowing (Typecasting)

```
public class Simple{  
    public static void main(String[] args){  
        float f=10.5f;  
        //int a=f;//Compile time error  
        int a=(int)f;  
        System.out.println(f);  
        System.out.println(a);  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
10.5  
10
```

```
System.out.println(f);
System.out.println(a);
}}
```

Output:

```
10.5
10
```

Java Variable Example: Overflow

```
class Simple{
public static void main(String[] args){
//Overflow
int a=130;
byte b=(byte)a;
System.out.println(a);
System.out.println(b);
}}
```

Output:

```
130
-126
```

Java Variable Example: Adding Lower Type

```
class Simple{
public static void main(String[] args){
byte a=10;
byte b=10;
//byte c=a+b;//Compile Time Error: because a+b=20 will be int
byte c=(byte)(a+b);
System.out.println(c);
}}
```

Output:

```
20
```

[Next Topic](#)

[Java Data Types](#)



Data Types in Java

← Prev

Next →

Data types specify the different sizes and values that can be stored in the variable. There are two types of data types in Java:

1. **Primitive data types:** The primitive data types include boolean, char, byte, short, int, long, float and double.
2. **Non-primitive data types:** The non-primitive data types include [Classes](#), [Interfaces](#), and [Arrays](#).

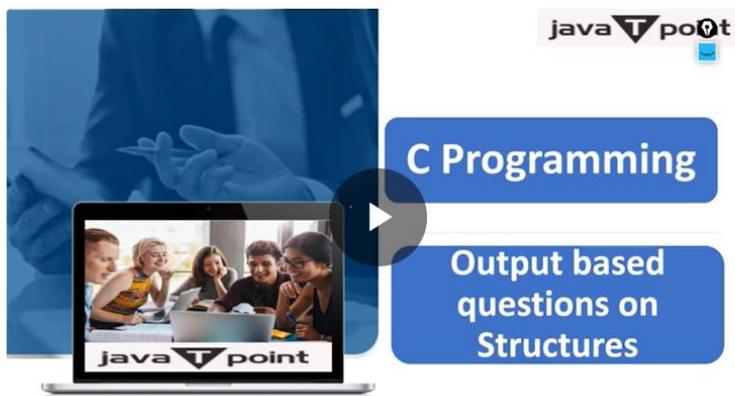
Java Primitive Data Types

In Java language, primitive data types are the building blocks of data manipulation. These are the most basic data types available in [Java language](#).

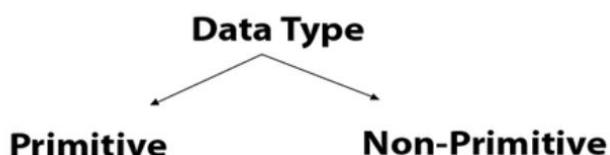


Java is a statically-typed programming language. It means, all [variables](#) must be declared before its use. That is why we need to declare variable's type and name.

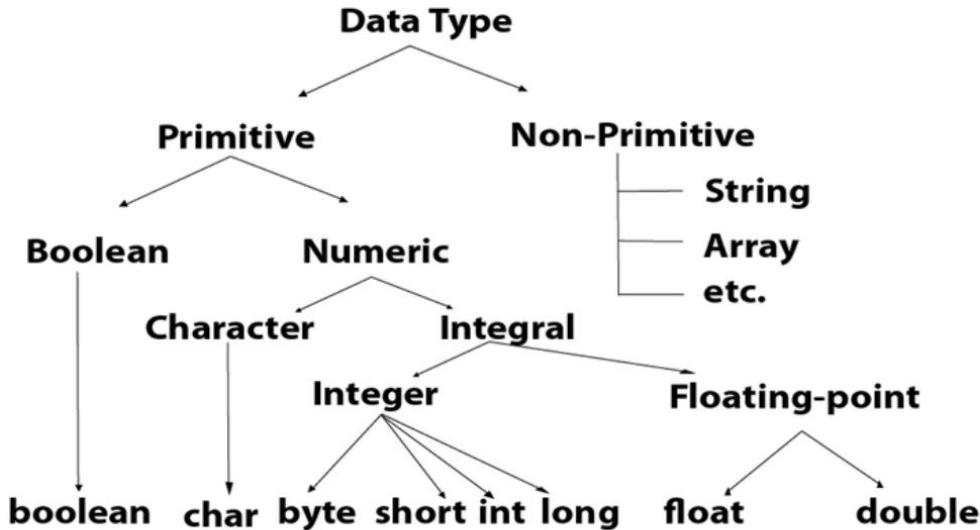
There are 8 types of primitive data types:



- boolean data type
- byte data type
- char data type
- short data type
- int data type
- long data type
- float data type
- double data type



- int data type
 - o long data type
 - o float data type
 - o double data type



Data Type	Default Value	Default size
boolean	false	1 bit
char	'\u0000'	2 byte
byte	0	1 byte
short	0	2 byte
int	0	4 byte
long	0L	8 byte
float	0.0f	4 byte
double	0.0d	8 byte

Boolean Data Type

The Boolean data type is used to store only two possible values: true and false. This data type is used for simple flags that track true/false conditions.

The Boolean data type specifies one bit of information, but its "size" can't be defined precisely.

Example:

```
Boolean one = false
```

Byte Data Type

The byte data type is an example of primitive data type. It is an 8-bit signed two's complement integer. Its

The Boolean data type specifies one bit of information, but its "size" can't be defined precisely.

Example:

```
Boolean one = false
```

Byte Data Type

The byte data type is an example of primitive data type. It is an 8-bit signed two's complement integer. Its value-range lies between -128 to 127 (inclusive). Its minimum value is -128 and maximum value is 127. Its default value is 0.

The byte data type is used to save memory in large arrays where the memory savings is most required. It saves space because a byte is 4 times smaller than an integer. It can also be used in place of "int" data type.

Example:

```
byte a = 10, byte b = -20
```

Short Data Type

The short data type is a 16-bit signed two's complement integer. Its value-range lies between -32,768 to 32,767 (inclusive). Its minimum value is -32,768 and maximum value is 32,767. Its default value is 0.

The short data type can also be used to save memory just like byte data type. A short data type is 2 times smaller than an integer.



Example:

```
short s = 10000, short r = -5000
```

Int Data Type

The int data type is a 32-bit signed two's complement integer. Its value-range lies between -2,147,483,648 (- 2^{31}) to 2,147,483,647 ($2^{31} - 1$) (inclusive). Its minimum value is -2,147,483,648 and maximum value is 2,147,483,647. Its default value is 0.

The int data type is generally used as a default data type for integral values unless if there is no problem about memory.

Example:

```
int a = 100000, int b = -200000
```

Long Data Type

The int data type is generally used as a default data type for integral values unless if there is no problem about memory.

Example:

```
int a = 100000, int b = -200000
```

Long Data Type

The long data type is a 64-bit two's complement integer. Its value-range lies between -9,223,372,036,854,775,808(-2^63) to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807(2^63 -1)(inclusive). Its minimum value is -9,223,372,036,854,775,808 and maximum value is 9,223,372,036,854,775,807. Its default value is 0. The long data type is used when you need a range of values more than those provided by int.

Example:

```
long a = 100000L, long b = -200000L
```

Float Data Type

The float data type is a single-precision 32-bit IEEE 754 floating point. Its value range is unlimited. It is recommended to use a float (instead of double) if you need to save memory in large arrays of floating point numbers. The float data type should never be used for precise values, such as currency. Its default value is 0.0F.

Example:

HostingRaja VPS Server



```
float f1 = 234.5f
```

Double Data Type

The double data type is a double-precision 64-bit IEEE 754 floating point. Its value range is unlimited. The double data type is generally used for decimal values just like float. The double data type also should never

```
float f1 = 234.5f
```

Double Data Type

The double data type is a double-precision 64-bit IEEE 754 floating point. Its value range is unlimited. The double data type is generally used for decimal values just like float. The double data type also should never be used for precise values, such as currency. Its default value is 0.0d.

Example:

```
double d1 = 12.3
```

Char Data Type

The char data type is a single 16-bit Unicode character. Its value-range lies between '\u0000' (or 0) to '\uffff' (or 65,535 inclusive).The char data type is used to store characters.

Example:

```
char letterA = 'A'
```

Why char uses 2 byte in java and what is \u0000 ?

It is because java uses Unicode system not ASCII code system. The \u0000 is the lowest range of Unicode system. To get detail explanation about Unicode visit next page.

[Next Topic](#)[Unicode System In Java](#)[← Prev](#)[Next →](#)

For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

VIJAYBHOOMI UNIVERSITY
INDIA'S FIRST LIBERAL PROFESSIONAL UNIVERSITY

Imagine working with a tech giant as a Data Scientist or an AI Expert

Explore futuristic programmes in Artificial Intelligence & Computer Science

Discover The Future You at INSOFE School Of Data Science one of India's Top 3 Data Science Schools

Unicode System

← Prev

Next →

Unicode is a universal international standard character encoding that is capable of representing most of the world's written languages.

Why java uses Unicode System?

Before Unicode, there were many language standards:

- **ASCII** (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) for the United States.
- **ISO 8859-1** for Western European Language.
- **KOI-8** for Russian.
- **GB18030 and BIG-5** for Chinese, and so on.

Problem

This caused two problems:

1. A particular code value corresponds to different letters in the various language standards.
2. The encodings for languages with large character sets have variable length. Some common characters are encoded as single bytes, others require two or more bytes.

Solution

To solve these problems, a new language standard was developed i.e. Unicode System.

In Unicode, character holds 2 bytes, so Java also uses 2 bytes for characters.

lowest value: \u0000

highest value: \uFFFF

Next Topic

Operators In Java

← Prev

Next →

Operators in Java

[→ Prev](#)[Next →](#)

Operator in Java is a symbol that is used to perform operations. For example: +, -, *, / etc.

There are many types of operators in Java which are given below:

- Unary Operator,
- Arithmetic Operator,
- Shift Operator,
- Relational Operator,
- Bitwise Operator,
- Logical Operator,
- Ternary Operator and
- Assignment Operator.

Java Operator Precedence

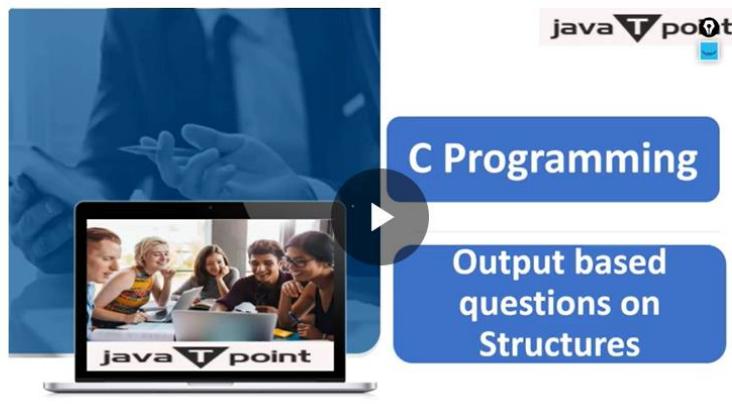
Operator Type	Category	Precedence
Unary	postfix	<i>expr++ expr--</i>
	prefix	<i>++expr --expr +expr -expr ~ !</i>
Arithmetic	multiplicative	<i>* / %</i>
	additive	<i>+ -</i>
Shift	shift	<i><< >> >>></i>
Relational	comparison	<i>< > <= >= instanceof</i>
	equality	<i>== !=</i>
Bitwise	bitwise AND	<i>&</i>
	bitwise exclusive OR	<i>^</i>
	bitwise inclusive OR	<i> </i>
Logical	logical AND	<i>&&</i>
	logical OR	<i> </i>
Ternary	ternary	<i>? :</i>
Assignment	assignment	<i>= += -= *= /= %= &= ^= = <<= >>= >>>=</i>

Java Unary Operator

	bitwise inclusive OR	
Logical	logical AND	&&
	logical OR	
Ternary	ternary	? :
Assignment	assignment	= += -= *= /= %= &= ^= = <<= >>= >>>=

Java Unary Operator

The Java unary operators require only one operand. Unary operators are used to perform various operations i.e.:



- incrementing/decrementing a value by one
- negating an expression
- inverting the value of a boolean

Java Unary Operator Example: ++ and --

```
public class OperatorExample{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        int x=10;
        System.out.println(x++);//10 (11)
        System.out.println(++x);//12
        System.out.println(x--);//12 (11)
        System.out.println(--x);//10
    }
}
```

Output:

```
10
12
12
10
```

Output:

```
10  
12  
12  
10
```

Java Unary Operator Example 2: ++ and --

```
public class OperatorExample{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        int a=10;  
        int b=10;  
        System.out.println(a++ + ++a); //10+12=22  
        System.out.println(b++ + b++); //10+11=21  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
22  
21
```

Java Unary Operator Example: ~ and !

```
public class OperatorExample{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        int a=10;  
        int b=-10;  
        boolean c=true;  
        boolean d=false;  
        System.out.println(~a); // -11 (minus of total positive value which starts from 0)  
        System.out.println(~b); // 9 (positive of total minus, positive starts from 0)  
        System.out.println(!c); // false (opposite of boolean value)  
        System.out.println(!d); // true  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
-11  
9  
false  
true
```

```
}
```

Output:

```
-11  
9  
false  
true
```

Java Arithmetic Operators

Java arithmetic operators are used to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. They act as basic mathematical operations.

Java Arithmetic Operator Example

```
public class OperatorExample{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        int a=10;  
        int b=5;  
        System.out.println(a+b);//15  
        System.out.println(a-b);//5  
        System.out.println(a*b);//50  
        System.out.println(a/b);//2  
        System.out.println(a%b);//0  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
15  
5  
50  
2  
0
```

Java Arithmetic Operator Example: Expression

```
public class OperatorExample{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        System.out.println(10*10/5+3-1*4/2);  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
21
```

```
public class OperatorExample{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        System.out.println(10*10/5+3-1*4/2);  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
21
```

Java Left Shift Operator

The Java left shift operator `<<` is used to shift all of the bits in a value to the left side of a specified number of times.

Java Left Shift Operator Example

```
public class OperatorExample{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        System.out.println(10<<2);//10*2^2=10*4=40  
        System.out.println(10<<3);//10*2^3=10*8=80  
        System.out.println(20<<2);//20*2^2=20*4=80  
        System.out.println(15<<4);//15*2^4=15*16=240  
    }  
}
```

Output:



```
40  
80  
80  
240
```

Java Right Shift Operator

The Java right shift operator `>>` is used to move the value of the left operand to right by the number of bits specified by the right operand.

Java Right Shift Operator Example

80

240

Java Right Shift Operator

The Java right shift operator `>>` is used to move the value of the left operand to right by the number of bits specified by the right operand.

Java Right Shift Operator Example

```
public OperatorExample{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        System.out.println(10>>2);//10/2^2=10/4=2
        System.out.println(20>>2);//20/2^2=20/4=5
        System.out.println(20>>3);//20/2^3=20/8=2
    }
}
```

Output:

```
2
5
2
```

Java Shift Operator Example: `>>` vs `>>>`

```
public class OperatorExample{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        //For positive number, >> and >>> works same
        System.out.println(20>>2);
        System.out.println(20>>>2);
        //For negative number, >>> changes parity bit (MSB) to 0
        System.out.println(-20>>2);
        System.out.println(-20>>>2);
    }
}
```

Output:

```
5
5
-5
1073741819
```

Java AND Operator Example: Logical `&&` and Bitwise `&`

The logical `&&` operator doesn't check the second condition if the first condition is false. It checks the

```
5
5
-5
1073741819
```

Java AND Operator Example: Logical && and Bitwise &

The logical `&&` operator doesn't check the second condition if the first condition is false. It checks the second condition only if the first one is true.

The bitwise `&` operator always checks both conditions whether first condition is true or false.

```
public class OperatorExample{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        int a=10;
        int b=5;
        int c=20;
        System.out.println(a<b&&a<c);//false && true = false
        System.out.println(a<b&a<c);//false & true = false
    }
}
```

Output:

```
false
false
```

Java AND Operator Example: Logical && vs Bitwise &

```
public class OperatorExample{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        int a=10;
        int b=5;
        int c=20;
        System.out.println(a<b&&a++<c);//false && true = false
        System.out.println(a);//10 because second condition is not checked
        System.out.println(a<b&a++<c);//false && true = false
        System.out.println(a);//11 because second condition is checked
    }
}
```

```

int b=5;
int c=20;
System.out.println(a<b&&a++<c);//false && true = false
System.out.println(a);//10 because second condition is not checked
System.out.println(a<b&a++<c);//false && true = false
System.out.println(a);//11 because second condition is checked
}}

```

Output:

```

false
10
false
11

```

Java OR Operator Example: Logical || and Bitwise |

The logical || operator doesn't check the second condition if the first condition is true. It checks the second condition only if the first one is false.



The bitwise | operator always checks both conditions whether first condition is true or false.

```

public class OperatorExample{
public static void main(String args[]){
int a=10;
int b=5;
int c=20;
System.out.println(a>b||a<c);//true || true = true
System.out.println(a>b|a<c);//true | true = true
//|| vs |
System.out.println(a>b||a++<c);//true || true = true
System.out.println(a);//10 because second condition is not checked
System.out.println(a>b|a++<c);//true | true = true
System.out.println(a);//11 because second condition is checked
}}

```

Output:

```

true
true
true
10
true

```

```
}}
```

Output:

```
true  
true  
true  
10  
true  
11
```

Java Ternary Operator

Java Ternary operator is used as one line replacement for if-then-else statement and used a lot in Java programming. It is the only conditional operator which takes three operands.

Java Ternary Operator Example

```
public class OperatorExample{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        int a=2;  
        int b=5;  
        int min=(a<b)?a:b;  
        System.out.println(min);  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
2
```

Another Example:

```
public class OperatorExample{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        int a=10;  
        int b=5;  
        int min=(a<b)?a:b;  
        System.out.println(min);  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
5
```

Java Assignment Operator

```
System.out.println(min);
}}
```

Output:

```
5
```

Java Assignment Operator

Java assignment operator is one of the most common operators. It is used to assign the value on its right to the operand on its left.

Java Assignment Operator Example

```
public class OperatorExample{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        int a=10;
        int b=20;
        a+=4;//a=a+4 (a=10+4)
        b-=4;//b=b-4 (b=20-4)
        System.out.println(a);
        System.out.println(b);
    }
}
```

Output:

```
14
16
```

Java Assignment Operator Example

```
public class OperatorExample{
    public static void main(String[] args){
        int a=10;
        a+=3;//10+3
        System.out.println(a);
        a-=4;//13-4
        System.out.println(a);
        a*=2;//9*2
        System.out.println(a);
        a/=2;//18/2
        System.out.println(a);
    }
}
```

Output:

```
System.out.println(a);
a*=2;//9*2
System.out.println(a);
a/=2;//18/2
System.out.println(a);
}}
```

Output:

```
13
9
18
9
```

Java Assignment Operator Example: Adding short

```
public class OperatorExample{
public static void main(String args[]){
short a=10;
short b=10;
//a+=b;//a=a+b internally so fine
a=a+b;//Compile time error because 10+10=20 now int
System.out.println(a);
}}
```

Output:

```
Compile time error
```

After type cast:

```
public class OperatorExample{
public static void main(String args[]){
short a=10;
short b=10;
a=(short)(a+b)//20 which is int now converted to short
}}
```

Compile time error

After type cast:

```
public class OperatorExample{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        short a=10;  
        short b=10;  
        a=(short)(a+b); //20 which is int now converted to short  
        System.out.println(a);  
    }  
}
```

Output:

20

You may also like

Operator Shifting in Java

[Next Topic](#) [Java Keywords](#)

← Prev

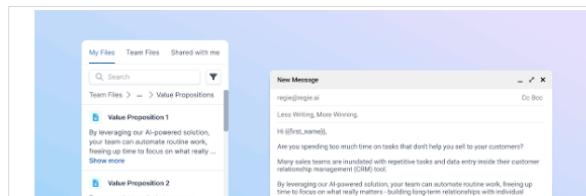
Next →

 For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share



#1 Chrome Extension for Sales

Tired of manually personalizing cold



Java Keywords

← Prev Next →

Java keywords are also known as reserved words. Keywords are particular words that act as a key to a code. These are predefined words by Java so they cannot be used as a variable or object name or class name.

List of Java Keywords

A list of Java keywords or reserved words are given below:

1. **abstract:** Java abstract keyword is used to declare an abstract class. An abstract class can provide the implementation of the interface. It can have abstract and non-abstract methods.
2. **boolean:** Java boolean keyword is used to declare a variable as a boolean type. It can hold True and False values only.
3. **break:** Java break keyword is used to break the loop or switch statement. It breaks the current flow of the program at specified conditions.
4. **byte:** Java byte keyword is used to declare a variable that can hold 8-bit data values.
5. **case:** Java case keyword is used with the switch statements to mark blocks of text.
6. **catch:** Java catch keyword is used to catch the exceptions generated by try statements. It must be used after the try block only.
7. **char:** Java char keyword is used to declare a variable that can hold unsigned 16-bit Unicode characters
8. **class:** Java class keyword is used to declare a class.
9. **continue:** Java continue keyword is used to continue the loop. It continues the current flow of the program and skips the remaining code at the specified condition.
10. **default:** Java default keyword is used to specify the default block of code in a switch statement.
11. **do:** Java do keyword is used in the control statement to declare a loop. It can iterate a part of the program several times.
12. **double:** Java double keyword is used to declare a variable that can hold 64-bit floating-point number.
13. **else:** Java else keyword is used to indicate the alternative branches in an if statement.
14. **enum:** Java enum keyword is used to define a fixed set of constants. Enum constructors are always private or default.
15. **extends:** Java extends keyword is used to indicate that a class is derived from another class or interface.
16. **final:** Java final keyword is used to indicate that a variable holds a constant value. It is used with a variable. It is used to restrict the user from updating the value of the variable.
17. **finally:** Java finally keyword indicates a block of code in a try-catch structure. This block is always executed whether an exception is handled or not.
18. **float:** Java float keyword is used to declare a variable that can hold a 32-bit floating-point number.
19. **for:** Java for keyword is used to start a for loop. It is used to execute a set of instructions/functions repeatedly when some condition becomes true. If the number of iteration is fixed, it is recommended

interface.

16. **final:** Java final keyword is used to indicate that a variable holds a constant value. It is used with a variable. It is used to restrict the user from updating the value of the variable.

17. **finally:** Java finally keyword indicates a block of code in a try-catch structure. This block is always executed whether an exception is handled or not.

18. **float:** Java float keyword is used to declare a variable that can hold a 32-bit floating-point number.

19. **for:** Java for keyword is used to start a for loop. It is used to execute a set of instructions/functions repeatedly when some condition becomes true. If the number of iteration is fixed, it is recommended to use for loop.

20. **if:** Java if keyword tests the condition. It executes the if block if the condition is true.

21. **implements:** Java implements keyword is used to implement an interface.

22. **import:** Java import keyword makes classes and interfaces available and accessible to the current source code.

23. **instanceof:** Java instanceof keyword is used to test whether the object is an instance of the specified class or implements an interface.

24. **int:** Java int keyword is used to declare a variable that can hold a 32-bit signed integer.

25. **interface:** Java interface keyword is used to declare an interface. It can have only abstract methods.

26. **long:** Java long keyword is used to declare a variable that can hold a 64-bit integer.

27. **native:** Java native keyword is used to specify that a method is implemented in native code using JNI (Java Native Interface).

28. **new:** Java new keyword is used to create new objects.

29. **null:** Java null keyword is used to indicate that a reference does not refer to anything. It removes the garbage value.

30. **package:** Java package keyword is used to declare a Java package that includes the classes.

31. **private:** Java private keyword is an access modifier. It is used to indicate that a method or variable may be accessed only in the class in which it is declared.

32. **protected:** Java protected keyword is an access modifier. It can be accessible within the package and outside the package but through inheritance only. It can't be applied with the class.

33. **public:** Java public keyword is an access modifier. It is used to indicate that an item is accessible anywhere. It has the widest scope among all other modifiers.

34. **return:** Java return keyword is used to return from a method when its execution is complete.

35. **short:** Java short keyword is used to declare a variable that can hold a 16-bit integer.

36. **static:** Java static keyword is used to indicate that a variable or method is a class method. The static keyword in Java is mainly used for memory management.

37. **strictfp:** Java strictfp is used to restrict the floating-point calculations to ensure portability.

38. **super:** Java super keyword is a reference variable that is used to refer to parent class objects. It can be used to invoke the immediate parent class method.

39. **switch:** The Java switch keyword contains a switch statement that executes code based on test value. The switch statement tests the equality of a variable against multiple values.

40. **synchronized:** Java synchronized keyword is used to specify the critical sections or methods in multithreaded code.

41. **this:** Java this keyword can be used to refer the current object in a method or constructor.

37. **strictfp**: Java strictfp is used to restrict the floating-point calculations to ensure portability.
38. **super**: Java super keyword is a reference variable that is used to refer to parent class objects. It can be used to invoke the immediate parent class method.
39. **switch**: The Java switch keyword contains a switch statement that executes code based on test value. The switch statement tests the equality of a variable against multiple values.
40. **synchronized**: Java synchronized keyword is used to specify the critical sections or methods in multithreaded code.
41. **this**: Java this keyword can be used to refer the current object in a method or constructor.

42. **StringBuffer**: Java StringBuffer is a mutable character sequence which is used to build strings.

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com



Aakash BYJU'S @ Pune-Kothrud Aakash Institute, Kothrude Pune



Java Control Statements | Control Flow in Java

← Prev

Next →

Java compiler executes the code from top to bottom. The statements in the code are executed according to the order in which they appear. However, Java provides statements that can be used to control the flow of Java code. Such statements are called control flow statements. It is one of the fundamental features of Java, which provides a smooth flow of program.

Java provides three types of control flow statements.

1. Decision Making statements

- if statements
- switch statement

2. Loop statements

- do while loop
- while loop
- for loop
- for-each loop

3. Jump statements

- break statement
- continue statement

Decision-Making statements:

As the name suggests, decision-making statements decide which statement to execute and when. Decision-making statements evaluate the Boolean expression and control the program flow depending upon the result of the condition provided. There are two types of decision-making statements in Java, i.e., If statement and switch statement.

1) If Statement:

In Java, the "if" statement is used to evaluate a condition. The control of the program is diverted depending upon the specific condition. The condition of the If statement gives a Boolean value, either true or false. In Java, there are four types of if-statements given below.



In Java, the "if" statement is used to evaluate a condition. The control of the program is diverted depending upon the specific condition. The condition of the If statement gives a Boolean value, either true or false. In Java, there are four types of if-statements given below.



1. Simple if statement
2. if-else statement
3. if-else-if ladder
4. Nested if-statement

Let's understand the if-statements one by one.

1) Simple if statement:

It is the most basic statement among all control flow statements in Java. It evaluates a Boolean expression and enables the program to enter a block of code if the expression evaluates to true.

Syntax of if statement is given below.

```
if(condition) {  
    statement 1; //executes when condition is true  
}
```

Consider the following example in which we have used the **if** statement in the java code.

Student.java

Student.java

```
public class Student {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        int x = 10;  
        int y = 12;  
        if(x+y > 20) {  
            System.out.println("x + y is greater than 20");  
        }  
    }  
}
```

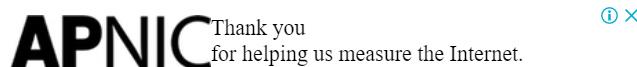
```
public static void main(String[] args) {  
    int x = 10;  
    int y = 12;  
    if(x+y > 20) {  
        System.out.println("x + y is greater than 20");  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
x + y is greater than 20
```

2) if-else statement

The **if-else statement** is an extension to the if-statement, which uses another block of code, i.e., else block. The else block is executed if the condition of the if-block is evaluated as false.



Syntax:

```
if(condition) {  
    statement 1; //executes when condition is true  
}  
else{  
    statement 2; //executes when condition is false  
}
```

Consider the following example.

Student.java

```
public class Student {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        int x = 10;  
        int y = 12;  
        if(x+y < 10) {  
            System.out.println("x + y is less than 10");  
        } else {  
            System.out.println("x + y is greater than 20");  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
System.out.println("x + y is less than    10");
} else {
System.out.println("x + y is greater than 20");
}
}
}
```

Output:

```
x + y is greater than 20
```

3) if-else-if ladder:

The if-else-if statement contains the if-statement followed by multiple else-if statements. In other words, we can say that it is the chain of if-else statements that create a decision tree where the program may enter in the block of code where the condition is true. We can also define an else statement at the end of the chain.



Syntax of if-else-if statement is given below.

```
if(condition 1) {
statement 1; //executes when condition 1 is true
}
else if(condition 2) {
statement 2; //executes when condition 2 is true
}
else {
statement 2; //executes when all the conditions are false
}
```

Consider the following example.

Student.java

my.newtonschool.co
#1 Software development course

LEARN MORE

```
public class Student {
```

Consider the following example.

Student.java

Earn Your Certification

LEARN MORE

```
public class Student {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        String city = "Delhi";  
        if(city == "Meerut") {  
            System.out.println("city is meerut");  
        }else if (city == "Noida") {  
            System.out.println("city is noida");  
        }else if(city == "Agra") {  
            System.out.println("city is agra");  
        }else {  
            System.out.println(city);  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Output:

Delhi

4. Nested if-statement

In nested if-statements, the if statement can contain a **if** or **if-else** statement inside another if or else-if statement.

Syntax of Nested if-statement is given below.

```
if(condition 1){  
    statement 1; //executes when condition 1 is true  
    if(condition 2){  
        statement 2; //executes when condition 2 is true  
    }  
    else{  
        statement 2; //executes when condition 2 is false  
    }  
}
```

Consider the following example.

Student.java

```

        ...
    }
else{
    statement 2; //executes when condition 2 is false
}
}
}

```

Consider the following example.

Student.java

```

public class Student {
public static void main(String[] args) {
    String address = "Delhi, India";

    if(address.endsWith("India")) {
        if(address.contains("Meerut")) {
            System.out.println("Your city is Meerut");
        }else if(address.contains("Noida")) {
            System.out.println("Your city is Noida");
        }else {
            System.out.println(address.split(",")[0]);
        }
    }else {
        System.out.println("You are not living in India");
    }
}
}
}

```

Output:

```
Delhi
```

Switch Statement:

In Java, **Switch statements** are similar to if-else-if statements. The switch statement contains multiple blocks of code called cases and a single case is executed based on the variable which is being switched. The switch statement is easier to use instead of if-else-if statements. It also enhances the readability of the program.

Points to be noted about switch statement:



- The case variables can be int, short, byte, char, or enumeration. String type is also supported since version 7 of Java
- Cases cannot be duplicate

Points to be noted about switch statement:



- The case variables can be int, short, byte, char, or enumeration. String type is also supported since version 7 of Java
- Cases cannot be duplicate
- Default statement is executed when any of the case doesn't match the value of expression. It is optional.
- Break statement terminates the switch block when the condition is satisfied.
It is optional, if not used, next case is executed.
- While using switch statements, we must notice that the case expression will be of the same type as the variable. However, it will also be a constant value.

The syntax to use the switch statement is given below.

```
switch (expression){  
    case value1:  
        statement1;  
        break;  
  
    .  
    .  
    .  
  
    case valueN:  
        statementN;  
        break;  
    default:  
        default statement;  
}
```

Consider the following example to understand the flow of the switch statement.

Student.java

```
public class Student implements Cloneable {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        int num = 2;  
        switch (num){  
            case 0:  
                System.out.println("number is 0");  
                break;  
            case 1:  
                System.out.println("number is 1");  
                break;  
            default:        }  
    }  
}
```

```
int num = 2;
switch (num){
case 0:
System.out.println("number is 0");
break;
case 1:
System.out.println("number is 1");
break;
default:
System.out.println(num);
}
}
}
```

Output:

```
2
```

While using switch statements, we must notice that the case expression will be of the same type as the variable. However, it will also be a constant value. The switch permits only int, string, and Enum type variables to be used.

Loop Statements

In programming, sometimes we need to execute the block of code repeatedly while some condition evaluates to true. However, loop statements are used to execute the set of instructions in a repeated order. The execution of the set of instructions depends upon a particular condition.

In Java, we have three types of loops that execute similarly. However, there are differences in their syntax and condition checking time.

1. for loop
2. while loop
3. do-while loop

Let's understand the loop statements one by one.

Java for loop

In Java, **for loop** is similar to C and C++. It enables us to initialize the loop variable, check the condition, and increment/decrement in a single line of code. We use the for loop only when we exactly know the number of times, we want to execute the block of code.

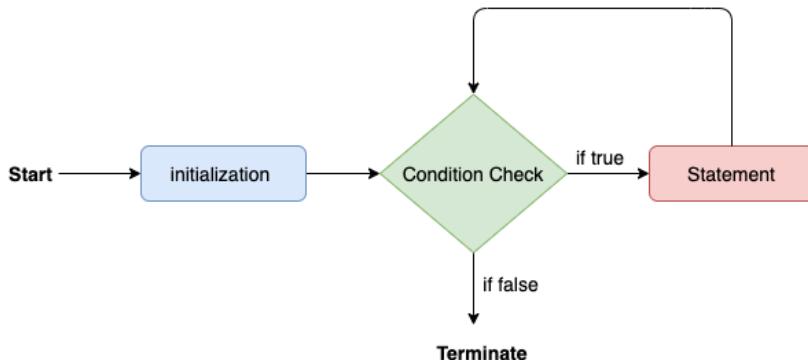
```
for(initialization, condition, increment/decrement) {
//block of statements
}
```

The flow chart for the for-loop is given below.

and increment/decrement in a single line of code. We use the for loop only when we exactly know the number of times, we want to execute the block of code.

```
for(initialization, condition, increment/decrement) {
    //block of statements
}
```

The flow chart for the for-loop is given below.



Consider the following example to understand the proper functioning of the for loop in java.

Calculation.java

```
public class Calculation {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub
        int sum = 0;
        for(int j = 1; j<=10; j++) {
            sum = sum + j;
        }
        System.out.println("The sum of first 10 natural numbers is " + sum);
    }
}
```

Output:

```
The sum of first 10 natural numbers is 55
```

Java for-each loop

Java provides an enhanced for loop to traverse the data structures like array or collection. In the for-each loop, we don't need to update the loop variable. The syntax to use the for-each loop in java is given below.

```
for(data_type var : array_name/collection_name){
    //statements
}
```

Java for-each loop

Java provides an enhanced for loop to traverse the data structures like array or collection. In the for-each loop, we don't need to update the loop variable. The syntax to use the for-each loop in java is given below.

```
for(data_type var : array_name/collection_name){  
    //statements  
}
```

Consider the following example to understand the functioning of the for-each loop in Java.

Calculation.java

```
public class Calculation {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub  
        String[] names = {"Java", "C", "C++", "Python", "JavaScript"};  
        System.out.println("Printing the content of the array names:\n");  
        for(String name:names) {  
            System.out.println(name);  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
Printing the content of the array names:  
  
Java  
C  
C++  
Python  
JavaScript
```

Java while loop

The **while loop** is also used to iterate over the number of statements multiple times. However, if we don't know the number of iterations in advance, it is recommended to use a while loop. Unlike for loop, the initialization and increment/decrement doesn't take place inside the loop statement in while loop.

It is also known as the entry-controlled loop since the condition is checked at the start of the loop. If the condition is true, then the loop body will be executed; otherwise, the statements after the loop will be executed.

The syntax of the while loop is given below.

```
while(condition){
```

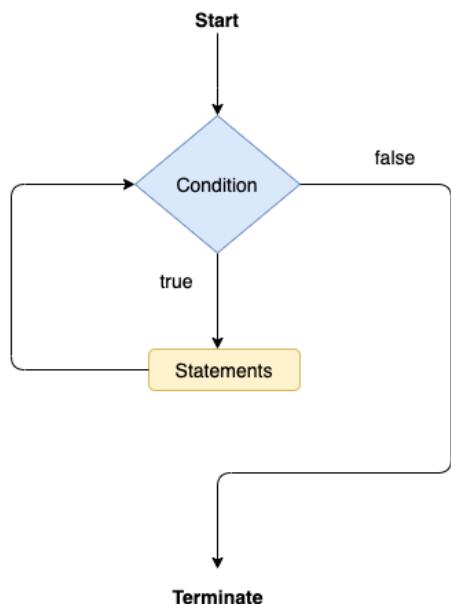
know the number of iterations in advance, it is recommended to use a while loop. Unlike for loop, the initialization and increment/decrement doesn't take place inside the loop statement in while loop.

It is also known as the entry-controlled loop since the condition is checked at the start of the loop. If the condition is true, then the loop body will be executed; otherwise, the statements after the loop will be executed.

The syntax of the while loop is given below.

```
while(condition){  
    //looping statements  
}
```

The flow chart for the while loop is given in the following image.



Consider the following example.

Calculation.java

```
public class Calculation {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub  
        int i = 0;  
        System.out.println("Printing the list of first 10 even numbers \n");  
        while(i<=10) {  
            System.out.println(i);  
            i = i + 2;  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```

System.out.println("Printing the list of first 10 even numbers \n");
while(i<=10) {
    System.out.println(i);
    i = i + 2;
}
}
}

```

Output:

```

Printing the list of first 10 even numbers

0
2
4
6
8
10

```

Java do-while loop

The **do-while loop** checks the condition at the end of the loop after executing the loop statements. When the number of iteration is not known and we have to execute the loop at least once, we can use do-while loop.

It is also known as the exit-controlled loop since the condition is not checked in advance. The syntax of the do-while loop is given below.

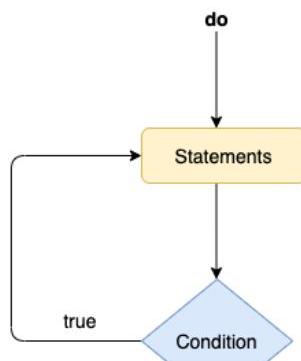


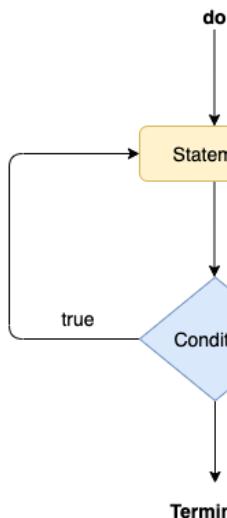
```

do
{
    //statements
} while (condition);

```

The flow chart of the do-while loop is given in the following image.





Consider the following example to understand the functioning of the do-while loop in Java.

Calculation.java

```

public class Calculation {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub
        int i = 0;
        System.out.println("Printing the list of first 10 even numbers \n");
        do {
            System.out.println(i);
            i = i + 2;
        }while(i<=10);
    }
}
  
```

Output:

```

Printing the list of first 10 even numbers
0
2
4
6
8
10
  
```

Jump Statements

Jump statements are used to transfer the control of the program to the specific statements. In other words, jump statements transfer the execution control to the other part of the program. There are two types of jump statements in Java, i.e., break and continue.

Java break statement

Jump Statements

Jump statements are used to transfer the control of the program to the specific statements. In other words, jump statements transfer the execution control to the other part of the program. There are two types of jump statements in Java, i.e., break and continue.

Java break statement

As the name suggests, the **break statement** is used to break the current flow of the program and transfer the control to the next statement outside a loop or switch statement. However, it breaks only the inner loop in the case of the nested loop.

The break statement cannot be used independently in the Java program, i.e., it can only be written inside the loop or switch statement.

The break statement example with for loop

Consider the following example in which we have used the break statement with the for loop.

BreakExample.java

```
public class BreakExample {

    public static void main(String[] args) {
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub
        for(int i = 0; i <= 10; i++) {
            System.out.println(i);
            if(i==6) {
                break;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Output:

```
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
```

break statement example with labeled for loop

Calculation.java

```
2  
3  
4  
5  
6
```

break statement example with labeled for loop

Calculation.java

```
public class Calculation {  
  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub  
        a:  
        for(int i = 0; i<= 10; i++) {  
            b:  
            for(int j = 0; j<=15;j++) {  
                C:  
                for (int k = 0; k<=20; k++) {  
                    System.out.println(k);  
                    if(k==5) {  
                        break a;  
                    }  
                }  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
0  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5
```

Java continue statement

Unlike break statement, the `continue statement` doesn't break the loop, whereas, it skips the specific part of the loop and jumps to the next iteration of the loop immediately.

Consider the following example to understand the functioning of the continue statement in Java.

```
3  
4  
5
```

Java continue statement

Unlike break statement, the `continue` statement doesn't break the loop, whereas, it skips the specific part of the loop and jumps to the next iteration of the loop immediately.

Consider the following example to understand the functioning of the continue statement in Java.

```
public class ContinueExample {  
  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub  
  
        for(int i = 0; i<= 2; i++) {  
  
            for (int j = i; j<=5; j++) {  
  
                if(j == 4) {  
                    continue;  
                }  
                System.out.println(j);  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
0  
1  
2  
3  
5  
1  
2  
3  
5  
2  
3  
5
```

Next Topic

Java If-else Statement



know more

*t&c apply

Java If-else Statement

[← Prev](#)[Next →](#)

The **Java if statement** is used to test the condition. It checks **boolean** condition: *true* or *false*. There are various types of if statement in Java.

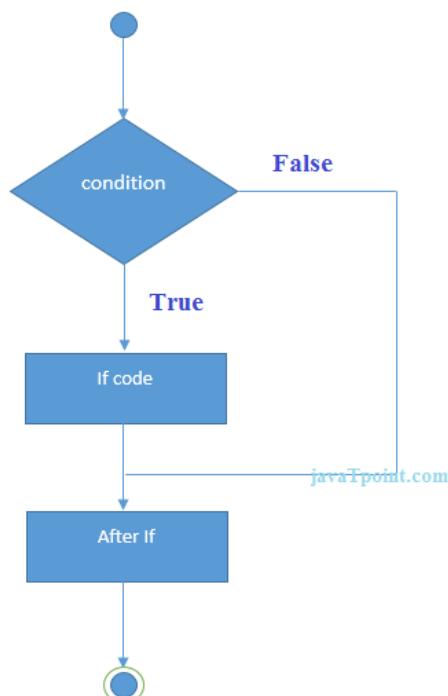
- if statement
- if-else statement
- if-else-if ladder
- nested if statement

Java if Statement

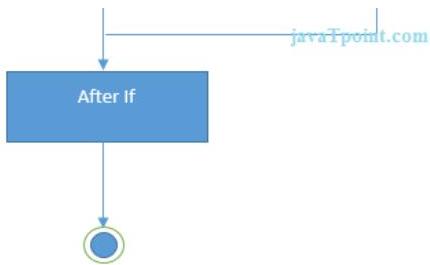
The Java if statement tests the condition. It executes the *if block* if condition is true.

Syntax:

```
if(condition){  
    //code to be executed  
}
```



Example:



Example:



```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of if statement.

public class IfExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //defining an 'age' variable
        int age=20;
        //checking the age
        if(age>18){
            System.out.print("Age is greater than 18");
        }
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
Age is greater than 18
```

Java if-else Statement

The Java if-else statement also tests the condition. It executes the *if block* if condition is true otherwise *else block* is executed.

Syntax:

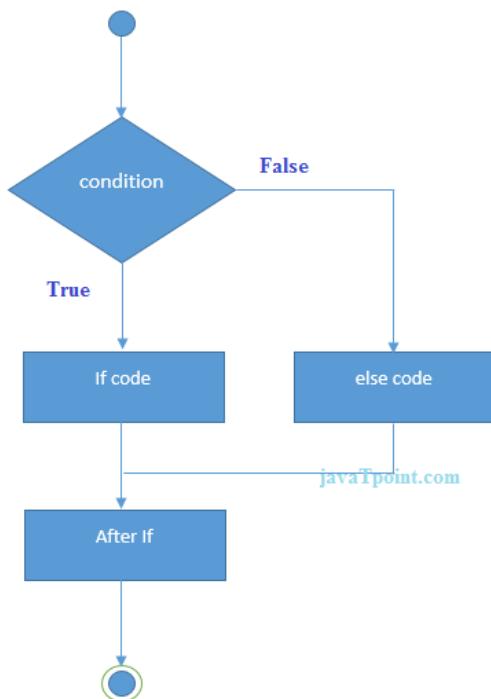
```
if(condition){
    //code if condition is true
```

Java if-else Statement

The Java if-else statement also tests the condition. It executes the *if block* if condition is true otherwise *else block* is executed.

Syntax:

```
if(condition){  
    //code if condition is true  
}else{  
    //code if condition is false  
}
```



Example:

```
//A Java Program to demonstrate the use of if-else statement.  
//It is a program of odd and even number.  
public class IfElseExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        //defining a variable  
        int number=13;  
        //Check if the number is divisible by 2 or not  
        if(number%2==0){  
            System.out.println("even number");  
        }else{  
            System.out.println("odd number");  
        }  
    }  
}
```

```
public static void main(String[] args) {
    //defining a variable
    int number=13;
    //Check if the number is divisible by 2 or not
    if(number%2==0){
        System.out.println("even number");
    }else{
        System.out.println("odd number");
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
}else{
    System.out.println("odd number");
}
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
odd number
```

Leap Year Example:

A year is leap, if it is divisible by 4 and 400. But, not by 100.

```
public class LeapYearExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        int year=2020;
        if(((year % 4 ==0) && (year % 100 !=0)) || (year % 400==0)){
            System.out.println("LEAP YEAR");
        }
    }
}
```

A year is leap, if it is divisible by 4 and 400. But, not by 100.

```
public class LeapYearExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        int year=2020;  
        if((year % 4 ==0) && (year % 100 !=0) || (year % 400==0)){  
            System.out.println("LEAP YEAR");  
        }  
        else{  
    }  
    }  
}
```

LEAP YEAR



Himachal 5 Days Rs 11,999

All-Inclusive Package. One Low Price

Touristlink.com

Open >

LEAP YEAR

Using Ternary Operator

We can also use ternary operator (?) to perform the task of if...else statement. It is a shorthand way to check the condition. If the condition is true, the result of ? is returned. But, if the condition is false, the result of : is returned.

Example:

```
public class IfElseTernaryExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        int number=13;  
        //Using ternary operator  
        String output=(number%2==0)? "even number": "odd number";  
        System.out.println(output);  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```

public static void main(String[] args) {
    int number=13;
    //Using ternary operator
    String output=(number%2==0)? "even number": "odd number";
    System.out.println(output);
}
}

```

Output:

```
odd number
```

Java if-else-if ladder Statement

The if-else-if ladder statement executes one condition from multiple statements.

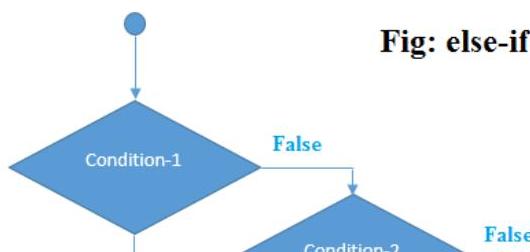
Syntax:



```

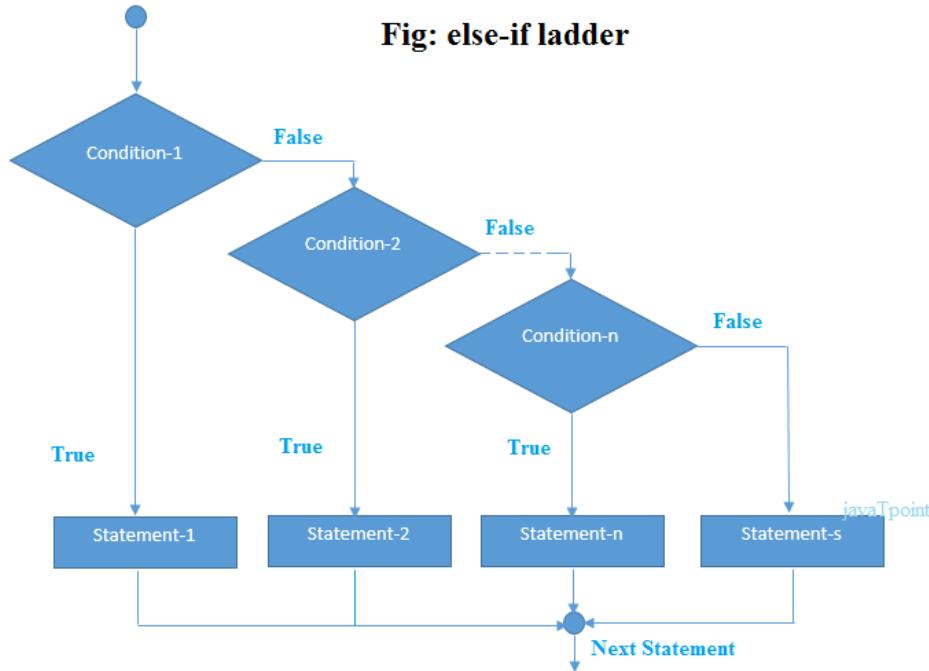
if(condition1){
    //code to be executed if condition1 is true
} else if(condition2){
    //code to be executed if condition2 is true
}
else if(condition3){
    //code to be executed if condition3 is true
}
...
else{
    //code to be executed if all the conditions are false
}

```



```
}
```

Fig: else-if ladder



Example:

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of If else-if ladder.  
//It is a program of grading system for fail, D grade, C grade, B grade, A grade and A+.  
public class IfElseIfExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        int marks=65;  
  
        if(marks<50){  
            System.out.println("fail");  
        }  
        else if(marks>=50 && marks<60){  
            System.out.println("D grade");  
        }  
        else if(marks>=60 && marks<70){  
            System.out.println("C grade");  
        }  
        else if(marks>=70 && marks<80){  
            System.out.println("B grade");  
        }  
        else if(marks>=80 && marks<90){  
            System.out.println("A grade");  
        }  
        else if(marks>=90 && marks<100){  
            System.out.println("A+ grade");  
        }  
        else{  
            System.out.println("Invalid!");  
        }  
    }  
}
```

```

else if(marks>=70 && marks<80){
    System.out.println("B grade");
}
else if(marks>=80 && marks<90){
    System.out.println("A grade");
}else if(marks>=90 && marks<100){
    System.out.println("A+ grade");
}else{
    System.out.println("Invalid!");
}
}
}

```

Output:

C grade

Program to check POSITIVE, NEGATIVE or ZERO:



```

public class PositiveNegativeExample {
public static void main(String[] args) {
    int number=-13;
    if(number>0){
        System.out.println("POSITIVE");
    }else if(number<0){
        System.out.println("NEGATIVE");
    }else{
        System.out.println("ZERO");
    }
}
}

```

Output:

NEGATIVE

Java Nested if statement

The nested if statement represents the *if block within another if block*. Here, the inner if block condition executes only when outer if block condition is true.

Syntax:

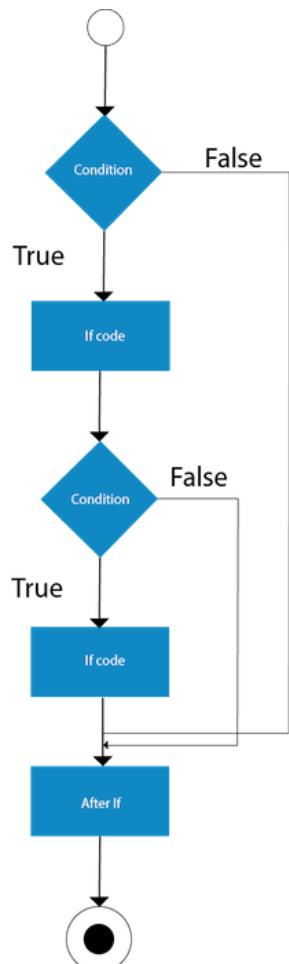
NEGATIVE

Java Nested if statement

The nested if statement represents the *if block within another if block*. Here, the inner if block condition executes only when outer if block condition is true.

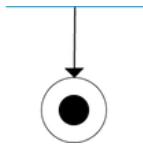
Syntax:

```
if(condition){  
    //code to be executed  
    if(condition){  
        //code to be executed  
    }  
}
```



Example:

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of Nested If Statement.  
public class JavaNestedIfExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {
```



Example:

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of Nested If Statement.  
public class JavaNestedIfExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        //Creating two variables for age and weight  
        int age=20;  
        int weight=80;  
        //applying condition on age and weight  
        if(age>=18){  
            if(weight>50){  
                System.out.println("You are eligible to donate blood");  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
You are eligible to donate blood
```

Example 2:

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of Nested If Statement.  
public class JavaNestedIfExample2 {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        //Creating two variables for age and weight  
        int age=25;  
        int weight=48;  
        //applying condition on age and weight  
        if(age>=18){  
            if(weight>50){  
                System.out.println("You are eligible to donate blood");  
            } else{  
                System.out.println("You are not eligible to donate blood");  
            }  
        } else{  
            System.out.println("Age must be greater than 18");  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Java Switch Statement

[← Prev](#)
[Next →](#)

The Java *switch statement* executes one statement from multiple conditions. It is like *if-else-if ladder* statement. The switch statement works with byte, short, int, long, enum types, String and some wrapper types like Byte, Short, Int, and Long. Since Java 7, you can use *strings* in the switch statement.

In other words, the switch statement tests the equality of a variable against multiple values.

Points to Remember

- There can be *one or N number of case values* for a switch expression.
- The case value must be of switch expression type only. The case value must be *literal or constant*. It doesn't allow *variables*.
- The case values must be *unique*. In case of duplicate value, it renders compile-time error.
- The Java switch expression must be of *byte, short, int, long (with its Wrapper type), enums and string*.
- Each case statement can have a *break statement* which is optional. When control reaches to the *break statement*, it jumps the control after the switch expression. If a break statement is not found, it executes the next case.
- The case value can have a *default label* which is optional.

Syntax:

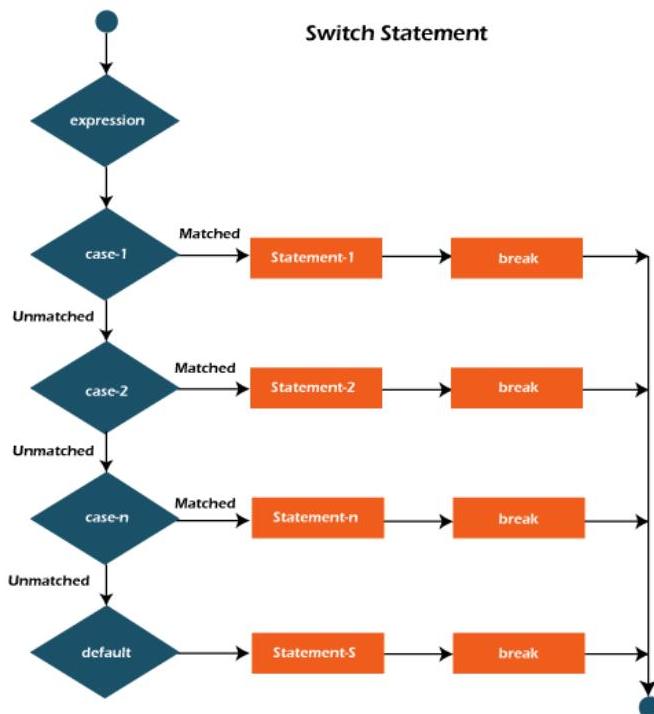
```
switch(expression){
    case value1:
        //code to be executed;
        break; //optional
    case value2:
        //code to be executed;
        break; //optional
    .....
    default:
        code to be executed if all cases are not matched;
}
```

Flowchart of Switch Statement



```
    code to be executed if all cases are not matched;  
}
```

Flowchart of Switch Statement



Example:

SwitchExample.java

```
public class SwitchExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        //Declaring a variable for switch expression  
        int number=20;  
        //Switch expression  
        switch(number){  
            //Case statements
```

SwitchExample.java

```
public class SwitchExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        //Declaring a variable for switch expression  
        int number=20;  
        //Switch expression  
        switch(number){  
            //Case statements  
            case 10: System.out.println("10");  
            break;  
            case 20: System.out.println("20");  
            break;  
            case 30: System.out.println("30");  
            break;  
            //Default case statement  
            default: System.out.println("Not in 10, 20 or 30");  
        }  
    }  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
20
```

Finding Month Example:

SwitchMonthExample.java[HTML](#)

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the example of Switch statement  
//where we are printing month name for the given number  
public class SwitchMonthExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        //Specifying month number  
        int month=7;  
        String monthString="";  
        //Switch statement  
        switch(month){  
            //case statements within the switch block  
            case 1: monthString="1 - January";  
            break;  
            case 2: monthString="2 - February";  
            break;  
            case 3: monthString="3 - March";  
            break;  
            case 4: monthString="4 - April";  
        }  
    }  
}
```

```

//SWITCH STATEMENT
switch(month){
    //case statements within the switch block
    case 1: monthString="1 - January";
    break;
    case 2: monthString="2 - February";
    break;
    case 3: monthString="3 - March";
    break;
    case 4: monthString="4 - April";
    break;
    case 5: monthString="5 - May";
    break;
    case 6: monthString="6 - June";
    break;
    case 7: monthString="7 - July";
    break;
    case 8: monthString="8 - August";
    break;
    case 9: monthString="9 - September";
    break;
    case 10: monthString="10 - October";
    break;
    case 11: monthString="11 - November";
    break;
    case 12: monthString="12 - December";
    break;
    default:System.out.println("Invalid Month!");
}
//Printing month of the given number
System.out.println(monthString);
}
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

7 - July

Program to check Vowel or Consonant:

If the character is A, E, I, O, or U, it is vowel otherwise consonant. It is not case-sensitive.



SwitchVowelExample.java

Program to check Vowel or Consonant:

If the character is A, E, I, O, or U, it is vowel otherwise consonant. It is not case-sensitive.

**SwitchVowelExample.java**

```
public class SwitchVowelExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        char ch='O';
        switch(ch)
        {
            case 'a':
                System.out.println("Vowel");
                break;
            case 'e':
                System.out.println("Vowel");
                break;
            case 'i':
                System.out.println("Vowel");
                break;
            case 'o':
                System.out.println("Vowel");
                break;
            case 'u':
                System.out.println("Vowel");
                break;
            case 'A':
                System.out.println("Vowel");
                break;
            case 'E':
                System.out.println("Vowel");
                break;
            case 'I':
                System.out.println("Vowel");
                break;
            case 'O':
                System.out.println("Vowel");
                break;
            case 'U':
                System.out.println("Vowel");
                break;
            default:
        }
    }
}
```

```

        System.out.println("Vowel");
        break;
    case 'O':
        System.out.println("Vowel");
        break;
    case 'U':
        System.out.println("Vowel");
        break;
    default:
        System.out.println("Consonant");
    }
}
}

```

Output:

Vowel

Java Switch Statement is fall-through

The Java switch statement is fall-through. It means it executes all statements after the first match if a break statement is not present.

Example:

SwitchExample2.java



```

//Java Switch Example where we are omitting the
//break statement
public class SwitchExample2 {
public static void main(String[] args) {
    int number=20;
    //switch expression with int value
    switch(number){
        //switch cases without break statements
        case 10: System.out.println("10");
        case 20: System.out.println("20");
        case 30: System.out.println("30");
    }
}

```

```

public class SwitchExample2 {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        int number=20;
        //switch expression with int value
        switch(number){
            //switch cases without break statements
            case 10: System.out.println("10");
            case 20: System.out.println("20");
            case 30: System.out.println("30");
            default:System.out.println("Not in 10, 20 or 30");
        }
    }
}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```

20
30
Not in 10, 20 or 30

```

Java Switch Statement with String

Java allows us to use strings in switch expression since Java SE 7. The case statement should be string literal.

Example:



SwitchStringExample.java

```

//Java Program to demonstrate the use of Java Switch
//statement with String
public class SwitchStringExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //Declaring String variable
        String levelString="Expert";
        int level=0;
        //Using String in Switch expression
        switch(levelString){
            //Using String Literal in Switch case
            case "Beginner": level=1;
            break;
            case "Intermediate": level=2;
            break;
        }
    }
}

```

```

String levelString="Expert";
int level=0;
//Using String in Switch expression
switch(levelString){
    //Using String Literal in Switch case
    case "Beginner": level=1;
    break;
    case "Intermediate": level=2;
    break;
    case "Expert": level=3;
    break;
    default: level=0;
    break;
}
System.out.println("Your Level is: "+level);
}
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

```
Your Level is: 3
```

Java Nested Switch Statement

We can use switch statement inside other switch statement in Java. It is known as nested switch statement.

Example:

NestedSwitchExample.java

```

//Java Program to demonstrate the use of Java Nested Switch
public class NestedSwitchExample {
    public static void main(String args[])
    {
        //C - CSE, E - ECE, M - Mechanical
        char branch = 'C';
        int collegeYear = 4;
        switch( collegeYear )
        {
            case 1:
                System.out.println("English, Maths, Science");
                break;
            case 2:
                switch( branch )
                {
                    case 'C':

```

```
.... collegeYear = -1;
switch( collegeYear )
{
    case 1:
        System.out.println("English, Maths, Science");
        break;
    case 2:
        switch( branch )
        {
            case 'C':
                System.out.println("Operating System, Java, Data Structure");
                break;
            case 'E':
                System.out.println("Micro processors, Logic switching theory");
                break;
            case 'M':
                System.out.println("Drawing, Manufacturing Machines");
                break;
        }
        break;
    case 3:
        switch( branch )
        {
            case 'C':
                System.out.println("Computer Organization, MultiMedia");
                break;
            case 'E':
                System.out.println("Fundamentals of Logic Design, Microelectronics");
                break;
            case 'M':
                System.out.println("Internal Combustion Engines, Mechanical Vibration");
                break;
        }
        break;
    case 4:
        switch( branch )
        {
            case 'C':
                System.out.println("Data Communication and Networks, MultiMedia");
                break;
            case 'E':
                System.out.println("Embedded System, Image Processing");
                break;
            case 'M':
                System.out.println("Production Technology, Thermal Engineering");
                break;
        }
        break;
}
```

```

        System.out.println("Data Communication and Networks, MultiMedia");
        break;
    case 'E':
        System.out.println("Embedded System, Image Processing");
        break;
    case 'M':
        System.out.println("Production Technology, Thermal Engineering");
        break;
    }
    break;
}
}
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

Data Communication and Networks, MultiMedia

Java Enum in Switch Statement

Java allows us to use enum in switch statement. Java enum is a class that represent the group of constants. (immutable such as final variables). We use the keyword enum and put the constants in curly braces separated by comma.

Example:

JavaSwitchEnumExample.java



```

//Java Program to demonstrate the use of Enum
//in switch statement

public class JavaSwitchEnumExample {
    public enum Day { Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat }
    public static void main(String args[])
    {
        Day[] DayNow = Day.values();
        for (Day Now : DayNow)
        {

```

```

//Java Program to demonstrate the use of Enum
//in switch statement

public class JavaSwitchEnumExample {
    public enum Day { Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat }
    public static void main(String args[])
    {
        Day[] DayNow = Day.values();
        for (Day Now : DayNow)
        {
            switch (Now)
            {
                case Sun:
                    System.out.println("Sunday");
                    break;
                case Mon:
                    System.out.println("Monday");
                    break;
                case Tue:
                    System.out.println("Tuesday");
                    break;
                case Wed:
                    System.out.println("Wednesday");
                    break;
                case Thu:
                    System.out.println("Thursday");
                    break;
                case Fri:
                    System.out.println("Friday");
                    break;
                case Sat:
                    System.out.println("Saturday");
                    break;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```

Sunday
Monday
Tuesday
Wednesday
Thursday
Friday
Saturday

```

Output:

```
Sunday  
Monday  
Tuesday  
Wednesday  
Thursday  
Friday  
Saturday
```

Java Wrapper in Switch Statement

Java allows us to use four **wrapper classes**: Byte, Short, Integer and Long in switch statement.

Example:

WrapperInSwitchCaseExample.java

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of Wrapper class  
//in switch statement  
public class WrapperInSwitchCaseExample {  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        {  
            Integer age = 18;  
            switch (age)  
            {  
                case (16):  
                    System.out.println("You are under 18.");  
                    break;  
                case (18):  
                    System.out.println("You are eligible for vote.");  
                    break;  
                case (65):  
                    System.out.println("You are senior citizen.");  
                    break;  
                default:  
                    System.out.println("Please give the valid age.");  
                    break;  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
You are eligible for vote.
```

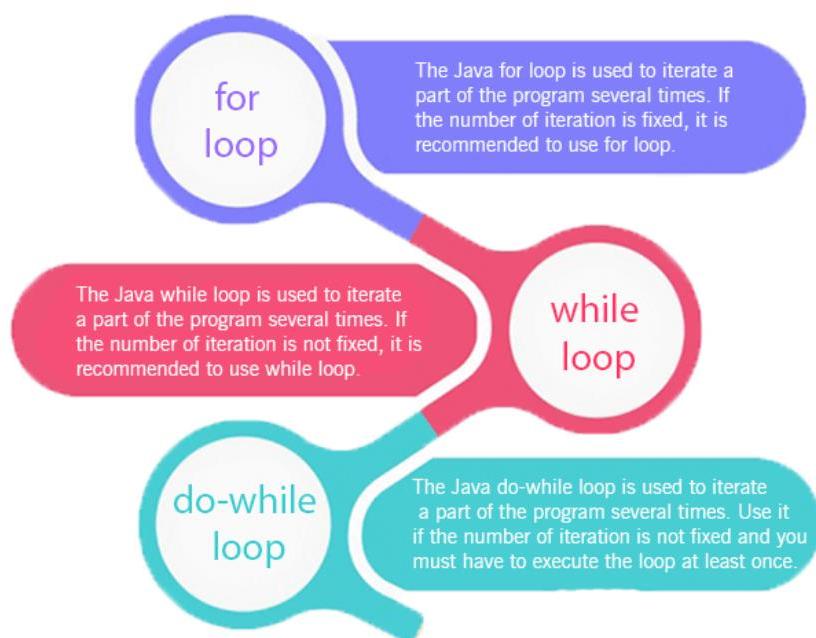
Loops in Java

← Prev

Next →

The Java *for loop* is used to iterate a part of the program several times. If the number of iteration is **fixed**, it is recommended to use for loop.

There are three types of for loops in Java.



- Simple for Loop
- For-each or Enhanced for Loop
- Labeled for Loop

Java Simple for Loop

A simple for loop is the same as C/C++. We can initialize the variable, check condition and increment/decrement value. It consists of four parts:

1. **Initialization:** It is the initial condition which is executed once when the loop starts. Here, we can initialize the variable, or we can use an already initialized variable. It is an optional condition.
2. **Condition:** It is the second condition which is executed each time to test the condition of the loop. It continues execution until the condition is false. It must return boolean value either true or false. It is an optional condition.
3. **Increment/Decrement:** It increments or decrements the variable value. It is an optional condition.

A simple for loop is the same as C/C++. We can initialize the variable, check condition and increment/decrement value. It consists of four parts:

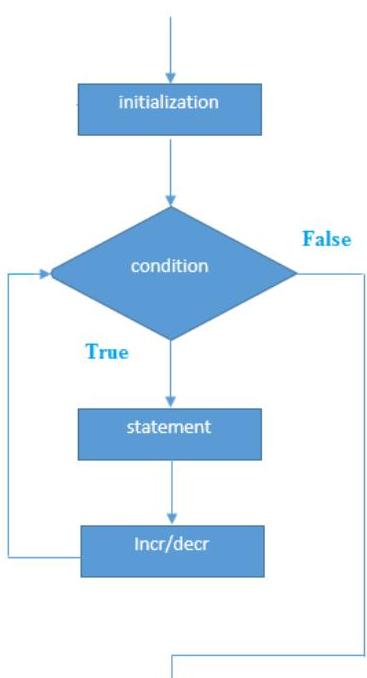
1. **Initialization:** It is the initial condition which is executed once when the loop starts. Here, we can initialize the variable, or we can use an already initialized variable. It is an optional condition.
2. **Condition:** It is the second condition which is executed each time to test the condition of the loop. It continues execution until the condition is false. It must return boolean value either true or false. It is an optional condition.
3. **Increment/Decrement:** It increments or decrements the variable value. It is an optional condition.
4. **Statement:** The statement of the loop is executed each time until the second condition is false.

Syntax:



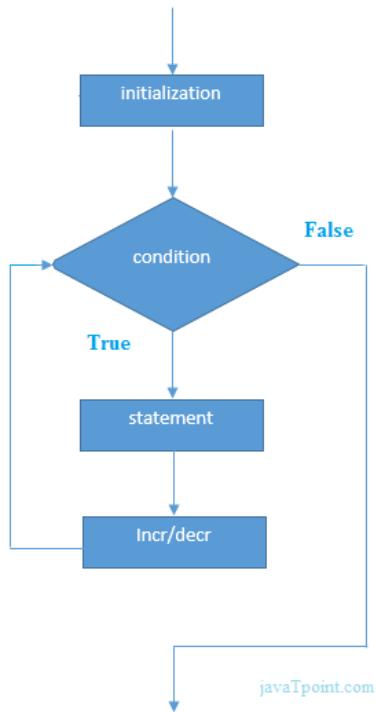
```
for(initialization; condition; increment/decrement){  
    //statement or code to be executed  
}
```

Flowchart:



```
for(initialization; condition; increment/decrement){  
    //statement or code to be executed  
}
```

Flowchart:



Example:

ForExample.java

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the example of for loop  
//which prints table of 1  
public class ForExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        //Code of Java for loop  
        for(int i=1;i<=10;i++){  
            System.out.println(i);  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

```
//Code of Java for loop  
for(int i=1;i<=10;i++){  
    System.out.println(i);  
}  
}  
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10
```

Java Nested for Loop

If we have a for loop inside the another loop, it is known as nested for loop. The inner loop executes completely whenever outer loop executes.

Example:

NestedForExample.java

```
public class NestedForExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        //loop of i  
        for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){  
            //loop of j  
            for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){  
                System.out.println(i+" "+j);  
            } //end of j  
        } //end of i  
    }  
}
```

Output:



```
}//end of j  
}  
}
```

Output:



```
1 1  
1 2  
1 3  
2 1  
2 2  
2 3  
3 1  
3 2  
3 3
```

Pyramid Example 1:

PyramidExample.java

```
public class PyramidExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        for(int i=1;i<=5;i++){  
            for(int j=1;j<=i;j++){  
                System.out.print("* ");  
            }  
            System.out.println();//new line  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
*
```

```
* *
```

```
* * *
```

```
* * * *
```

```
* * * * *
```

```
}
```

Output:

```
*
```



```
* *
```



```
* * *
```



```
* * * *
```



```
* * * * *
```

Pyramid Example 2:

PyramidExample2.java



```
public class PyramidExample2 {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        int term=6;  
        for(int i=1;i<=term;i++){  
            for(int j=term;j>=i;j--){  
                System.out.print("* ");  
            }  
            System.out.println(); //new line  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
* * * * *  
* * * *  
* * * *  
* * *  
* *  
*
```

Java for-each Loop

The for-each loop is used to traverse array or collection in Java. It is easier to use than simple for loop because we don't need to increment value and use subscript notation.

It works on the basis of elements and not the index. It returns element one by one in the defined variable.



Java for-each Loop

The for-each loop is used to traverse array or collection in Java. It is easier to use than simple for loop because we don't need to increment value and use subscript notation.

It works on the basis of elements and not the index. It returns element one by one in the defined variable.

"



Syntax:

```
for(data_type variable : array_name){  
    //code to be executed  
}
```

Example:

ForEachExample.java

```
//Java For-each loop example which prints the  
//elements of the array  
public class ForEachExample {  
public static void main(String[] args) {  
    //Declaring an array  
    int arr[]={12,23,44,56,78};  
    //Printing array using for-each loop  
    for(int i:arr){  
        System.out.println(i);  
    }  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
12  
23  
44  
56  
78
```

Java Labeled For Loop

We can have a name of each Java for loop. To do so, we use label before the for loop. It is useful while using the nested for loop as we can break/continue specific for loop.

23
44
56
78

Java Labeled For Loop

We can have a name of each Java for loop. To do so, we use label before the for loop. It is useful while using the nested for loop as we can break/continue specific for loop.



Note: The break and continue keywords breaks or continues the innermost for loop respectively.

Syntax:

```
labelname:  
for(initialization; condition; increment/decrement){  
    //code to be executed  
}
```

Example:

LabeledForExample.java

```
//A Java program to demonstrate the use of labeled for loop  
public class LabeledForExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        //Using Label for outer and for loop  
        aa:  
        for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){  
            bb:  
            for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){  
                if(i==2&&j==2){  
                    break aa;  
                }  
                System.out.println(i+" "+j);  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Output:



```
}
```

```
}
```

Output:



```
1 1  
1 2  
1 3  
2 1
```

If you use **break bb;**, it will break inner loop only which is the default behaviour of any loop.

LabeledForExample2.java

```
public class LabeledForExample2 {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        aa:  
        for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){  
            bb:  
            for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){  
                if(i==2&&j==2){  
                    break bb;  
                }  
                System.out.println(i+" "+j);  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
1 1  
1 2  
1 3  
2 1  
3 1  
3 2  
2 2
```

Output:

```
1 1
1 2
1 3
2 1
3 1
3 2
3 3
```

Java Infinitive for Loop

If you use two semicolons ;; in the for loop, it will be infinitive for loop.

Syntax:

```
for(;;){
    //code to be executed
}
```

Example:

ForExample.java

```
//Java program to demonstrate the use of infinite for loop
//which prints an statement
public class ForExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //Using no condition in for loop
        for(;;){
            System.out.println("infinitive loop");
        }
    }
}
```

Output:

```
infinitive loop
infinitive loop
infinitive loop
infinitive loop
infinitive loop
ctrl+c
```

Now, you need to press ctrl+c to exit from the program.

Java for Loop vs while Loop vs do while Loop

```

infinitive loop
infinitive loop
infinitive loop
infinitive loop
infinitive loop
ctrl+c

```

Now, you need to press **ctrl+c** to exit from the program.

Java for Loop vs while Loop vs do-while Loop

Comparison	for loop	while loop	do-while loop
Introduction	The Java for loop is a control flow statement that iterates a part of the programs multiple times.	The Java while loop is a control flow statement that executes a part of the programs repeatedly on the basis of given boolean condition.	The Java do while loop is a control flow statement that executes a part of the programs at least once and the further execution depends upon the given boolean condition.
When to use	If the number of iteration is fixed, it is recommended to use for loop.	If the number of iteration is not fixed, it is recommended to use while loop.	If the number of iteration is not fixed and you must have to execute the loop at least once, it is recommended to use the do-while loop.
Syntax	for(init;condition;incr/decr){ // code to be executed }	while(condition){ //code to be executed }	do{ //code to be executed }while(condition);
Example	//for loop for(int i=1;i<=10;i++){ System.out.println(i); }	//while loop int i=1; while(i<=10){ System.out.println(i); i++; }	//do-while loop int i=1; do{ System.out.println(i); i++; }while(i<=10);
Syntax for infinitive loop	for();{ //code to be executed }	while(true){ //code to be executed }	do{ //code to be executed }while(true);

Next Topic

[Java While Loop](#)

← Prev

Next →



Java While Loop

← Prev

Next →

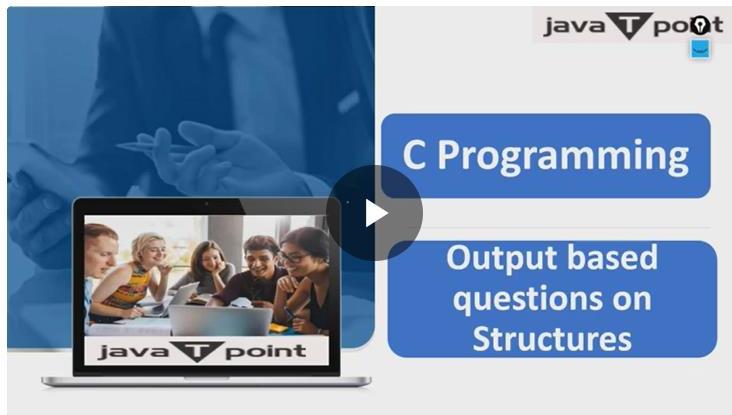
The **Java while loop** is used to iterate a part of the **program** repeatedly until the specified Boolean condition is true. As soon as the Boolean condition becomes false, the loop automatically stops.

The while loop is considered as a repeating if statement. If the number of iteration is not fixed, it is recommended to use the while loop.

Syntax:

```
while (condition){  
    //code to be executed  
    I ncrement / decrement statement  
}
```

The different parts of do-while loop:



1. Condition: It is an expression which is tested. If the condition is true, the loop body is executed and control goes to update expression. When the condition becomes false, we exit the while loop.

Example:

i <=100

2. Update expression: Every time the loop body is executed, this expression increments or decrements loop variable.

Example:

i++;

Flowchart of Java While Loop

Here, the important thing about while loop is that, sometimes it may not even execute. If the condition to

```
i <= 100
```

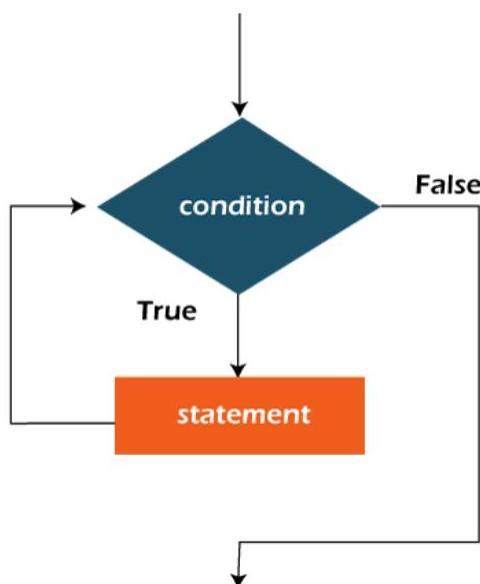
2. Update expression: Every time the loop body is executed, this expression increments or decrements loop variable.

Example:

```
i++;
```

Flowchart of Java While Loop

Here, the important thing about while loop is that, sometimes it may not even execute. If the condition to be tested results into false, the loop body is skipped and first statement after the while loop will be executed.



Example:

In the below example, we print integer values from 1 to 10. Unlike the for loop, we separately need to initialize and increment the variable used in the condition (here, i). Otherwise, the loop will execute infinitely.

WhileExample.java

```
public class WhileExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        int i=1;  
    }  
}
```

In the below example, we print integer values from 1 to 10. Unlike the for loop, we separately need to initialize and increment the variable used in the condition (here, i). Otherwise, the loop will execute infinitely.

WhileExample.java

```
public class WhileExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        int i=1;  
        while(i<=10){  
            System.out.println(i);  
            i++;  
        }  
    }  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10
```

Java Infinitive While Loop

If you pass **true** in the while loop, it will be infinitive while loop.

Syntax:

```
while(true){
```

Syntax:

```
while(true){  
    //code to be executed  
}
```

Example:

WhileExample2.java



```
public class WhileExample2 {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        // setting the infinite while loop by passing true to the condition  
        while(true){  
            System.out.println("infinitive while loop");  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
infinitive while loop  
ctrl+c
```

In the above code, we need to enter Ctrl + C command to terminate the infinite loop.

Next Topic

Java do-while Loop

← Prev

Next →





Java do-while Loop

← Prev

Next →

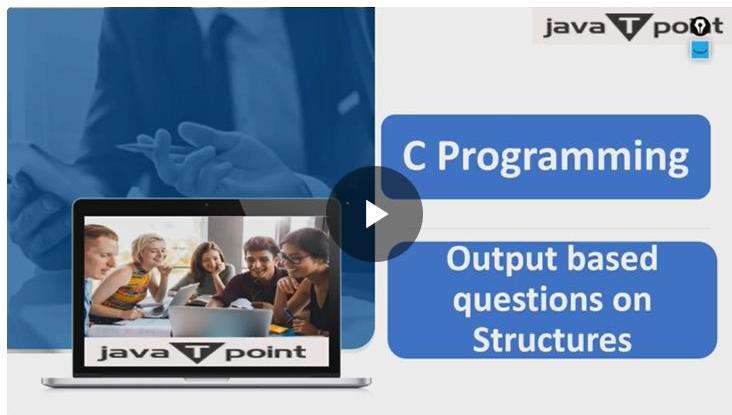
The Java *do-while loop* is used to iterate a part of the program repeatedly, until the specified condition is true. If the number of iteration is not fixed and you must have to execute the loop at least once, it is recommended to use a do-while loop.

Java do-while loop is called an **exit control loop**. Therefore, unlike while loop and for loop, the do-while check the condition at the end of loop body. The Java *do-while loop* is executed at least once because condition is checked after loop body.

Syntax:

```
do{
    //code to be executed / loop body
    //update statement
}while (condition);
```

The different parts of do-while loop:



1. Condition: It is an expression which is tested. If the condition is true, the loop body is executed and control goes to update expression. As soon as the condition becomes false, loop breaks automatically.

Example:

i <=100

2. Update expression: Every time the loop body is executed, the this expression increments or decrements loop variable.

Example:

i++;

Example:

`i <=100`

2. Update expression: Every time the loop body is executed, the this expression increments or decrements loop variable.

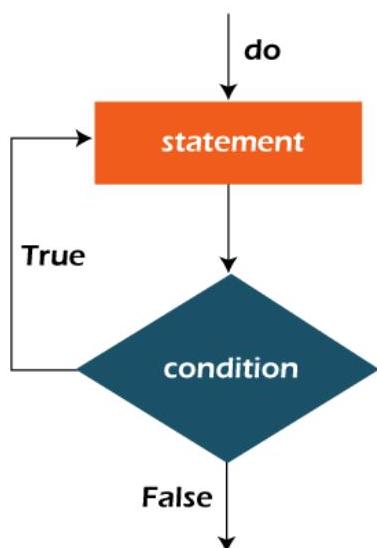
Example:

`i++;`

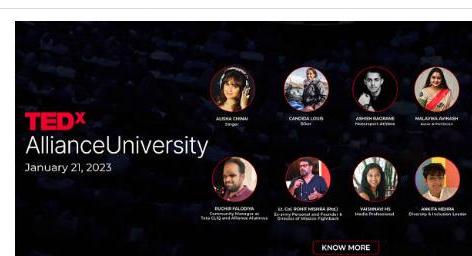


Note: The do block is executed at least once, even if the condition is false.

Flowchart of do-while loop:



Example:



TEDx Alliance University Event

TEDx Alliance University "Beyond Boundaries" stands testimony to Alliance University'

Alliance University

[Open >](#)

In the below example, we print integer values from 1 to 10. Unlike the for loop, we separately need to initialize and increment the variable used in the condition (here, i). Otherwise, the loop will execute infinitely.

DoWhileExample.java

```
public class DoWhileExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {
```

In the below example, we print integer values from 1 to 10. Unlike the for loop, we separately need to initialize and increment the variable used in the condition (here, i). Otherwise, the loop will execute infinitely.

DoWhileExample.java

```
public class DoWhileExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        int i=1;
        do{
            System.out.println(i);
            i++;
        }while(i<=10);
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
```

Java Infinitive do-while Loop

If you pass **true** in the do-while loop, it will be infinitive do-while loop.

Syntax:



do{



```
do{  
//code to be executed  
}while(true);
```

Example:

DoWhileExample2.java

```
public class DoWhileExample2 {  
public static void main(String[] args) {  
    do{  
        System.out.println("infinitive do while loop");  
    }while(true);  
}
```

Output:



```
infinitive do while loop  
infinitive do while loop  
infinitive do while loop  
ctrl+c
```

In the above code, we need to enter Ctrl + C command to terminate the infinite loop.

[Next Topic](#) [Java break statement](#)

← Prev

Next →



front and side airbags
know more

Java Break Statement

← Prev Next →

When a break statement is encountered inside a loop, the loop is immediately terminated and the program control resumes at the next statement following the loop.

The Java *break* statement is used to break loop or *switch* statement. It breaks the current flow of the program at specified condition. In case of inner loop, it breaks only inner loop.

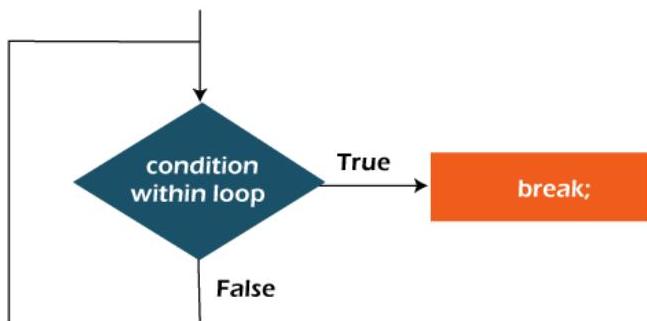
We can use Java break statement in all types of loops such as *for* loop, *while* loop and *do-while* loop.

Syntax:



```
jump-statement;  
break;
```

Flowchart of Break Statement



Flowchart of break statement

Java Break Statement with Loop

Example:



Flowchart of break statement

Java Break Statement with Loop

Example:

BreakExample.java

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of break statement
//inside the for loop.

public class BreakExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //using for loop
        for(int i=1;i<=10;i++){
            if(i==5){
                //breaking the loop
                break;
            }
            System.out.println(i);
        }
    }
}
```

Output:

```
1
2
3
4
```

Java Break Statement with Inner Loop

It breaks inner loop only if you use break statement inside the inner loop.

Example:

BreakExample2.java

```
//Java Program to illustrate the use of break statement
//inside an inner loop

public class BreakExample2 {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //outer loop
```

Example:

BreakExample2.java

```
//Java Program to illustrate the use of break statement
//inside an inner loop
public class BreakExample2 {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //outer loop
        for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){
            //inner loop
            for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){
                if(i==2&&j==2){
                    //using break statement inside the inner loop
                    break;
                }
                System.out.println(i+ " " +j);
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Output:



```
1 1
1 2
1 3
2 1
3 1
3 2
3 3
```

Java Break Statement with Labeled For Loop

We can use break statement with a label. The feature is introduced since JDK 1.5. So, we can break any loop in Java now whether it is outer or inner loop.

Example:

```
3 1  
3 2  
3 3
```

Java Break Statement with Labeled For Loop

We can use break statement with a label. The feature is introduced since JDK 1.5. So, we can break any loop in Java now whether it is outer or inner loop.

Example:

BreakExample3.java

```
//Java Program to illustrate the use of continue statement  
//with label inside an inner loop to break outer loop  
public class BreakExample3 {  
public static void main(String[] args) {  
    aa:  
    for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){  
        bb:  
        for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){  
            if(i==2&&j==2){  
                //using break statement with label  
                break aa;  
            }  
            System.out.println(i+ " "+j);  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
1 1  
1 2  
1 3  
2 1
```

Java Break Statement in while loop

Example:



BreakWhileExample.java

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of break statement
```

Java Break Statement in While Loop

Example:



BreakWhileExample.java

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of break statement
//inside the while loop.

public class BreakWhileExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //while loop
        int i=1;
        while(i<=10){
            if(i==5){
                //using break statement
                i++;
                break;//it will break the loop
            }
            System.out.println(i);
            i++;
        }
    }
}
```

Output:

```
1
2
3
4
```

Java Break Statement in do-while loop

Example:

```
"
```

BreakDoWhileExample.java

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of break statement
//inside the Java do-while loop.

public class BreakDoWhileExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
```



BreakDoWhileExample.java

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of break statement  
//inside the Java do-while loop.  
public class BreakDoWhileExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        //declaring variable  
        int i=1;  
        //do-while loop  
        do{  
            if(i==5){  
                //using break statement  
                i++;  
                break;//it will break the loop  
            }  
            System.out.println(i);  
            i++;  
        }while(i<=10);  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
1  
2  
3  
4
```

Java Break Statement with Switch

To understand the example of break with switch statement, please visit here: [Java Switch Statement](#).

[Next Topic](#) Java continue statement

← Prev

Next →





Java Continue Statement

← Prev

Next →

The continue statement is used in loop control structure when you need to jump to the next iteration of the loop immediately. It can be used with for loop or while loop.

The Java *continue statement* is used to continue the loop. It continues the current flow of the program and skips the remaining code at the specified condition. In case of an inner loop, it continues the inner loop only.

We can use Java continue statement in all types of loops such as for loop, while loop and do-while loop.

Syntax:



```
jump-statement;  
continue;
```

Java Continue Statement Example

ContinueExample.java

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of continue statement  
//inside the for loop.  
public class ContinueExample {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        //for loop  
        for(int i=1;i<=10;i++){  
            if(i==5){  
                //using continue statement  
                continue;//it will skip the rest statement  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

```

//inside the for loop.

public class ContinueExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //for loop
        for(int i=1;i<=10;i++){
            if(i==5){
                //using continue statement
                continue;//it will skip the rest statement
            }
            System.out.println(i);
        }
    }
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

```

1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
10

```

As you can see in the above output, 5 is not printed on the console. It is because the loop is continued when it reaches to 5.

Java Continue Statement with Inner Loop

It continues inner loop only if you use the continue statement inside the inner loop.

ContinueExample2.java

```

//Java Program to illustrate the use of continue statement
//inside an inner loop

public class ContinueExample2 {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //outer loop
        for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){
            //inner loop
            for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){
                if(i==2&&j==2){
                    //using continue statement inside inner loop
                    continue;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

public class ContinueExample2 {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //outer loop
        for(int i=1;i<=3;i++) {
            //inner loop
            for(int j=1;j<=3;j++) {
                if(i==2&&j==2){
                    //using continue statement inside inner loop
                    continue;
                }
                System.out.println(i+ " " +j);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Output:

```

1 1
1 2
1 3
2 1
2 3
3 1
3 2
3 3

```

Java Continue Statement with Labelled For Loop

We can use continue statement with a label. This feature is introduced since JDK 1.5. So, we can continue any loop in Java now whether it is outer loop or inner.

Example:



ContinueExample3.java

```

//Java Program to illustrate the use of continue statement
//with label inside an inner loop to continue outer loop
public class ContinueExample3 {

```



ContinueExample3.java

```
//Java Program to illustrate the use of continue statement
//with label inside an inner loop to continue outer loop

public class ContinueExample3 {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        aa:
        for(int i=1;i<=3;i++){
            bb:
            for(int j=1;j<=3;j++){
                if(i==2&&j==2){
                    //using continue statement with label
                    continue aa;
                }
                System.out.println(i+ " "+j);
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Output:

```
1 1
1 2
1 3
2 1
3 1
3 2
3 3
```

Java Continue Statement in while loop

ContinueWhileExample.java

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of continue statement
//inside the while loop.

public class ContinueWhileExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //while loop
        int i=1;
        while(i<=10){
            if(i==5){
```

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of continue statement
//inside the while loop.

public class ContinueWhileExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //while loop
        int i=1;
        while(i<=10){
            if(i==5){
                //using continue statement
                i++;
                continue;//it will skip the rest statement
            }
            System.out.println(i);
            i++;
        }
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
10
```

Java Continue Statement in do-while Loop

[ContinueDoWhileExample.java](#)

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of continue statement
//inside the Java do-while loop.

public class ContinueDoWhileExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //declaring variable
        int i=1;
        //do-while loop
        do{
```

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of continue statement
//inside the Java do-while loop.

public class ContinueDoWhileExample {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //declaring variable
        int i=1;
        //do-while loop
        do{
            if(i==5){
                //using continue statement
                i++;
                continue;//it will skip the rest statement
            }
            System.out.println(i);
            i++;
        }while(i<=10);
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
10
```

[Next Topic](#)

[Java Comments](#)

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



Java Comments

[← Prev](#)[Next →](#)

The **Java** comments are the statements in a program that are not executed by the compiler and interpreter.

Why do we use comments in a code?

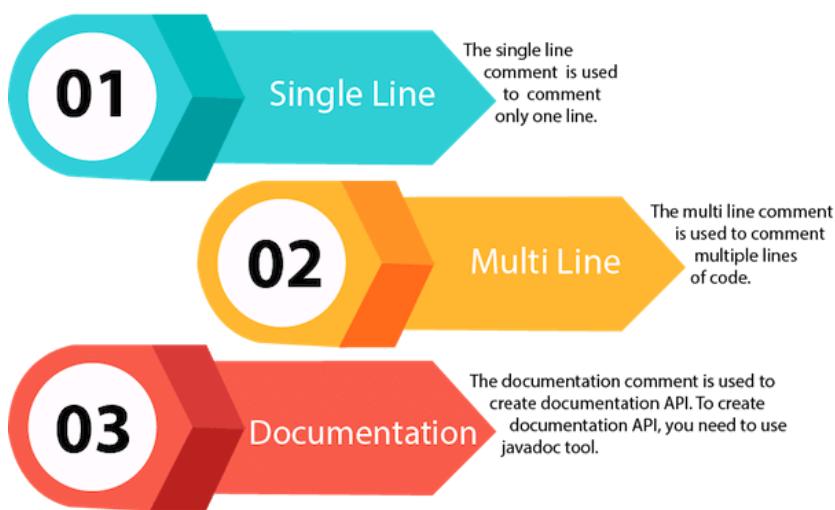
- Comments are used to make the program more readable by adding the details of the code.
- It makes easy to maintain the code and to find the errors easily.
- The comments can be used to provide information or explanation about the **variable**, method, **class**, or any statement.
- It can also be used to prevent the execution of program code while testing the alternative code.

Types of Java Comments

There are three types of comments in Java.

1. Single Line Comment
2. Multi Line Comment
3. Documentation Comment

Types of Java Comments



1) Java Single Line Comment

The single-line comment is used to comment only one line of the code. It is the widely used and easiest way of commenting the statements.

Single line comments starts with two forward slashes (`//`). Any text in front of `//` is not executed by Java.

1) Java Single Line Comment

The single-line comment is used to comment only one line of the code. It is the widely used and easiest way of commenting the statements.

Single line comments starts with two forward slashes (`//`). Any text in front of `//` is not executed by Java.



Syntax:

```
//This is single line comment
```

Let's use single line comment in a Java program.

CommentExample1.java

```
public class CommentExample1 {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        int i=10; // i is a variable with value 10  
        System.out.println(i); //printing the variable i  
    }  
}
```

Output:

```
10
```

2) Java Multi Line Comment

The multi-line comment is used to comment multiple lines of code. It can be used to explain a complex code snippet or to comment multiple lines of code at a time (as it will be difficult to use single-line comments there).

Multi-line comments are placed between `/*` and `*/`. Any text between `/*` and `*/` is not executed by Java.

Syntax:

2) Java Multi Line Comment

The multi-line comment is used to comment multiple lines of code. It can be used to explain a complex code snippet or to comment multiple lines of code at a time (as it will be difficult to use single-line comments there).

Multi-line comments are placed between /* and */. Any text between /* and */ is not executed by Java.

Syntax:

```
/*
This
is
multi line
comment
*/
```

Let's use multi-line comment in a Java program.



CommentExample2.java

```
public class CommentExample2 {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        /* Let's declare and
        print variable in java. */
        int i=10;
        System.out.println(i);
        /* float j = 5.9;
        float k = 4.4;
        System.out.println(j + k); */
    }
}
```

Output:



Note: Usually // is used for short comments and /* */ is used for longer comments.

3) Java Documentation Comment

Documentation comments are usually used to write large programs for a project or software application as they help in maintaining the code and its functionality.



Note: Usually // is used for short comments and /* */ is used for longer comments.

3) Java Documentation Comment

Documentation comments are usually used to write large programs for a project or software application as it helps to create documentation API. These APIs are needed for reference, i.e., which classes, methods, arguments, etc., are used in the code.

To create documentation API, we need to use the **javadoc tool**. The documentation comments are placed between /** and */.

Syntax:

```
/*
*
*We can use various tags to depict the parameter
*or heading or author name
*We can also use HTML tags
*
*/
```

javadoc tags

Some of the commonly used tags in documentation comments:

Tag	Syntax	Description
{@docRoot}	{@docRoot}	to depict relative path to root directory of generated document from any page.
@author	@author name - text	To add the author of the class.
@code	{@code text}	To show the text in code font without interpreting it as html markup or nested javadoc tag.
@version	@version version-text	To specify "Version" subheading and version-text when -version option is used

Tags	Comments	Description
{@docRoot}	{@docRoot}	to depict relative path to root directory of generated document from any page.
@author	@author name - text	To add the author of the class.
@code	{@code text}	To show the text in code font without interpreting it as html markup or nested javadoc tag.
@version	@version version-text	To specify "Version" subheading and version-text when - version option is used.
@since	@since release	To add "Since" heading with since text to generated documentation.
@param	@param parameter-name description	To add a parameter with given name and description to 'Parameters' section.
@return	@return description	Required for every method that returns something (except void)

Let's use the Javadoc tag in a Java program.

Calculate.java



```

import java.io.*;

/**
 * <h2> Calculation of numbers </h2>
 * This program implements an application
 * to perform operation such as addition of numbers
 * and print the result
 * <p>
 * <b>Note:</b> Comments make the code readable and
 * easy to understand.
 *
 * @author Anurati
 * @version 16.0
 * @since 2021-07-06
 */

public class Calculate{
    /**
     * This method calculates the summation of two integers.
     * @param input1 This is the first parameter to sum() method
     * @param input2 This is the second parameter to the sum() method.
     * @return int This returns the addition of input1 and input2
}

```

```

 * @since 2021-07-06
 */

public class Calculate{
    /**
     * This method calculates the summation of two integers.
     * @param input1 This is the first parameter to sum() method
     * @param input2 This is the second parameter to the sum() method.
     * @return int This returns the addition of input1 and input2
    */
    public int sum(int input1, int input2){
        return input1 + input2;
    }
    /**
     * This is the main method uses of sum() method.
     * @param args Unused
     * @see IOException
    */
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        Calculate obj = new Calculate();
        int result = obj.sum(40, 20);

        System.out.println("Addition of numbers: " + result);
    }
}

```

Compile it by javac tool:

Create Document

```

C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac Calculate.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java Calculate
Addition of numbers: 60

```

Create documentation API by **javadoc** tool:

```

C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javadoc Calculate.java
Loading source file Calculate.java...
Constructing Javadoc information...
Standard Doclet version 1.8.0_161
Building tree for all the packages and classes...
Generating .\Calculate.html...
Generating .\package-frame.html...
Generating .\package-summary.html...
Generating .\package-tree.html...
Generating .\constant-values.html...
Building index for all the packages and classes...
Generating .\overview-tree.html...
Generating .\index-all.html...
Generating .\deprecated-list.html...
Building index for all classes...
Generating .\allclasses-frame.html...
Generating .\allclasses-noframe.html...
Generating .\index.html...
Generating .\help-doc.html...

```

```
Generating .\Calculate.html...
Generating .\package-frame.html...
Generating .\package-summary.html...
Generating .\package-tree.html...
Generating .\constant-values.html...
Building index for all the packages and classes...
Generating .\overview-tree.html...
Generating .\index-all.html...
Generating .\deprecated-list.html...
Building index for all classes...
Generating .\allclasses-frame.html...
Generating .\allclasses-noframe.html...
Generating .\index.html...
Generating .\help-doc.html...
```

Now, the **HTML** files are created for the **Calculate** class in the current directory, i.e., **abcDemo**. Open the **HTML** files, and we can see the explanation of Calculate class provided through the documentation comment.

Are Java comments executable?

Ans: As we know, Java comments are not executed by the compiler or interpreter, however, before the lexical transformation of code in compiler, contents of the code are encoded into ASCII in order to make the processing easy.

Test.java

```
public class Test{
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //the below comment will be executed
        //\u000d System.out.println("Java comment is executed!!");
    }
}
```

Output:

```
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>javac Test.java
C:\Users\Anurati\Desktop\abcDemo>java Test
Java comment is executed!!
```

The above code generate the output because the compiler parses the Unicode character **\u000d** as a **new line** before the lexical transformation, and thus the code is transformed as shown below:

Test.java



```
public class Test{
```



```
public class Test{  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        //the below comment will be executed  
        //  
        System.out.println("Java comment is executed!!");  
    }  
}
```

Thus, the Unicode character shifts the print statement to next line and it is executed as a normal Java code.

Next Topic [Java Programs](#)

← Prev

Next →



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share



Java Programs | Java Programming Examples

← Prev

Next →

Java programs are frequently asked in the interview. These programs can be asked from control statements, [array](#), [string](#), [oops](#) etc. Java basic programs like fibonacci series, prime numbers, factorial numbers and palindrome numbers are frequently asked in the interviews and exams. All these programs are given with the maximum examples and output. If you are new to Java programming, we will recommend you to read our [Java tutorial](#) first. Let's see the list of Java programs.

- [Java Basic Programs](#)
- [Java Number Programs](#)
- [Java Array Programs](#)
- [Java Matrix Programs](#)
- [Java String Programs](#)
- [Java Searching and Sorting Programs](#)
- [Java Conversion Programs](#)
- [Pattern programs](#)
- [Singly Linked List Programs](#)
- [Circular Linked List Programs](#)
- [Doubly Linked List Programs](#)
- [Tree Programs](#)

Java Basic Programs

- 1) [Fibonacci Series in Java](#)
- 2) [Prime Number Program in Java](#)
- 3) [Palindrome Program in Java](#)
- 4) [Factorial Program in Java](#)
- 5) [Armstrong Number in Java](#)
- 6) [How to Generate Random Number in Java](#)
- 7) [How to Print Pattern in Java](#)
- 8) [How to Compare Two Objects in Java](#)
- 9) [How to Create Object in Java](#)
- 10) [How to Print ASCII Value in Java](#)

- 5) Armstrong Number in Java
- 6) How to Generate Random Number in Java
- 7) How to Print Pattern in Java
- 8) How to Compare Two Objects in Java
- 9) How to Create Object in Java
- 10) How to Print ASCII Value in Java

Java Number Programs

- 1) How to Reverse a Number in Java
- 2) Java Program to convert Number to Word
- 3) Automorphic Number Program in Java
- 4) Peterson Number in Java
- 5) Sunny Number in Java
- 6) Tech Number in Java
- 7) Fascinating Number in Java
- 8) Keith Number in Java
- 9) Neon Number in Java
- 10) Spy Number in Java
- 11) ATM program Java
- 12) Autobiographical Number in Java
- 13) Emirp Number in Java
- 14) Sphenic Number in Java
- 15) Buzz Number Java
- 16) Duck Number Java
- 17) Evil Number Java
- 18) ISBN Number Java
- 19) Krishnamurthy Number Java
- 20) Bouncy Number in Java
- 21) Mystery Number in Java
- 22) Smith Number in Java
- 23) Strontio Number in Java
- 24) Xylem and Phloem Number in Java
- 25) nth Prime Number Java
- 26) Java Program to Display Alternate Prime Numbers
- 27) Java Program to Find Square Root of a Number Without sqrt Method
- 28) Java Program to Swap Two Numbers Using Bitwise Operator



- 22) Smith Number in Java
- 23) Strontio Number in Java
- 24) Xylem and Phloem Number in Java
- 25) nth Prime Number Java
- 26) Java Program to Display Alternate Prime Numbers
- 27) Java Program to Find Square Root of a Number Without sqrt Method
- 28) Java Program to Swap Two Numbers Using Bitwise Operator
- 29) Java Program to Find GCD of Two Numbers
- 30) Java Program to Find Largest of Three Numbers
- 31) Java Program to Find Smallest of Three Numbers Using Ternary Operator
- 32) Java Program to Check if a Number is Positive or Negative
- 33) Java Program to Check if a Given Number is Perfect Square
- 34) Java Program to Display Even Numbers From 1 to 100
- 35) Java Program to Display Odd Numbers From 1 to 100
- 36) Java Program to Find Sum of Natural Numbers

Java Array Programs

- 1) Java Program to copy all elements of one array into another array
- 2) Java Program to find the frequency of each element in the array
- 3) Java Program to left rotate the elements of an array
- 4) Java Program to print the duplicate elements of an array
- 5) Java Program to print the elements of an array
- 6) Java Program to print the elements of an array in reverse order
- 7) Java Program to print the elements of an array present on even position
- 8) Java Program to print the elements of an array present on odd position
- 9) Java Program to print the largest element in an array
- 10) Java Program to print the smallest element in an array
- 11) Java Program to print the number of elements present in an array
- 12) Java Program to print the sum of all the items of the array
- 13) Java Program to right rotate the elements of an array
- 14) Java Program to sort the elements of an array in ascending order
- 15) Java Program to sort the elements of an array in descending order
- 16) Java Program to Find 3rd Largest Number in an array
- 17) Java Program to Find 2nd Largest Number in an array
- 18) Java Program to Find Largest Number in an array
- 19) Java to Program Find 2nd Smallest Number in an array
- 20) Java Program to Find Smallest Number in an array

- 13) Java Program to right rotate the elements of an array
 - 14) Java Program to sort the elements of an array in ascending order
 - 15) Java Program to sort the elements of an array in descending order
 - 16) Java Program to Find 3rd Largest Number in an array
 - 17) Java Program to Find 2nd Largest Number in an array
 - 18) Java Program to Find Largest Number in an array
 - 19) Java Program to Find 2nd Smallest Number in an array
 - 20) Java Program to Find Smallest Number in an array
 - 21) Java Program to Remove Duplicate Element in an array
 - 22) Java Program to Print Odd and Even Numbers from an array
 - 23) How to Sort an Array in Java
-

Java Matrix Programs

- 1) Java Matrix Programs
 - 2) Java Program to Add Two Matrices
 - 3) Java Program to Multiply Two Matrices
 - 4) Java Program to subtract the two matrices
 - 5) Java Program to determine whether two matrices are equal
 - 6) Java Program to display the lower triangular matrix
 - 7) Java Program to display the upper triangular matrix
 - 8) Java Program to find the frequency of odd & even numbers in the given matrix
 - 9) Java Program to find the product of two matrices
 - 10) Java Program to find the sum of each row and each column of a matrix
 - 11) Java Program to find the transpose of a given matrix
 - 12) Java Program to determine whether a given matrix is an identity matrix
 - 13) Java Program to determine whether a given matrix is a sparse matrix
 - 14) Java Program to Transpose matrix
-

Java String Programs

- 1) Java Program to count the total number of characters in a string
- 2) Java Program to count the total number of characters in a string 2
- 3) Java Program to count the total number of punctuation characters exists in a String
- 4) Java Program to count the total number of vowels and consonants in a string
- 5) Java Program to determine whether two strings are the anagram
- 6) Java Program to divide a string in 'N' equal parts.
- 7) Java Program to find all subsets of a string

-
- 1) Java Program to count the total number of characters in a string
 - 2) Java Program to count the total number of characters in a string 2
 - 3) Java Program to count the total number of punctuation characters exists in a String
 - 4) Java Program to count the total number of vowels and consonants in a string
 - 5) Java Program to determine whether two strings are the anagram
 - 6) Java Program to divide a string in 'N' equal parts.
 - 7) Java Program to find all subsets of a string
 - 8) Java Program to find the longest repeating sequence in a string
 - 9) Java Program to find all the permutations of a string
 - 10) Java Program to remove all the white spaces from a string
 - 11) Java Program to replace lower-case characters with upper-case and vice-versa
 - 12) Java Program to replace the spaces of a string with a specific character
 - 13) Java Program to determine whether a given string is palindrome
 - 14) Java Program to determine whether one string is a rotation of another
 - 15) Java Program to find maximum and minimum occurring character in a string
 - 16) Java Program to find Reverse of the string
 - 17) Java program to find the duplicate characters in a string
 - 18) Java program to find the duplicate words in a string
 - 19) Java Program to find the frequency of characters
 - 20) Java Program to find the largest and smallest word in a string
 - 21) Java Program to find the most repeated word in a text file
 - 22) Java Program to find the number of the words in the given text file
 - 23) Java Program to separate the Individual Characters from a String
 - 24) Java Program to swap two string variables without using third or temp variable.
 - 25) Java Program to print smallest and biggest possible palindrome word in a given string
 - 26) Reverse String in Java Word by Word
 - 27) Reserve String without reverse() function
-

Java Searching and Sorting Programs

- 1) Linear Search in Java
 - 2) Binary Search in Java
 - 3) Bubble Sort in Java
 - 4) Selection Sort in Java
 - 5) Insertion Sort in Java
-

1) Linear Search in Java

2) Binary Search in Java

3) Bubble Sort in Java

4) Selection Sort in Java

5) Insertion Sort in Java

Java Conversion Programs

1) How to convert String to int in Java

2) How to convert int to String in Java

3) How to convert String to long in Java

4) How to convert long to String in Java

5) How to convert String to float in Java

6) How to convert float to String in Java

7) How to convert String to double in Java

8) How to convert double to String in Java

9) How to convert String to Date in Java

10) How to convert Date to String in Java

11) How to convert String to char in Java

12) How to convert char to String in Java

13) How to convert String to Object in Java

14) How to convert Object to String in Java

15) How to convert int to long in Java

16) How to convert long to int in Java

17) How to convert int to double in Java

18) How to convert double to int in Java

19) How to convert char to int in Java

20) How to convert int to char in Java

21) How to convert String to boolean in Java

22) How to convert boolean to String in Java

23) How to convert Date to Timestamp in Java

24) How to convert Timestamp to Date in Java

25) How to convert Binary to Decimal in Java

26) How to convert Decimal to Binary in Java

27) How to convert Hex to Decimal in Java

28) How to convert Decimal to Hex in Java

- 22) How to convert boolean to String in Java
 - 23) How to convert Date to Timestamp in Java
 - 24) How to convert Timestamp to Date in Java
 - 25) How to convert Binary to Decimal in Java
 - 26) How to convert Decimal to Binary in Java
 - 27) How to convert Hex to Decimal in Java
 - 28) How to convert Decimal to Hex in Java
 - 29) How to convert Octal to Decimal in Java
 - 30) How to convert Decimal to Octal in Java
-

Java Pattern programs

- 1) Java program to print the following spiral pattern on the console
 - 2) Java program to print the following pattern
 - 3) Java program to print the following pattern 2
 - 4) Java program to print the following pattern 3
 - 5) Java program to print the following pattern 4
 - 6) Java program to print the following pattern 5
 - 7) Java program to print the following pattern on the console
 - 8) Java program to print the following pattern on the console 2
 - 9) Java program to print the following pattern on the console 3
 - 10) Java program to print the following pattern on the console 4
 - 11) Java program to print the following pattern on the console 5
 - 12) Java program to print the following pattern on the console 6
 - 13) Java program to print the following pattern on the console 7
 - 14) Java program to print the following pattern on the console 8
 - 15) Java program to print the following pattern on the console 9
 - 16) Java program to print the following pattern on the console 10
 - 17) Java program to print the following pattern on the console 11
 - 18) Java program to print the following pattern on the console 12
-

Java Singly Linked List Programs

- 1) Singly linked list Examples in Java
- 2) Java Program to create and display a singly linked list
- 3) Java program to create a singly linked list of n nodes and count the number of nodes
- 4) Java program to create a singly linked list of n nodes and display it in reverse order

Java Singly Linked List Programs

- 1) Singly linked list Examples in Java
- 2) Java Program to create and display a singly linked list
- 3) Java program to create a singly linked list of n nodes and count the number of nodes
- 4) Java program to create a singly linked list of n nodes and display it in reverse order
- 5) Java program to delete a node from the beginning of the singly linked list
- 6) Java program to delete a node from the middle of the singly linked list
- 7) Java program to delete a node from the end of the singly linked list
- 8) Java program to determine whether a singly linked list is the palindrome
- 9) Java program to find the maximum and minimum value node from a linked list
- 10) Java Program to insert a new node at the middle of the singly linked list
- 11) Java program to insert a new node at the beginning of the singly linked list
- 12) Java program to insert a new node at the end of the singly linked list
- 13) Java program to remove duplicate elements from a singly linked list
- 14) Java Program to search an element in a singly linked list

Java Circular Linked List Programs

- 1) Java program to create and display a Circular Linked List
- 2) Java program to create a Circular Linked List of N nodes and count the number of nodes
- 3) Java program to create a Circular Linked List of n nodes and display it in reverse order
- 4) Java program to delete a node from the beginning of the Circular Linked List
- 5) Java program to delete a node from the end of the Circular Linked List
- 6) Java program to delete a node from the middle of the Circular Linked List
- 7) Java program to find the maximum and minimum value node from a circular linked list
- 8) Java program to insert a new node at the beginning of the Circular Linked List
- 9) Java program to insert a new node at the end of the Circular Linked List
- 10) Java program to insert a new node at the middle of the Circular Linked List
- 11) Java program to remove duplicate elements from a Circular Linked List
- 12) Java program to search an element in a Circular Linked List
- 13) Java program to sort the elements of the Circular Linked List

Java Doubly Linked List Programs

- 1) Java program to convert a given binary tree to doubly linked list

-
- 11) Java program to remove duplicate elements from a Circular Linked List
 - 12) Java program to search an element in a Circular Linked List
 - 13) Java program to sort the elements of the Circular Linked List
-

Java Doubly Linked List Programs

- 1) Java program to convert a given binary tree to doubly linked list
 - 2) Java program to create a doubly linked list from a ternary tree
 - 3) Java program to create a doubly linked list of n nodes and count the number of nodes
 - 4) Java program to create a doubly linked list of n nodes and display it in reverse order
 - 5) [Java program to create and display a doubly linked list](#)
 - 6) Java program to delete a new node from the beginning of the doubly linked list
 - 7) Java program to delete a new node from the end of the doubly linked list
 - 8) Java program to delete a new node from the middle of the doubly linked list
 - 9) Java program to find the maximum and minimum value node from a doubly linked list
 - 10) Java program to insert a new node at the beginning of the Doubly Linked list
 - 10) Java program to insert a new node at the end of the Doubly Linked List
 - 12) Java program to insert a new node at the middle of the Doubly Linked List
 - 13) Java program to remove duplicate elements from a Doubly Linked List
 - 14) Java program to rotate doubly linked list by N nodes
 - 15) Java program to search an element in a doubly linked list
 - 16) Java program to sort the elements of the doubly linked list
-

Java Tree Programs

- 1) Java Program to calculate the Difference between the Sum of the Odd Level and the Even Level Nodes of a Binary Tree
- 2) Java program to construct a Binary Search Tree and perform deletion and In-order traversal
- 3) Java program to convert Binary Tree to Binary Search Tree
- 4) Java program to determine whether all leaves are at same level
- 5) Java program to determine whether two trees are identical
- 6) Java program to find maximum width of a binary tree
- 7) Java program to find the largest element in a Binary Tree
- 8) Java program to find the maximum depth or height of a tree
- 9) Java program to find the nodes which are at the maximum distance in a Binary Tree
- 10) Java program to find the smallest element in a tree
- 11) Java program to find the sum of all the nodes of a binary tree

- 5) Java program to determine whether two trees are identical
- 6) Java program to find maximum width of a binary tree
- 7) Java program to find the largest element in a Binary Tree
- 8) Java program to find the maximum depth or height of a tree
- 9) Java program to find the nodes which are at the maximum distance in a Binary Tree
- 10) Java program to find the smallest element in a tree
- 11) Java program to find the sum of all the nodes of a binary tree
- 12) Java program to find the total number of possible Binary Search Trees with N keys
- 13) Java program to implement Binary Tree using the Linked List
- 14) Java program to search a node in a Binary Tree

Next Topic

Java OOPs Concepts

← Prev

Next →



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

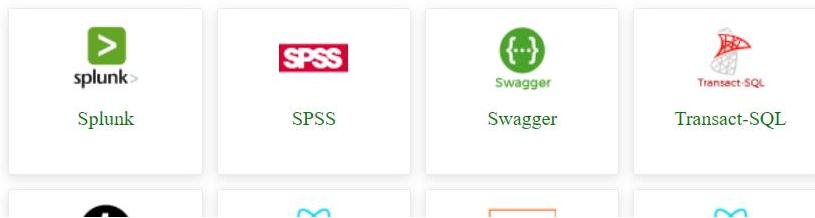
Feedback

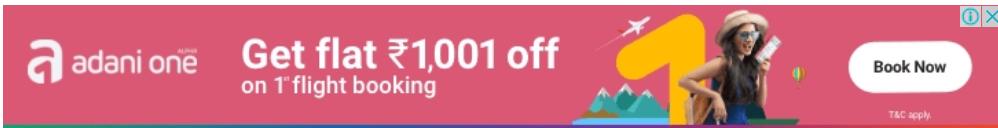
- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share



Learn Latest Tutorials





Java OOPs Concepts

[← Prev](#) [Next →](#)

In this page, we will learn about the basics of OOPs. Object-Oriented Programming is a paradigm that provides many concepts, such as **inheritance**, **data binding**, **polymorphism**, etc.

Simula is considered the first object-oriented programming language. The programming paradigm where everything is represented as an object is known as a truly object-oriented programming language.

Smalltalk is considered the first truly object-oriented programming language.

The popular object-oriented languages are **Java**, **C#**, **PHP**, **Python**, **C++**, etc.

- ▶ Object-Oriented Programming
- ▶ Advantage of OOPs over Procedure-oriented programming language
- ▶ Difference between Object-oriented and Object-based programming language.



The main aim of object-oriented programming is to implement real-world entities, for example, object, classes, abstraction, inheritance, polymorphism, etc.

OOPs (Object-Oriented Programming System)

Object means a real-world entity such as a pen, chair, table, computer, watch, etc. **Object-Oriented Programming** is a methodology or paradigm to design a program using classes and objects. It simplifies software development and maintenance by providing some concepts:

- **Object**
- **Class**
- **Inheritance**
- **Polymorphism**
- **Abstraction**
- **Encapsulation**

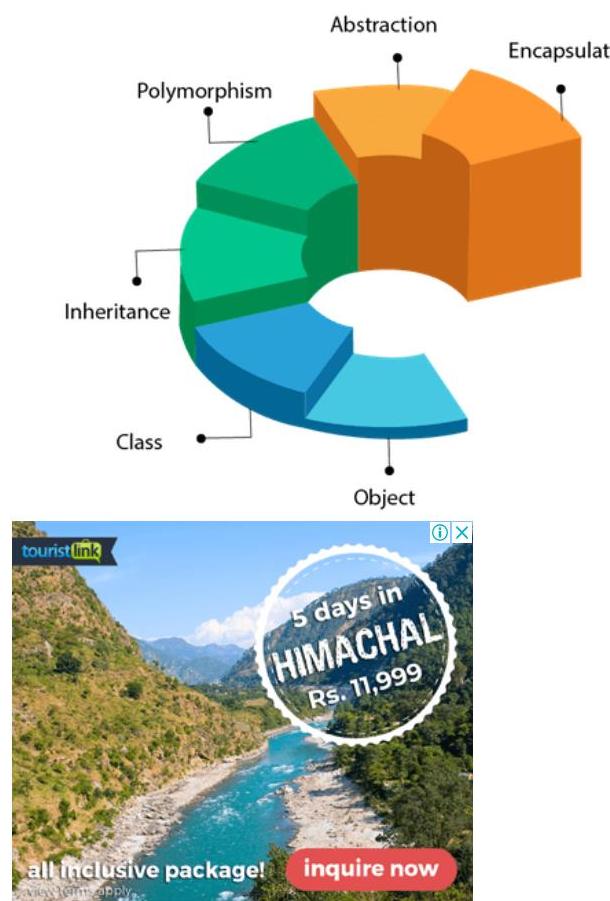
Apart from these concepts, there are some other terms which are used in Object-Oriented design:

- Object
- Class
- Inheritance
- Polymorphism
- Abstraction
- Encapsulation

Apart from these concepts, there are some other terms which are used in Object-Oriented design:

- Coupling
- Cohesion
- Association
- Aggregation
- Composition

OOPs (Object-Oriented Programming System)



Object

Any entity that has state and behavior is known as an object. For example, a chair, pen, table, keyboard, bike, etc. It can be physical or logical.





Object

Any entity that has state and behavior is known as an object. For example, a chair, pen, table, keyboard, bike, etc. It can be physical or logical.

An Object can be defined as an instance of a class. An object contains an address and takes up some space in memory. Objects can communicate without knowing the details of each other's data or code. The only necessary thing is the type of message accepted and the type of response returned by the objects.

Example: A dog is an object because it has states like color, name, breed, etc. as well as behaviors like wagging the tail, barking, eating, etc.



Class

Collection of objects is called class. It is a logical entity.

A class can also be defined as a blueprint from which you can create an individual object. Class doesn't consume any space.

Conholdate.Total for .NET

Document Automation .NET APIs

Create, manipulate, convert, compare, search & view more than 100 file formats in .NET

Learn more >

Inheritance

When one object acquires all the properties and behaviors of a parent object, it is known as inheritance. It provides code reusability. It is used to achieve runtime polymorphism.

Polymorphism

If one task is performed in different ways, it is known as polymorphism. For example: to convince the customer differently, to draw something, for example, shape, triangle, rectangle, etc.

In Java, we use method overloading and method overriding to achieve polymorphism.

Another example can be to speak something; for example, a cat speaks meow, dog barks woof, etc.



Polymorphism

If one task is performed in different ways, it is known as polymorphism. For example: to convince the customer differently, to draw something, for example, shape, triangle, rectangle, etc.

In Java, we use method overloading and method overriding to achieve polymorphism.

Another example can be to speak something; for example, a cat speaks meow, dog barks woof, etc.



Abstraction

Hiding internal details and showing functionality is known as abstraction. For example phone call, we don't know the internal processing.



In Java, we use abstract class and interface to achieve abstraction.

Encapsulation

Binding (or wrapping) code and data together into a single unit are known as encapsulation. For example, a capsule, it is wrapped with different medicines.

A java class is the example of encapsulation. Java bean is the fully encapsulated class because all the data members are private here.



Capsule

Coupling

Coupling refers to the knowledge or information or dependency of another class. It arises when classes are aware of each other. If a class has the details information of another class, there is strong coupling. In Java, we use private, protected, and public modifiers to display the visibility level of a class, method, and field. You can use interfaces for the weaker coupling because there is no concrete implementation.

Cohesion

Cohesion refers to the level of a component which performs a single well-defined task. A single well-defined task is done by a highly cohesive method. The weakly cohesive method will split the task into separate parts. The `java.io` package is a highly cohesive package because it has I/O related classes and

Coupling refers to the knowledge or information or dependency of another class. It arises when classes are aware of each other. If a class has the details information of another class, there is strong coupling. In Java, we use private, protected, and public modifiers to display the visibility level of a class, method, and field. You can use interfaces for the weaker coupling because there is no concrete implementation.

Cohesion

Cohesion refers to the level of a component which performs a single well-defined task. A single well-defined task is done by a highly cohesive method. The weakly cohesive method will split the task into separate parts. The java.io package is a highly cohesive package because it has I/O related classes and interface. However, the java.util package is a weakly cohesive package because it has unrelated classes and interfaces.

Association

Association represents the relationship between the objects. Here, one object can be associated with one object or many objects. There can be four types of association between the objects:

- One to One
- One to Many
- Many to One, and
- Many to Many

Let's understand the relationship with real-time examples. For example, One country can have one prime minister (one to one), and a prime minister can have many ministers (one to many). Also, many MP's can have one prime minister (many to one), and many ministers can have many departments (many to many).

Association can be undirectional or bidirectional.

Aggregation

Aggregation is a way to achieve Association. Aggregation represents the relationship where one object contains other objects as a part of its state. It represents the weak relationship between objects. It is also termed as a *has-a* relationship in Java. Like, inheritance represents the *is-a* relationship. It is another way to reuse objects.

Composition

The composition is also a way to achieve Association. The composition represents the relationship where one object contains other objects as a part of its state. There is a strong relationship between the containing object and the dependent object. It is the state where containing objects do not have an independent existence. If you delete the parent object, all the child objects will be deleted automatically.

Advantage of OOPs over Procedure-oriented programming language

- 1) OOPs makes development and maintenance easier, whereas, in a procedure-oriented programming language, it is not easy to manage if code grows as project size increases.
- 2) OOPs provides data hiding, whereas, in a procedure-oriented programming language, global data can be accessed from anywhere.

Advantage of OOPs over Procedure-oriented programming language

- 1) OOPs makes development and maintenance easier, whereas, in a procedure-oriented programming language, it is not easy to manage if code grows as project size increases.
- 2) OOPs provides data hiding, whereas, in a procedure-oriented programming language, global data can be accessed from anywhere.

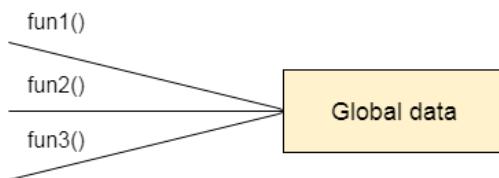


Figure: Data Representation in Procedure-Oriented Programming

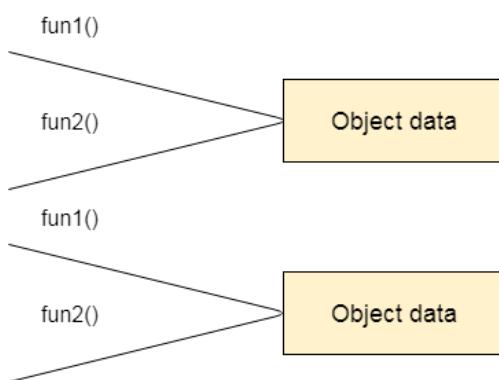


Figure: Data Representation in Object-Oriented Programming

- 3) OOPs provides the ability to simulate real-world event much more effectively. We can provide the solution of real word problem if we are using the Object-Oriented Programming language.

What is the difference between an object-oriented programming language and object-based programming language?

Object-based programming language follows all the features of OOPs except Inheritance. JavaScript and VBScript are examples of object-based programming languages.

3) OOPs provides the ability to simulate real-world event much more effectively. We can provide the solution of real word problem if we are using the Object-Oriented Programming language.

What is the difference between an object-oriented programming language and object-based programming language?

Object-based programming language follows all the features of OOPs except Inheritance. JavaScript and VBScript are examples of object-based programming languages.

Do You Know?

- Can we overload the main method?
- A Java Constructor returns a value but, what?
- Can we create a program without main method?
- What are the six ways to use this keyword?
- Why is multiple inheritance not supported in Java?
- Why use aggregation?
- Can we override the static method?
- What is the covariant return type?
- What are the three usages of Java super keyword?
- Why use instance initializer block?
- What is the usage of a blank final variable?
- What is a marker or tagged interface?
- What is runtime polymorphism or dynamic method dispatch?
- What is the difference between static and dynamic binding?
- How downcasting is possible in Java?
- What is the purpose of a private constructor?
- What is object cloning?

What will we learn in OOPs Concepts?

- Advantage of OOPs
- Naming Convention
- Object and class
- Method overloading
- Constructor
- static keyword
- this keyword with six usage
- Inheritance
- Aggregation
- Method Overriding

- Object and class
- Method overloading
- Constructor
- static keyword
- this keyword with six usage
- Inheritance
- Aggregation
- Method Overriding
- Covariant Return Type
- super keyword
- Instance Initializer block
- final keyword
- Abstract class
- Interface
- Runtime Polymorphism
- Static and Dynamic Binding
- Downcasting with instanceof operator
- Package
- Access Modifiers
- Encapsulation
- Object Cloning

Next Topic

[Naming Convention in Java](#)

← Prev

Next →



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share





Java Naming Convention

← Prev

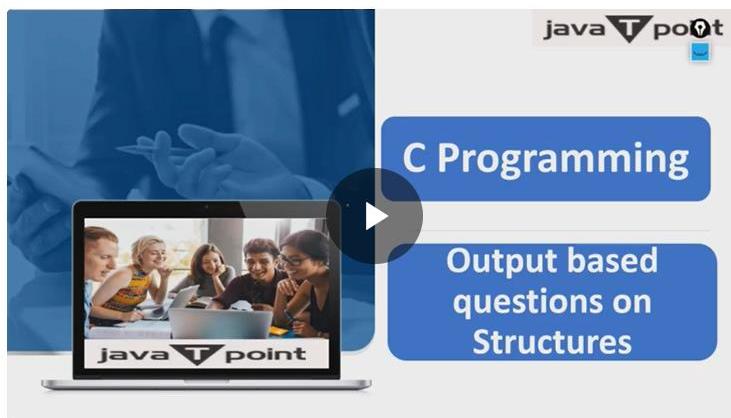
Next →

But, it is not forced to follow. So, it is known as convention not rule. These conventions are suggested by several Java communities such as Sun Microsystems and Netscape.

All the classes, interfaces, packages, methods and fields of Java programming language are given according to the Java naming convention. If you fail to follow these conventions, it may generate confusion or erroneous code.

Advantage of Naming Conventions in Java

By using standard Java naming conventions, you make your code easier to read for yourself and other programmers. Readability of Java program is very important. It indicates that less time is spent to figure out what the code does.



Naming Conventions of the Different Identifiers

The following table shows the popular conventions used for the different identifiers.

Identifiers Type	Naming Rules	Examples
Class	<p>It should start with the uppercase letter.</p> <p>It should be a noun such as Color, Button, System, Thread, etc.</p> <p>Use appropriate words, instead of acronyms.</p>	<code>public class Employee</code> <code>{</code> <code>//code snippet</code> <code>}</code>
Interface	<p>It should start with the uppercase letter.</p> <p>It should be an adjective such as Runnable, Remote, ActionListener.</p>	<code>interface Printable</code> <code>{</code> <code>//code snippet</code>

Class	<p>It should start with the uppercase letter.</p> <p>It should be a noun such as Color, Button, System, Thread, etc.</p> <p>Use appropriate words, instead of acronyms.</p>	<pre>public class Employee { //code snippet }</pre>
Interface	<p>It should start with the uppercase letter.</p> <p>It should be an adjective such as Runnable, Remote, ActionListener.</p> <p>Use appropriate words, instead of acronyms.</p>	<pre>interface Printable { //code snippet }</pre>
Method	<p>It should start with lowercase letter.</p> <p>It should be a verb such as main(), print(), println().</p> <p>If the name contains multiple words, start it with a lowercase letter followed by an uppercase letter such as actionPerformed().</p>	<pre>class Employee { // method void draw() { //code snippet } }</pre>
Variable	<p>It should start with a lowercase letter such as id, name.</p> <p>It should not start with the special characters like & (ampersand), \$ (dollar), _ (underscore).</p> <p>If the name contains multiple words, start it with the lowercase letter followed by an uppercase letter such as firstName, lastName.</p> <p>Avoid using one-character variables such as x, y, z.</p>	<pre>class Employee { // variable int id; //code snippet }</pre>
Package	<p>It should be a lowercase letter such as java, lang.</p> <p>If the name contains multiple words, it should be separated by dots (.) such as java.util, java.lang.</p>	<pre>//package package com.javatpoint; class Employee { //code snippet }</pre>
Constant	<p>It should be in uppercase letters such as RED, YELLOW.</p> <p>If the name contains multiple words, it should be separated by an underscore(_) such as MAX_PRIORITY.</p> <p>It may contain digits but not as the first letter.</p>	<pre>class Employee { //constant static final int MIN_AGE = 18; //code snippet }</pre>

CamelCase in Java naming conventions

Java follows camel-case syntax for naming the class, interface, method, and variable.

If the name is combined with two words, the second word will start with uppercase letter always such as actionPerformed(), firstName, ActionEvent, ActionListener, etc.

```
//code snippet  
}
```

CamelCase in Java naming conventions

Java follows camel-case syntax for naming the class, interface, method, and variable.

If the name is combined with two words, the second word will start with uppercase letter always such as actionPerformed(), firstName, ActionEvent, ActionListener, etc.

Next Topic

Objects and Classes in Java

← Prev

Next →



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

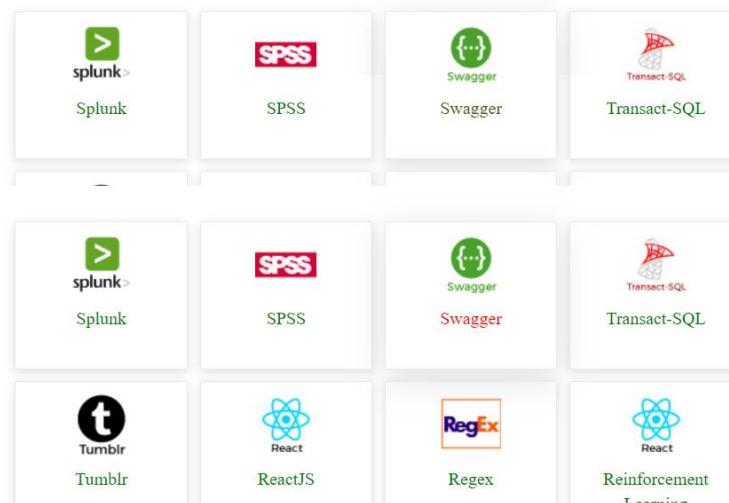
Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share



Learn Latest Tutorials



Objects and Classes in Java

[← Prev](#)[Next →](#)

In this page, we will learn about Java objects and classes. In object-oriented programming technique, we design a program using objects and classes.

An object in Java is the physical as well as a logical entity, whereas, a class in Java is a logical entity only.

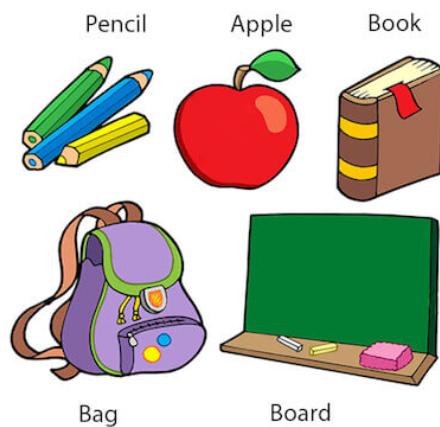
What is an object in Java

An entity that has state and behavior is known as an object e.g., chair, bike, marker, pen, table, car, etc. It can be physical or logical (tangible and intangible). The example of an intangible object is the banking system.

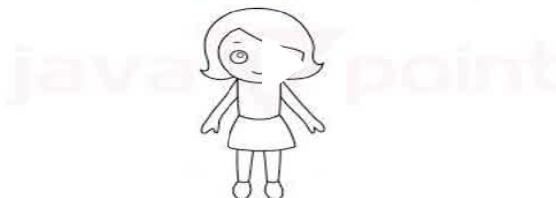
An object has three characteristics:

- ▶ Object in Java
- ▶ Class in Java
- ▶ Instance Variable in Java
- ▶ Method in Java
- ▶ Example of Object and class that maintains the records of student
- ▶ Anonymous Object

Objects: Real World Examples

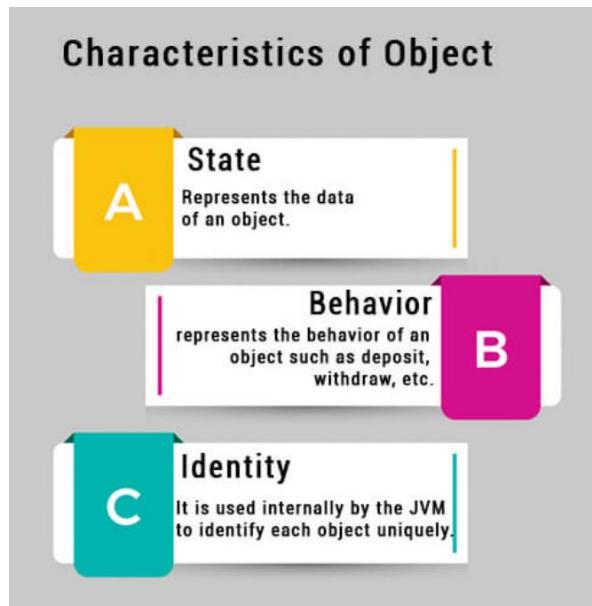


Solution by exception handling



- **State:** represents the data (value) of an object.
- **Behavior:** represents the behavior (functionality) of an object such as deposit, withdraw, etc.
- **Identity:** An object identity is typically implemented via a unique ID. The value of the ID is not visible to the external user. However, it is used internally by the JVM to identify each object uniquely.

- **State:** represents the data (value) of an object.
- **Behavior:** represents the behavior (functionality) of an object such as deposit, withdraw, etc.
- **Identity:** An object identity is typically implemented via a unique ID. The value of the ID is not visible to the external user. However, it is used internally by the JVM to identify each object uniquely.

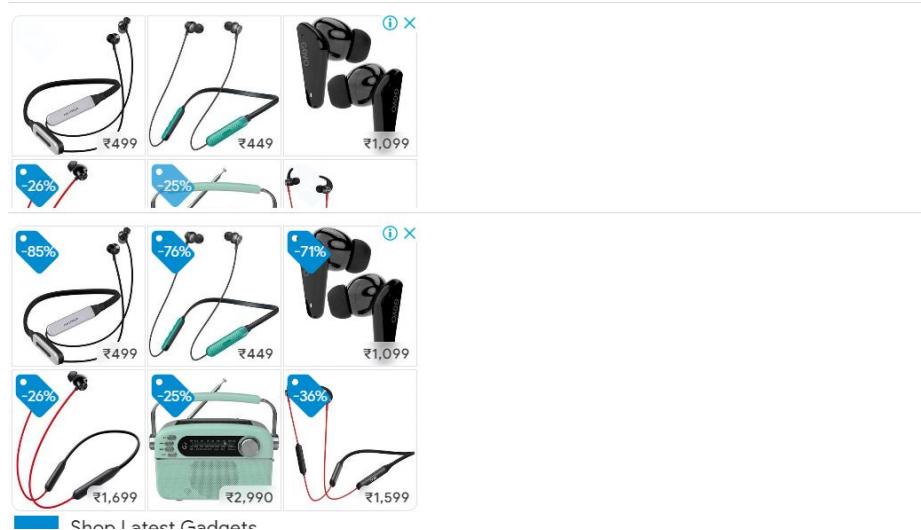


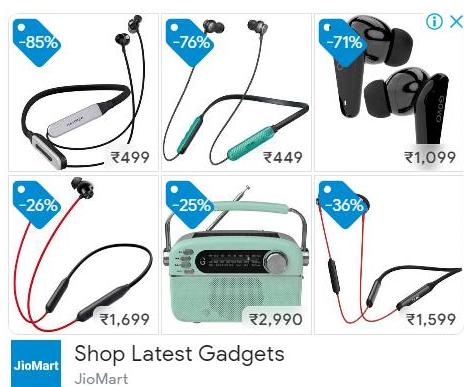
For Example, Pen is an object. Its name is Reynolds; color is white, known as its state. It is used to write, so writing is its behavior.

An object is an instance of a class. A class is a template or blueprint from which objects are created. So, an object is the instance(result) of a class.

Object Definitions:

- An object is a *real-world entity*.
- An object is a *runtime entity*.
- The object is an *entity which has state and behavior*.
- The object is an *instance of a class*.



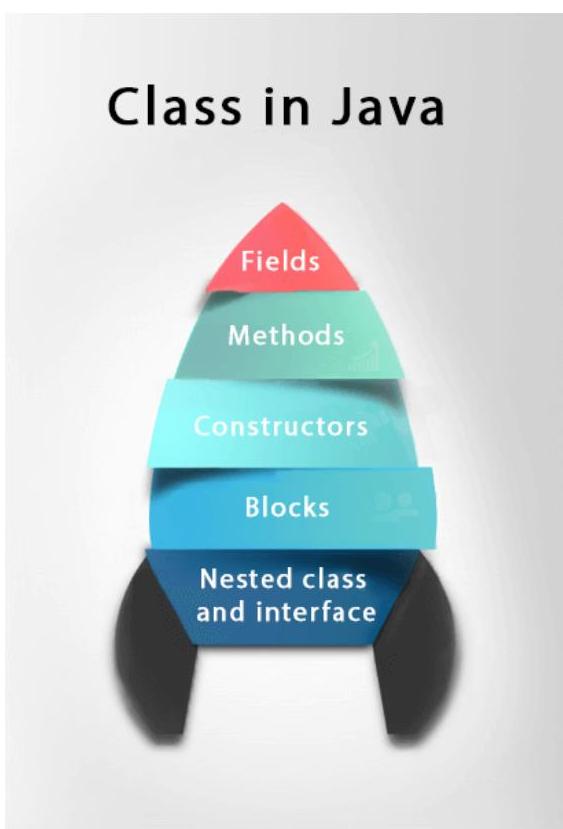


What is a class in Java

A class is a group of objects which have common properties. It is a template or blueprint from which objects are created. It is a logical entity. It can't be physical.

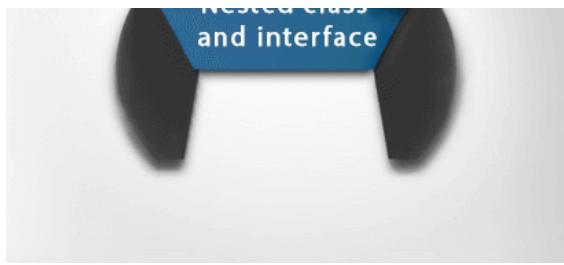
A class in Java can contain:

- **Fields**
- **Methods**
- **Constructors**
- **Blocks**
- **Nested class and interface**



Syntax to declare a class:

```
public class Example { }
```



Syntax to declare a class:

```
class <class_name>{
    field;
    method;
}
```

Instance variable in Java

A variable which is created inside the class but outside the method is known as an instance variable. Instance variable doesn't get memory at compile time. It gets memory at runtime when an object or instance is created. That is why it is known as an instance variable.

Method in Java

In Java, a method is like a function which is used to expose the behavior of an object.

Advantage of Method

- Code Reusability
- Code Optimization

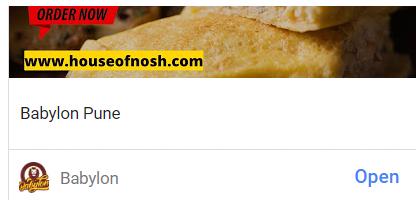
new keyword in Java

The new keyword is used to allocate memory at runtime. All objects get memory in Heap memory area.



Object and Class Example: main within the class

In this example, we have created a Student class which has two data members id and name. We are



Object and Class Example: main within the class

In this example, we have created a Student class which has two data members id and name. We are creating the object of the Student class by new keyword and printing the object's value.

Here, we are creating a main() method inside the class.

File: Student.java

```
//Java Program to illustrate how to define a class and fields
//Defining a Student class.
class Student{
    //defining fields
    int id;//field or data member or instance variable
    String name;
    //creating main method inside the Student class
    public static void main(String args[]){
        //Creating an object or instance
        Student s1=new Student();//creating an object of Student
        //Printing values of the object
        System.out.println(s1.id);//accessing member through reference variable
        System.out.println(s1.name);
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
0
null
```

Object and Class Example: main outside the class

In real time development, we create classes and use it from another class. It is a better approach than previous one. Let's see a simple example, where we are having main() method in another class.



[View](#) [Edit](#) [Delete](#)

In real time development, we create classes and use it from another class. It is a better approach than previous one. Let's see a simple example, where we are having main() method in another class.



We can have multiple classes in different Java files or single Java file. If you define multiple classes in a single Java source file, it is a good idea to save the file name with the class name which has main() method.

File: TestStudent1.java

```
//Java Program to demonstrate having the main method in  
//another class  
//Creating Student class.  
class Student{  
    int id;  
    String name;  
}  
//Creating another class TestStudent1 which contains the main method  
class TestStudent1{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        Student s1=new Student();  
        System.out.println(s1.id);  
        System.out.println(s1.name);  
    }  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:



```
0  
null
```

3 Ways to initialize object

There are 3 ways to initialize object in Java.

upper and cooled
lower glove box

*t&c apply



0
null

3 Ways to initialize object

There are 3 ways to initialize object in Java.

1. By reference variable
2. By method
3. By constructor

1) Object and Class Example: Initialization through reference

Initializing an object means storing data into the object. Let's see a simple example where we are going to initialize the object through a reference variable.

File: TestStudent2.java

```
class Student{  
    int id;  
    String name;  
}  
  
class TestStudent2{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        Student s1=new Student();  
        s1.id=101;  
        s1.name="Sonoo";  
        System.out.println(s1.id+" "+s1.name);//printing members with a white space  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

101 Sonoo

We can also create multiple objects and store information in it through reference variable.

File: TestStudent3.java

```
class Student{  
    int id;  
    String name;  
}  
  
class TestStudent3{
```

We can also create multiple objects and store information in it through reference variable.

File: TestStudent3.java

```
class Student{
    int id;
    String name;
}

class TestStudent3{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        //Creating objects
        Student s1=new Student();
        Student s2=new Student();
        //Initializing objects
        s1.id=101;
        s1.name="Sonoo";
        s2.id=102;
        s2.name="Amit";
        //Printing data
        System.out.println(s1.id+" "+s1.name);
        System.out.println(s2.id+" "+s2.name);
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
101 Sonoo
```

```
102 Amit
```

2) Object and Class Example: Initialization through method

In this example, we are creating the two objects of Student class and initializing the value to these objects by invoking the insertRecord method. Here, we are displaying the state (data) of the objects by invoking the displayInformation() method.

File: TestStudent4.java





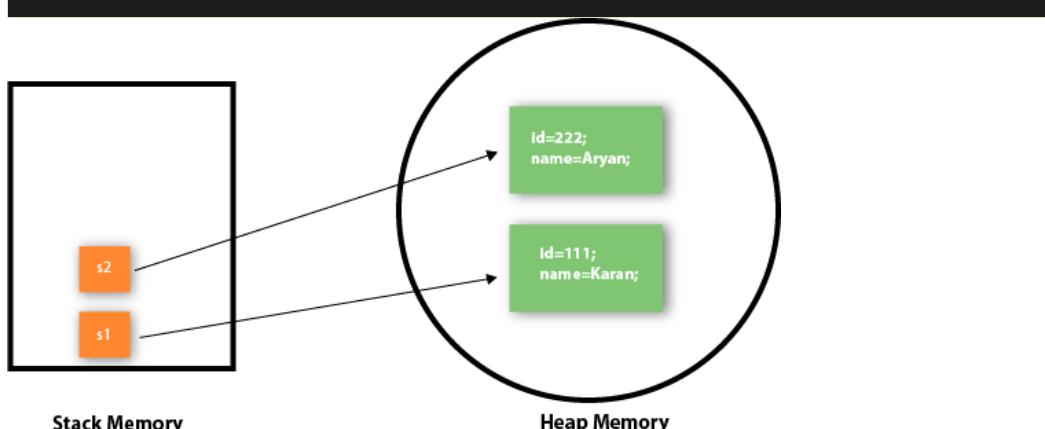
```
class Student{  
    int rollno;  
    String name;  
    void insertRecord(int r, String n){  
        rollno=r;  
        name=n;  
    }  
    void displayInformation(){System.out.println(rollno+" "+name);} }  
  
class TestStudent4{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        Student s1=new Student();  
        Student s2=new Student();  
        s1.insertRecord(111,"Karan");  
        s2.insertRecord(222,"Aryan");  
        s1.displayInformation();  
        s2.displayInformation();  
    }  
}
```

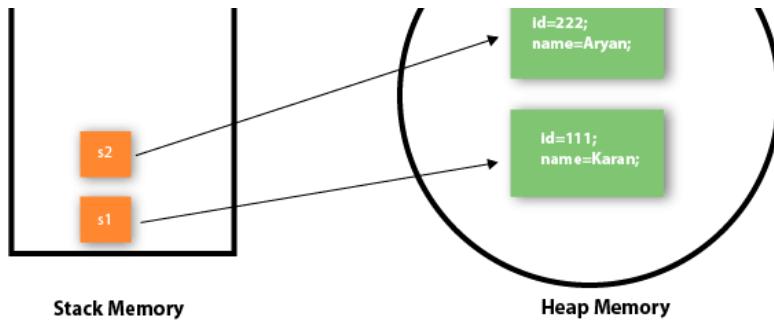
Test it Now

Output:

```
111 Karan
```

```
222 Aryan
```





As you can see in the above figure, object gets the memory in heap memory area. The reference variable refers to the object allocated in the heap memory area. Here, s1 and s2 both are reference variables that refer to the objects allocated in memory.

3) Object and Class Example: Initialization through a constructor

We will learn about constructors in Java later.

Object and Class Example: Employee

Let's see an example where we are maintaining records of employees.

File: TestEmployee.java

```
class Employee{
    int id;
    String name;
    float salary;
    void insert(int i, String n, float s) {
        id=i;
        name=n;
        salary=s;
    }
    void display(){System.out.println(id+ " "+name+ " "+salary);}
}

public class TestEmployee {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        Employee e1=new Employee();
        Employee e2=new Employee();
        Employee e3=new Employee();
        e1.insert(101,"ajeet",45000);
        e2.insert(102,"irfan",25000);
        e3.insert(103,"nakul",55000);
        e1.display();
        e2.display();
        e3.display();
    }
}
```

```

e1.insert(101,"ajeet",45000);
e2.insert(102,"irfan",25000);
e3.insert(103,"nakul",55000);
e1.display();
e2.display();
e3.display();
}
}

```

 [Test it Now](#)

Output:

```

101 ajeet 45000.0
102 irfan 25000.0
103 nakul 55000.0

```

Object and Class Example: Rectangle

There is given another example that maintains the records of Rectangle class.

File: TestRectangle1.java

```

class Rectangle{
    int length;
    int width;
    void insert(int l, int w){
        length=l;
        width=w;
    }
    void calculateArea(){System.out.println(length*width);}
}
class TestRectangle1{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Rectangle r1=new Rectangle();
        Rectangle r2=new Rectangle();
        r1.insert(11,5);
        r2.insert(3,15);
        r1.calculateArea();
        r2.calculateArea();
    }
}

```

 [Test it Now](#)

Output:

```

55

```

```
r1.calculateArea();
r2.calculateArea();
}
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
55
45
```

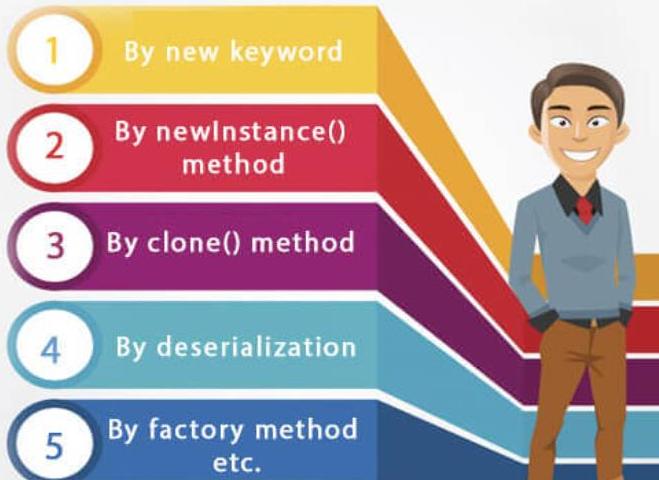
What are the different ways to create an object in Java?

There are many ways to create an object in java. They are:

- By new keyword
- By newInstance() method
- By clone() method
- By deserialization
- By factory method etc.

We will learn these ways to create object later.

Different ways to create an object in Java



Anonymous object

Anonymous simply means nameless. An object which has no reference is known as an anonymous object. It can be used at the time of object creation only.

If you have to use an object only once, an anonymous object is a good approach. For example:

Anonymous object

Anonymous simply means nameless. An object which has no reference is known as an anonymous object. It can be used at the time of object creation only.

If you have to use an object only once, an anonymous object is a good approach. For example:

```
new Calculation()//anonymous object
```

Calling method through a reference:

```
Calculation c=new Calculation();
c.fact(5);
```

Calling method through an anonymous object

```
new Calculation().fact(5);
```

Let's see the full example of an anonymous object in Java.

```
class Calculation{
    void fact(int n){
        int fact=1;
        for(int i=1;i<=n;i++){
            fact=fact*i;
        }
        System.out.println("factorial is "+fact);
    }
    public static void main(String args[]){
        new Calculation().fact(5);//calling method with anonymous object
    }
}
```

Output:

```
Factorial is 120
```

Creating multiple objects by one type only

We can create multiple objects by one type only as we do in case of primitives.

Output:

```
Factorial is 120
```

Creating multiple objects by one type only

We can create multiple objects by one type only as we do in case of primitives.

Initialization of primitive variables:

```
int a=10, b=20;
```

Initialization of reference variables:

```
Rectangle r1=new Rectangle(), r2=new Rectangle(); //creating two objects
```

Let's see the example:

```
//Java Program to illustrate the use of Rectangle class which
//has length and width data members
class Rectangle{
    int length;
    int width;
    void insert(int l,int w){
        length=l;
        width=w;
    }
    void calculateArea(){System.out.println(length*width);}
}
class TestRectangle2{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Rectangle r1=new Rectangle(),r2=new Rectangle(); //creating two objects
        r1.insert(11,5);
        r2.insert(3,15);
        r1.calculateArea();
        r2.calculateArea();
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
55
```

```
45
```

```
    r2.calculateArea();
}
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
55
45
```

Real World Example: Account

File: *TestAccount.java*

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the working of a banking-system
//where we deposit and withdraw amount from our account.
//Creating an Account class which has deposit() and withdraw() methods
class Account{
    int acc_no;
    String name;
    float amount;
    //Method to initialize object
    void insert(int a,String n,float amt){
        acc_no=a;
        name=n;
        amount=amt;
    }
    //deposit method
    void deposit(float amt){
        amount=amount+amt;
        System.out.println(amt+" deposited");
    }
    //withdraw method
    void withdraw(float amt){
        if(amount<amt){
            System.out.println("Insufficient Balance");
        }else{
            amount=amount-amt;
            System.out.println(amt+" withdrawn");
        }
    }
    //method to check the balance of the account
    void checkBalance(){System.out.println("Balance is: "+amount);}
    //method to display the values of an object
    void display(){System.out.println(acc_no+" "+name+" "+amount);}
}
//Creating a test class to deposit and withdraw amount
```

```

amount=amount-amt;
System.out.println(amt+" withdrawn");
}
}

//method to check the balance of the account
void checkBalance(){System.out.println("Balance is: "+amount);}

//method to display the values of an object
void display(){System.out.println(acc_no+" "+name+" "+amount);}

}

//Creating a test class to deposit and withdraw amount
class TestAccount{
public static void main(String[] args){
Account a1=new Account();
a1.insert(832345,"Ankit",1000);
a1.display();
a1.checkBalance();
a1.deposit(40000);
a1.checkBalance();
a1.withdraw(15000);
a1.checkBalance();
}}

```

Test it Now

Output:

```

832345 Ankit 1000.0
Balance is: 1000.0
40000.0 deposited
Balance is: 41000.0
15000.0 withdrawn
Balance is: 26000.0

```

[Next Topic](#)

[Constructor in java](#)

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



Method in Java

← Prev

Next →

In general, a **method** is a way to perform some task. Similarly, the **method in Java** is a collection of instructions that performs a specific task. It provides the reusability of code. We can also easily modify code using **methods**. In this section, we will learn **what is a method in Java**, **types of methods**, **method declaration**, and **how to call a method in Java**.

What is a method in Java?

A **method** is a block of code or collection of statements or a set of code grouped together to perform a certain task or operation. It is used to achieve the **reusability** of code. We write a method once and use it many times. We do not require to write code again and again. It also provides the **easy modification** and **readability** of code, just by adding or removing a chunk of code. The method is executed only when we call or invoke it.

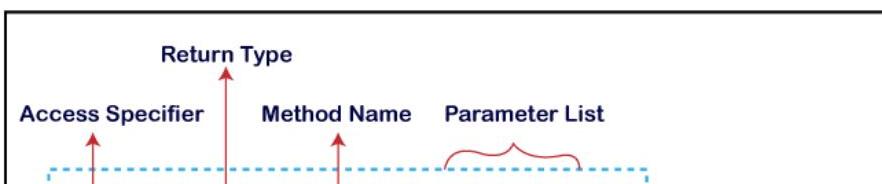
The most important method in Java is the **main()** method. If you want to read more about the main() method, go through the link <https://www.javatpoint.com/java-main-method>.

Method Declaration

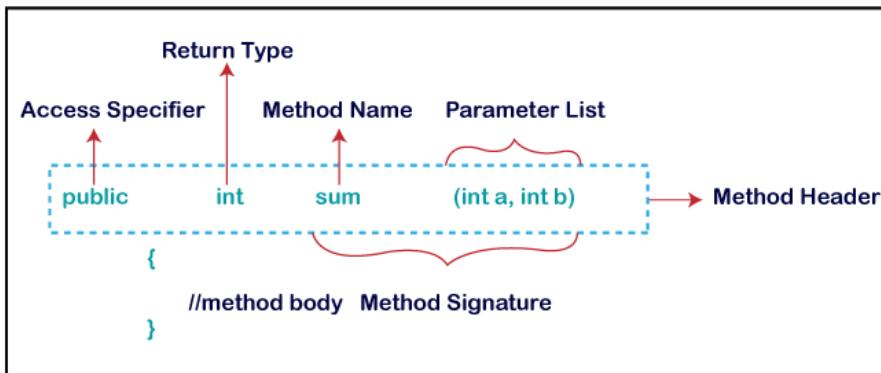
The method declaration provides information about method attributes, such as visibility, return-type, name, and arguments. It has six components that are known as **method header**, as we have shown in the following figure.



Method Declaration



Method Declaration



Method Signature: Every method has a method signature. It is a part of the method declaration. It includes the **method name** and **parameter list**.

Access Specifier: Access specifier or modifier is the access type of the method. It specifies the visibility of the method. Java provides **four** types of access specifier:

- **Public:** The method is accessible by all classes when we use public specifier in our application.
- **Private:** When we use a private access specifier, the method is accessible only in the classes in which it is defined.
- **Protected:** When we use protected access specifier, the method is accessible within the same package or subclasses in a different package.
- **Default:** When we do not use any access specifier in the method declaration, Java uses default access specifier by default. It is visible only from the same package only.

Return Type: Return type is a data type that the method returns. It may have a primitive data type, object, collection, void, etc. If the method does not return anything, we use void keyword.

Method Name: It is a unique name that is used to define the name of a method. It must be corresponding to the functionality of the method. Suppose, if we are creating a method for subtraction of two numbers, the method name must be **subtraction()**. A method is invoked by its name.

Parameter List: It is the list of parameters separated by a comma and enclosed in the pair of parentheses. It contains the data type and variable name. If the method has no parameter, left the parentheses blank.

Method Body: It is a part of the method declaration. It contains all the actions to be performed. It is enclosed within the pair of curly braces.

Naming a Method

While defining a method, remember that the method name must be a **verb** and start with a **lowercase** letter. If the method name has more than two words, the first name must be a verb followed by adjective or noun. In the multi-word method name, the first letter of each word must be in **uppercase** except the first word. For example:

Single-word method name: `sum()`, `area()`



Naming a Method

While defining a method, remember that the method name must be a **verb** and start with a **lowercase** letter. If the method name has more than two words, the first name must be a verb followed by adjective or noun. In the multi-word method name, the first letter of each word must be in **uppercase** except the first word. For example:

Single-word method name: sum(), area()



Multi-word method name: areaOfCircle(), stringComparision()

It is also possible that a method has the same name as another method name in the same class, it is known as **method overloading**.

Types of Method

There are two types of methods in Java:

- Predefined Method
- User-defined Method

Predefined Method

In Java, predefined methods are the method that is already defined in the Java class libraries is known as predefined methods. It is also known as the **standard library method** or **built-in method**. We can directly use these methods just by calling them in the program at any point. Some pre-defined methods are **length()**, **equals()**, **compareTo()**, **sqr()**, etc. When we call any of the predefined methods in our program, a series of codes related to the corresponding method runs in the background that is already stored in the library.

Each and every predefined method is defined inside a class. Such as **print()** method is defined in the **java.io.PrintStream** class. It prints the statement that we write inside the method. For example, **print("Java")**, it prints Java on the console.



Let's see an example of the predefined method.

Demo.java

```
public class Demo {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        System.out.println("Hello Java");
    }
}
```

`print("Java")`, it prints Java on the console.

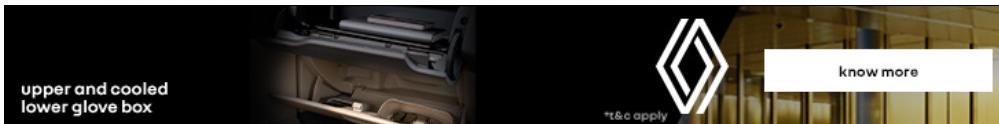


Let's see an example of the predefined method.

Demo.java

```
public class Demo
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        // using the max() method of Math class
        System.out.print("The maximum number is: " + Math.max(9,7));
    }
}
```

Output:



```
The maximum number is: 9
```

In the above example, we have used three predefined methods **main()**, **print()**, and **max()**. We have used these methods directly without declaration because they are predefined. The **print()** method is a method of **PrintStream** class that prints the result on the console. The **max()** method is a method of the **Math** class that returns the greater of two numbers.

We can also see the method signature of any predefined method by using the link <https://docs.oracle.com/>. When we go through the link and see the **max()** method signature, we find the following:

```
max

public static int max(int a,
                      int b)

Returns the greater of two int values.
same value.

Parameters:
a - an argument.
b - another argument.

Returns:
the larger of a and b.
```

In the above method signature, we see that the method signature has access specifier **public**, non-access modifier **static**, return type **int**, method name **max()**, parameter list **(int a, int b)**. In the above example, instead of defining the method, we have just invoked the method. This is the advantage of a predefined

same value.

Parameters:

a - an argument.

b - another argument.

Returns:

the larger of a and b.

In the above method signature, we see that the method signature has access specifier **public**, non-access modifier **static**, return type **int**, method name **max()**, parameter list **(int a, int b)**. In the above example, instead of defining the method, we have just invoked the method. This is the advantage of a predefined method. It makes programming less complicated.

Similarly, we can also see the method signature of the print() method.

User-defined Method

The method written by the user or programmer is known as **a user-defined** method. These methods are modified according to the requirement.

How to Create a User-defined Method

Let's create a user defined method that checks the number is even or odd. First, we will define the method.

```
//user defined method
public static void findEvenOdd(int num)
{
    //method body
    if(num%2==0)
        System.out.println(num+ " is even");
    else
        System.out.println(num+ " is odd");
}
```

We have defined the above method named findevenodd(). It has a parameter **num** of type int. The method does not return any value that's why we have used void. The method body contains the steps to check the number is even or odd. If the number is even, it prints the number **is even**, else prints the number **is odd**.

How to Call or Invoke a User-defined Method

Once we have defined a method, it should be called. The calling of a method in a program is simple. When we call or invoke a user-defined method, the program control transfer to the called method.

```
import java.util.Scanner;
public class EvenOdd
{
    public static void main (String args[])
    {
        //creating Scanner class object
        Scanner scan=new Scanner(System.in);
        System.out.print("Enter the number: ");
```

```

import java.util.Scanner;
public class EvenOdd
{
    public static void main (String args[])
    {
        //creating Scanner class object
        Scanner scan=new Scanner(System.in);
        System.out.print("Enter the number: ");
        //reading value from the user
        int num=scan.nextInt();
        //method calling
        findEvenOdd(num);
    }
}

```

In the above code snippet, as soon as the compiler reaches at line **findEvenOdd(num)**, the control transfer to the method and gives the output accordingly.



Let's combine both snippets of codes in a single program and execute it.

EvenOdd.java

```

import java.util.Scanner;
public class EvenOdd
{
    public static void main (String args[])
    {
        //creating Scanner class object
        Scanner scan=new Scanner(System.in);
        System.out.print("Enter the number: ");
        //reading value from user
        int num=scan.nextInt();
        //method calling
        findEvenOdd(num);
    }
    //user defined method
    public static void findEvenOdd(int num)
    {
        //method body
        if(num%2==0)
            System.out.println(num+ " is even");
        else
            System.out.println(num+ " is odd");
    }
}

```

```
//user defined method
public static void findEvenOdd(int num)
{
//method body
if(num%2==0)
System.out.println(num+ " is even");
else
System.out.println(num+ " is odd");
}
```

Output 1:

```
Enter the number: 12
12 is even
```

Output 2:

```
Enter the number: 99
99 is odd
```

Let's see another program that return a value to the calling method.

In the following program, we have defined a method named **add()** that sum up the two numbers. It has two parameters n1 and n2 of integer type. The values of n1 and n2 correspond to the value of a and b, respectively. Therefore, the method adds the value of a and b and store it in the variable s and returns the sum.

Addition.java

```
public class Addition
{
public static void main(String[] args)
{
int a = 19;
int b = 5;
//method calling
int c = add(a, b); //a and b are actual parameters
System.out.println("The sum of a and b is= " + c);
}

//user defined method
public static int add(int n1, int n2) //n1 and n2 are formal parameters
{
int s;
s=n1+n2;
return s; //returning the sum
}
```

```
System.out.println("The sum of a and b is= " + c);
}
//user defined method
public static int add(int n1, int n2) //n1 and n2 are formal parameters
{
    int s;
    s=n1+n2;
    return s; //returning the sum
}
```

Output:

```
The sum of a and b is= 24
```

Static Method

A method that has static keyword is known as static method. In other words, a method that belongs to a class rather than an instance of a class is known as a static method. We can also create a static method by using the keyword **static** before the method name.

The main advantage of a static method is that we can call it without creating an object. It can access static data members and also change the value of it. It is used to create an instance method. It is invoked by using the class name. The best example of a static method is the **main()** method.

Example of static method

Display.java

```
public class Display
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        show();
    }
    static void show()
    {
        System.out.println("It is an example of static method.");
    }
}
```

Output:

```
It is an example of a static method.
```

Instance Method

The method of the class is known as an **instance method**. It is a **non-static** method defined in the class.

```
}
```

Output:

```
It is an example of a static method.
```

Instance Method

The method of the class is known as an **instance method**. It is a **non-static** method defined in the class. Before calling or invoking the instance method, it is necessary to create an object of its class. Let's see an example of an instance method.

InstanceMethodExample.java

```
public class InstanceMethodExample
{
    public static void main(String [] args)
    {
        //Creating an object of the class
        InstanceMethodExample obj = new InstanceMethodExample();
        //invoking instance method
        System.out.println("The sum is: " + obj.add(12, 13));
    }

    int s;
    //user-defined method because we have not used static keyword
    public int add(int a, int b)
    {
        s = a+b;
        //returning the sum
        return s;
    }
}
```

Output:

```
The sum is: 25
```

There are two types of instance method:

- **Accessor Method**
- **Mutator Method**

Accessor Method: The method(s) that reads the instance variable(s) is known as the accessor method. We can easily identify it because the method is prefixed with the word **get**. It is also known as **getters**. It returns the value of the private field. It is used to get the value of the private field.

Example

There are two types of instance method.

- **Accessor Method**
- **Mutator Method**

Accessor Method: The method(s) that reads the instance variable(s) is known as the accessor method. We can easily identify it because the method is prefixed with the word **get**. It is also known as **getters**. It returns the value of the private field. It is used to get the value of the private field.

Example

```
public int getId()  
{  
    return id;  
}
```

Mutator Method: The method(s) read the instance variable(s) and also modify the values. We can easily identify it because the method is prefixed with the word **set**. It is also known as **setters** or **modifiers**. It does not return anything. It accepts a parameter of the same data type that depends on the field. It is used to set the value of the private field.

Example

```
public void setRoll(int roll)  
{  
    this.roll = roll;  
}
```

Example of accessor and mutator method

Student.java

```
public class Student  
{  
    private int roll;  
    private String name;  
    public int getRoll() //accessor method  
    {  
        return roll;  
    }  
    public void setRoll(int roll) //mutator method  
    {  
        this.roll = roll;  
    }  
    public String getName()  
    {  
        return name;  
    }  
    public void setName(String name)
```

```

}

public void setRoll(int roll) //mutator method
{
    this.roll = roll;
}

public String getName()
{
    return name;
}

public void setName(String name)
{
    this.name = name;
}

public void display()
{
    System.out.println("Roll no.: "+roll);
    System.out.println("Student name: "+name);
}
}

```

Abstract Method

The method that does not has method body is known as abstract method. In other words, without an implementation is known as abstract method. It always declares in the **abstract class**. It means the class itself must be abstract if it has abstract method. To create an abstract method, we use the keyword **abstract**.

Syntax

```
abstract void method_name();
```

Example of abstract method

Demo.java

```

abstract class Demo //abstract class
{
    //abstract method declaration
    abstract void display();
}

public class MyClass extends Demo
{
    //method impelmentation
    void display()
    {
        System.out.println("Abstract method?");
    }
}

```

```

abstract void display();
}

public class MyClass extends Demo
{
//method implemtation
void display()
{
System.out.println("Abstract method?");
}

public static void main(String args[])
{
//creating object of abstract class
Demo obj = new MyClass();
//invoking abstract method
obj.display();
}
}

```

Output:

Abstract method...

Factory method

It is a method that returns an object to the class to which it belongs. All static methods are factory methods. For example, **NumberFormat obj = NumberFormat.getInstance();**



[Next Topic](#)

[Constructors in Java](#)

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



Constructors in Java

[← Prev](#)[Next →](#)

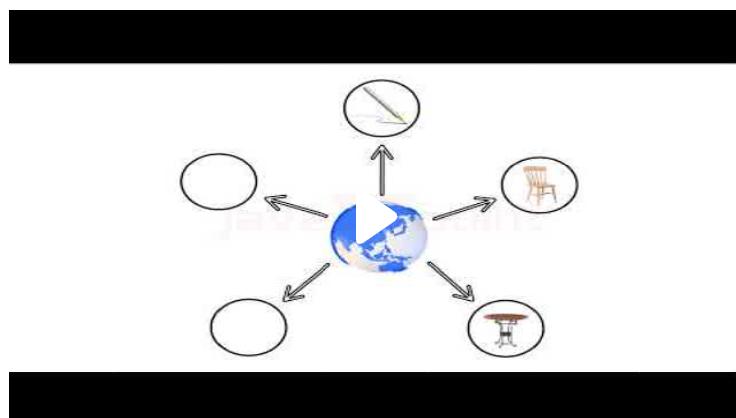
In [Java](#), a constructor is a block of codes similar to the method. It is called when an instance of the [class](#) is created. At the time of calling constructor, memory for the object is allocated in the memory.

It is a special type of method which is used to initialize the object.

Every time an object is created using the `new()` keyword, at least one constructor is called.

It calls a default constructor if there is no constructor available in the class. In such case, Java compiler provides a default constructor by default.

- ▶ [Types of constructors](#)
- ▶ [Default Constructor](#)
- ▶ [Parameterized Constructor](#)
- ▶ [Constructor Overloading](#)
- ▶ [Does constructor return any value?](#)
- ▶ [Copying the values of one object into another](#)
- ▶ [Does constructor perform other tasks instead of the initialization](#)



There are two types of constructors in Java: no-arg constructor, and parameterized constructor.

Note: It is called constructor because it constructs the values at the time of object creation. It is not necessary to write a constructor for a class. It is because java compiler creates a default constructor if your class doesn't have any.

Rules for creating Java constructor

There are two rules defined for the constructor.

1. Constructor name must be the same as its class name
2. A Constructor must have no explicit return type
3. A Java constructor cannot be abstract, static, final, and synchronized



Note: We can use [access modifiers](#) while declaring a constructor. It controls the object creation. In other words, we can have private, protected, public or default constructor in Java.

There are two rules defined for the constructor.

1. Constructor name must be the same as its class name
 2. A Constructor must have no explicit return type
 3. A Java constructor cannot be abstract, static, final, and synchronized

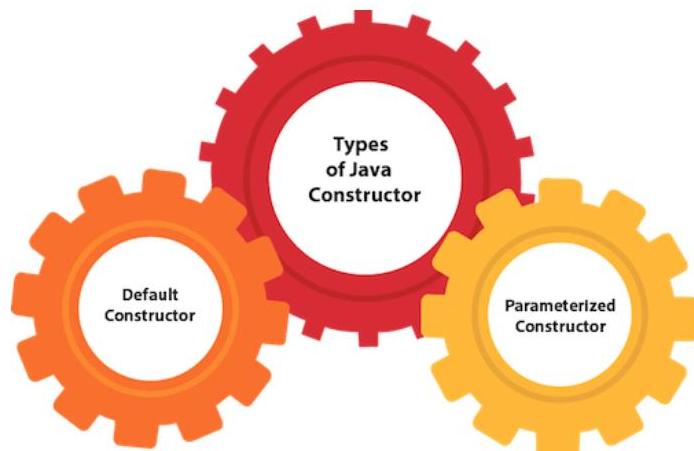


Note: We can use **access modifiers** while declaring a constructor. It controls the object creation. In other words, we can have private, protected, public or default constructor in Java.

Types of Java constructors

There are two types of constructors in Java:

1. Default constructor (no-arg constructor)
 2. Parameterized constructor



An advertisement for Oda Class. It features three cartoon characters (two girls and one boy) sitting at a desk. A large green checkmark is on the left. On the right, there's a yellow speech bubble containing a portrait of a woman and the price '\$499'. The text 'learn with teachers from IIT/NIT.Discount Limited today only.' is displayed above the characters. Below the characters, the text 'Master Math with oda class' is written in large, bold letters. At the bottom, a dark bar contains the text 'Book Now'.

Java Default Constructor

A constructor is called "Default Constructor" when it doesn't have any parameter.

Syntax of default constructor:

<class name>(){}

Java Default Constructor

A constructor is called "Default Constructor" when it doesn't have any parameter.

Syntax of default constructor:

```
<class_name>(){}
}
```

Example of default constructor

In this example, we are creating the no-arg constructor in the Bike class. It will be invoked at the time of object creation.

```
//Java Program to create and call a default constructor
class Bike1{
    //creating a default constructor
    Bike1(){System.out.println("Bike is created");}
    //main method
    public static void main(String args[]){
        //calling a default constructor
        Bike1 b=new Bike1();
    }
}
```

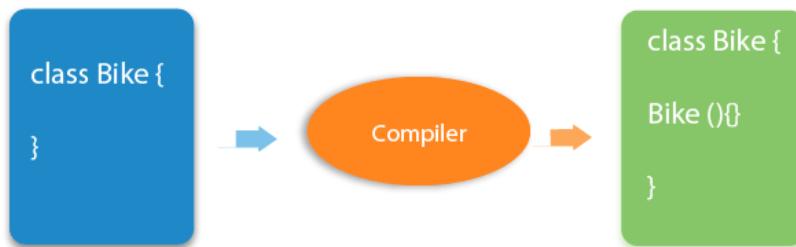
[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
Bike is created
```



Rule: If there is no constructor in a class, compiler automatically creates a default constructor.



Q) What is the purpose of a default constructor?

The default constructor is used to provide the default values to the object like 0, null, etc., depending on the type.

[Example of default constructor that displays the default values](#)

Q) What is the purpose of a default constructor?

The default constructor is used to provide the default values to the object like 0, null, etc., depending on the type.

Example of default constructor that displays the default values

```
//Let us see another example of default constructor
//which displays the default values
class Student3{
    int id;
    String name;
    //method to display the value of id and name
    void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name);}

    public static void main(String args[]){
        //creating objects
        Student3 s1=new Student3();
        Student3 s2=new Student3();
        //displaying values of the object
        s1.display();
        s2.display();
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:



```
0 null
0 null
```

Explanation: In the above class, you are not creating any constructor so compiler provides you a default constructor. Here 0 and null values are provided by default constructor.

Java Parameterized Constructor

A constructor which has a specific number of parameters is called a parameterized constructor.

Why use the parameterized constructor?

Explanation:In the above class,you are not creating any constructor so compiler provides you a default constructor. Here 0 and null values are provided by default constructor.

Java Parameterized Constructor

A constructor which has a specific number of parameters is called a parameterized constructor.

Why use the parameterized constructor?

The parameterized constructor is used to provide different values to distinct objects. However, you can provide the same values also.

Example of parameterized constructor

In this example, we have created the constructor of Student class that have two parameters. We can have any number of parameters in the constructor.

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of the parameterized constructor.  
class Student4{  
    int id;  
    String name;  
    //creating a parameterized constructor  
    Student4(int i, String n){  
        id = i;  
        name = n;  
    }  
    //method to display the values  
    void display(){System.out.println(id + " " + name);}  
  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        //creating objects and passing values  
        Student4 s1 = new Student4(111, "Karan");  
        Student4 s2 = new Student4(222, "Aryan");  
        //calling method to display the values of object  
        s1.display();  
        s2.display();  
    }  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:



1

Test it Now

Output:



111 Karan

222 Aryan

Constructor Overloading in Java

In Java, a constructor is just like a method but without return type. It can also be overloaded like Java methods.

Constructor [overloading in Java](#) is a technique of having more than one constructor with different parameter lists. They are arranged in a way that each constructor performs a different task. They are differentiated by the compiler by the number of parameters in the list and their types.

Example of Constructor Overloading

```
//Java program to overload constructors
class Student5{
    int id;
    String name;
    int age;
    //creating two arg constructor
    Student5(int i,String n){
        id = i;
        name = n;
    }
    //creating three arg constructor
    Student5(int i,String n,int a){
        id = i;
        name = n;
        age=a;
    }
    void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name+" "+age);}

    public static void main(String args[]){
}
```

```

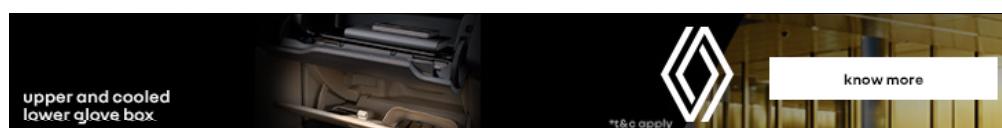
//creating three arg constructor
Student5(int i,String n,int a){
    id = i;
    name = n;
    age=a;
}
void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name+" "+age);}

public static void main(String args[]){
    Student5 s1 = new Student5(111,"Karan");
    Student5 s2 = new Student5(222,"Aryan",25);
    s1.display();
    s2.display();
}
}

```

Test it Now

Output:



111 Karan 0
222 Aryan 25

Difference between constructor and method in Java

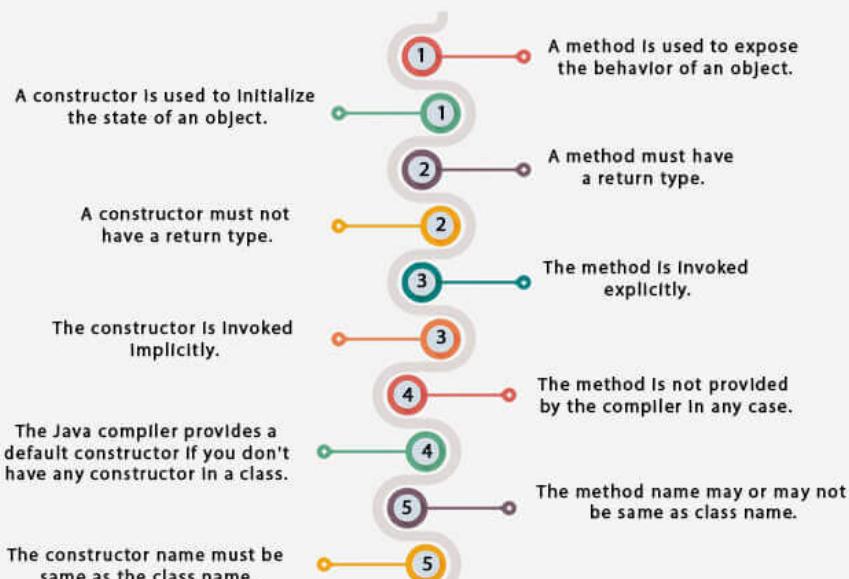
There are many differences between constructors and methods. They are given below.

Java Constructor	Java Method
A constructor is used to initialize the state of an object.	A method is used to expose the behavior of an object.
A constructor must not have a return type.	A method must have a return type.
The constructor is invoked implicitly.	The method is invoked explicitly.
The Java compiler provides a default constructor if you don't have any constructor in a class.	The method is not provided by the compiler in any case.
The constructor name must be same as the class name.	The method name may or may not be same as the class name.

Difference between constructor and method in Java

The Java compiler provides a default constructor if you don't have any constructor in a class.	The method is not provided by the compiler in any case.
The constructor name must be same as the class name.	The method name may or may not be same as the class name.

Difference between constructor and method in Java



Java Copy Constructor

There is no copy constructor in Java. However, we can copy the values from one object to another like copy constructor in C++.

There are many ways to copy the values of one object into another in Java. They are:

- By constructor
- By assigning the values of one object into another
- By clone() method of Object class

In this example, we are going to copy the values of one object into another using Java constructor.

```
//Java program to initialize the values from one object to another object.
class Student6{
    int id;
    String name;
    //constructor to initialize integer and string
    Student6(int i, String n){
        id = i;
        name = n;
    }
}
```

```
//Java program to initialize the values from one object to another object.

class Student6{
    int id;
    String name;
    //constructor to initialize integer and string
    Student6(int i,String n){
        id = i;
        name = n;
    }
    //constructor to initialize another object
    Student6(Student6 s){
        id = s.id;
        name = s.name;
    }
    void display(){System.out.println(id+ " "+name);}

    public static void main(String args[]){
        Student6 s1 = new Student6(111,"Karan");
        Student6 s2 = new Student6(s1);
        s1.display();
        s2.display();
    }
}
```

 **Test it Now**

Output:

```
111 Karan
111 Karan
```

Copying values without constructor

We can copy the values of one object into another by assigning the objects values to another object. In this case, there is no need to create the constructor.

```
class Student7{
    int id;
    String name;
    Student7(int i,String n){
        id = i;
        name = n;
    }
    Student7(){}
    void display(){System.out.println(id+ " "+name);}

}
```

```

int id;
String name;
Student7(int i,String n){
    id = i;
    name = n;
}
Student7(){}
void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name);}

public static void main(String args[]){
    Student7 s1 = new Student7(111,"Karan");
    Student7 s2 = new Student7();
    s2.id=s1.id;
    s2.name=s1.name;
    s1.display();
    s2.display();
}
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

```

111 Karan
111 Karan

```

Q) Does constructor return any value?

Yes, it is the current class instance (You cannot use return type yet it returns a value).

Can constructor perform other tasks instead of initialization?

Yes, like object creation, starting a thread, calling a method, etc. You can perform any operation in the constructor as you perform in the method.



Is there Constructor class in Java?

Yes.



Is there Constructor class in Java?

Yes.

What is the purpose of Constructor class?

Java provides a Constructor class which can be used to get the internal information of a constructor in the class. It is found in the `java.lang.reflect` package.

[Next Topic](#) static keyword in java

← Prev

Next →



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share



Learn Latest Tutorials



Splunk



SPSS



Swagger



Transact-SQL

Java static keyword

← Prev

Next →

The **static keyword** in Java is used for memory management mainly. We can apply static keyword with **variables**, methods, blocks and **nested classes**. The static keyword belongs to the class than an instance of the class.

The static can be:

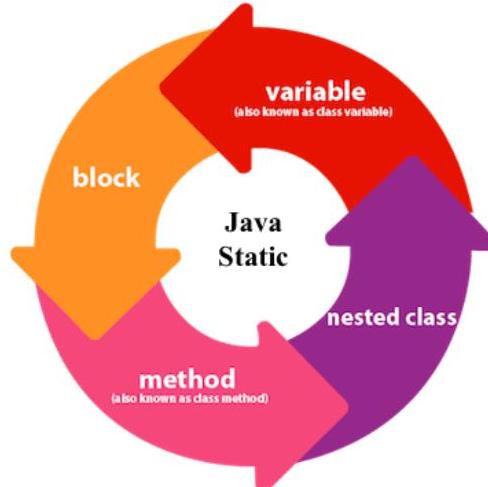
1. Variable (also known as a class variable)
2. Method (also known as a class method)
3. Block
4. Nested class

- ▶ Static variable
- ▶ Program of the counter without static variable
- ▶ Program of the counter with static variable
- ▶ Static method
- ▶ Restrictions for the static method
- ▶ Why is the main method static?
- ▶ Static block
- ▶ Can we execute a program without main method?

1) Java static variable

If you declare any variable as static, it is known as a static variable.

- The static variable can be used to refer to the common property of all objects (which is not unique for each object), for example, the company name of employees, college name of students, etc.
- The static variable gets memory only once in the class area at the time of class loading.



Advantages of static variable

It makes your program **memory efficient** (i.e., it saves memory).



Understanding the problem without static variable

C Programming

**Output based
questions on
Structures**

Understanding the problem without static variable

```
class Student{  
    int rollno;  
    String name;  
    String college="ITS";  
}
```

Suppose there are 500 students in my college, now all instance data members will get memory each time when the object is created. All students have its unique rollno and name, so instance data member is good in such case. Here, "college" refers to the common property of all **objects**. If we make it static, this field will get the memory only once.



Java static property is shared to all objects.

Example of static variable

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of static variable  
class Student{  
    int rollno;//instance variable  
    String name;  
    static String college = "ITS";//static variable  
    //constructor  
    Student(int r, String n){  
        rollno = r;  
        name = n;  
    }  
    //method to display the values  
    void display (){System.out.println(rollno+ " "+name+ " "+college);}  
}  
//Test class to show the values of objects  
public class TestStaticVariable1{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        Student s1 = new Student(111,"Karan");  
        Student s2 = new Student(222,"Aryan");  
        //we can change the college of all objects by the single line of code  
        //Student.college="BBDIT";
```

```

//Program to display the values
void display (){System.out.println(rollno+ " "+name+ " "+college);}
}

//Test class to show the values of objects
public class TestStaticVariable1{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Student s1 = new Student(111,"Karan");
        Student s2 = new Student(222,"Aryan");
        //we can change the college of all objects by the single line of code
        //Student.college="BBDIT";
        s1.display();
        s2.display();
    }
}

```

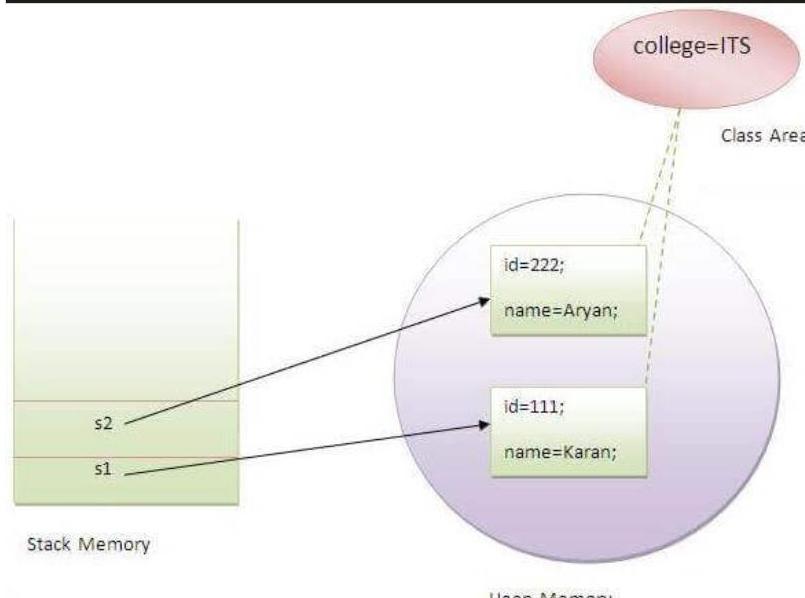
[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```

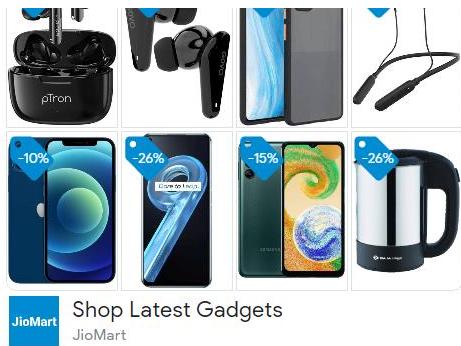
111 Karan ITS
222 Aryan ITS

```



JioMart

Shop Latest Gadgets
JioMart



Program of the counter without static variable

In this example, we have created an instance variable named count which is incremented in the constructor. Since instance variable gets the memory at the time of object creation, each object will have the copy of the instance variable. If it is incremented, it won't reflect other objects. So each object will have the value 1 in the count variable.

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of an instance variable  
//which get memory each time when we create an object of the class.  
class Counter{  
    int count=0;//will get memory each time when the instance is created  
  
    Counter(){  
        count++; //incrementing value  
        System.out.println(count);  
    }  
  
public static void main(String args[]){  
    //Creating objects  
    Counter c1=new Counter();  
    Counter c2=new Counter();  
    Counter c3=new Counter();  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
1  
1  
1
```

Program of counter by static variable

As we have mentioned above, static variable will get the memory only once, if any object changes the value of the static variable, it will retain its value.

```
1  
1  
1
```

Program of counter by static variable

As we have mentioned above, static variable will get the memory only once, if any object changes the value of the static variable, it will retain its value.

```
//Java Program to illustrate the use of static variable which
//is shared with all objects.
class Counter2{
    static int count=0;//will get memory only once and retain its value

    Counter2(){
        count++;//incrementing the value of static variable
        System.out.println(count);
    }

    public static void main(String args[]){
        //creating objects
        Counter2 c1=new Counter2();
        Counter2 c2=new Counter2();
        Counter2 c3=new Counter2();
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
1  
2  
3
```

2) Java static method

If you apply static keyword with any method, it is known as static method.

- A static method belongs to the class rather than the object of a class.
- A static method can be invoked without the need for creating an instance of a class.
- A static method can access static data member and can change the value of it.

Example of static method

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of a static method.
```

If you apply static keyword with any method, it is known as static method.

- A static method belongs to the class rather than the object of a class.
- A static method can be invoked without the need for creating an instance of a class.
- A static method can access static data member and can change the value of it.

Example of static method

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the use of a static method.

class Student{
    int rollno;
    String name;
    static String college = "ITS";
    //static method to change the value of static variable
    static void change(){
        college = "BBDIT";
    }
    //constructor to initialize the variable
    Student(int r, String n){
        rollno = r;
        name = n;
    }
    //method to display values
    void display(){System.out.println(rollno+ " "+name+" "+college);}
}

//Test class to create and display the values of object
public class TestStaticMethod{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Student.change(); //calling change method
        //creating objects
        Student s1 = new Student(111,"Karan");
        Student s2 = new Student(222,"Aryan");
        Student s3 = new Student(333,"Sonoo");
        //calling display method
        s1.display();
        s2.display();
        s3.display();
    }
}
```

Test it Now

```
Output:111 Karan BBDIT
      222 Aryan BBDIT
      333 Sonoo BBDIT
```

Another example of a static method that performs a normal calculation

```
}
```

Test it Now

```
Output:111 Karan BBDIT  
222 Aryan BBDIT  
333 Sonoo BBDIT
```

Another example of a static method that performs a normal calculation

```
//Java Program to get the cube of a given number using the static method
```

```
class Calculate{  
    static int cube(int x){  
        return x*x*x;  
    }  
  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        int result=Calculate.cube(5);  
        System.out.println(result);  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

```
Output:125
```

Restrictions for the static method

There are two main restrictions for the static method. They are:



1. The static method can not use non static data member or call non-static method directly.
2. this and super cannot be used in static context.

```
class A{  
    int a=40;//non static
```



1. The static method can not use non static data member or call non-static method directly.
2. this and super cannot be used in static context.

```
class A{  
    int a=40;//non static  
  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        System.out.println(a);  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

Output:Compile Time Error

Q) Why is the Java main method static?

Ans) It is because the object is not required to call a static method. If it were a non-static method, **JVM** creates an object first then call main() method that will lead the problem of extra memory allocation.

3) Java static block

- Is used to initialize the static data member.
- It is executed before the main method at the time of classloading.

Example of static block

```
class A2{  
    static{System.out.println("static block is invoked");}  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        System.out.println("Hello main");  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

Output:static block is invoked
Hello main

Q) Can we execute a program without main() method?

Ans) No, one of the ways was the static block, but it was possible till JDK 1.6. Since JDK 1.7, it is not possible to execute a Java class without the **main** method.

 **Test it Now**

```
Output:static block is invoked  
Hello main
```

Q) Can we execute a program without main() method?

Ans) No, one of the ways was the static block, but it was possible till JDK 1.6. Since JDK 1.7, it is not possible to execute a Java class without the `main` method.

```
class A3{  
    static{  
        System.out.println("static block is invoked");  
        System.exit(0);  
    }  
}
```

 **Test it Now**

Output:

```
static block is invoked
```

Since JDK 1.7 and above, output would be:

```
Error: Main method not found in class A3, please define the main method as:  
    public static void main(String[] args)  
or a JavaFX application class must extend javafx.application.Application
```

Next Topic [this keyword in java](#)

← Prev

Next →



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

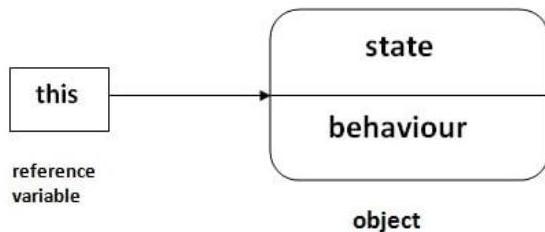
Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

this keyword in Java

[← Prev](#)
[Next →](#)

There can be a lot of usage of **Java this keyword**. In Java, this is a **reference variable** that refers to the current object.



Usage of Java this keyword

Here is given the 6 usage of java this keyword.

1. this can be used to refer current class instance variable.
2. this can be used to invoke current class method (implicitly)
3. this() can be used to invoke current class constructor.
4. this can be passed as an argument in the method call.
5. this can be passed as argument in the constructor call.
6. this can be used to return the current class instance from the method.

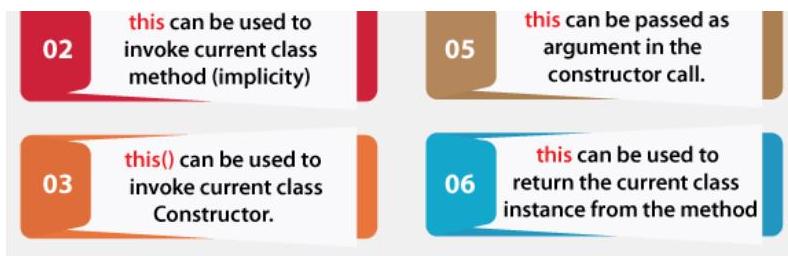
Suggestion: If you are beginner to java, lookup only three usages of this keyword.

Usage of Java this Keyword

There can be a lot of usage of java this keyword. In java, this is a reference variable that refers to the current object.

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 01 | this can be used to refer current class instance variable. | 04 | this can be passed as an argument in the method call. |
| 02 | this can be used to invoke current class method (implicitly) | 05 | this can be passed as argument in the constructor call. |
| 03 | this() can be used to invoke current class Constructor. | 06 | this can be used to return the current class instance from the method |

- 1) this: to refer current class instance variable



1) this: to refer current class instance variable

The this keyword can be used to refer current class instance variable. If there is ambiguity between the instance variables and parameters, this keyword resolves the problem of ambiguity.



Understanding the problem without this keyword

Let's understand the problem if we don't use this keyword by the example given below:

```
class Student{
    int rollno;
    String name;
    float fee;
    Student(int rollno,String name,float fee){
        rollno=rollno;
        name=name;
        fee=fee;
    }
    void display(){System.out.println(rollno+" "+name+" "+fee);}
}
class TestThis1{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Student s1=new Student(111,"ankit",5000f);
        Student s2=new Student(112,"sumit",6000f);
        s1.display();
        s2.display();
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

```

class TestThis1{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Student s1=new Student(111,"ankit",5000f);
        Student s2=new Student(112,"sumit",6000f);
        s1.display();
        s2.display();
    }
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

```

0 null 0.0
0 null 0.0

```

In the above example, parameters (formal arguments) and instance variables are same. So, we are using this keyword to distinguish local variable and instance variable.

Solution of the above problem by this keyword

```

class Student{
    int rollno;
    String name;
    float fee;
    Student(int rollno, String name, float fee){
        this.rollno=rollno;
        this.name=name;
        this.fee=fee;
    }
    void display(){System.out.println(rollno+ " "+name+" "+fee);}
}

```

```

class TestThis2{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Student s1=new Student(111,"ankit",5000f);
        Student s2=new Student(112,"sumit",6000f);
        s1.display();
        s2.display();
    }
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

```

111 ankit 5000.0
112 sumit 6000.0

```

© 2021, GeeksforGeeks.org. All rights reserved. GeeksforGeeks.org is a registered trademark of Geeks Foundation.

```
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
111 ankit 5000.0
112 sumit 6000.0
```

If local variables(formal arguments) and instance variables are different, there is no need to use this keyword like in the following program:

Program where this keyword is not required

```
class Student{
    int rollno;
    String name;
    float fee;
    Student(int r, String n, float f){
        rollno=r;
        name=n;
        fee=f;
    }
    void display(){System.out.println(rollno + " " + name + " " + fee);}
}

class TestThis3{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Student s1=new Student(111, "ankit", 5000f);
        Student s2=new Student(112, "sumit", 6000f);
        s1.display();
        s2.display();
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
111 ankit 5000.0
112 sumit 6000.0
```



It is better approach to use meaningful names for variables. So we use same name for instance variables and parameters in real time, and always use this keyword.

2) this: to invoke current class method

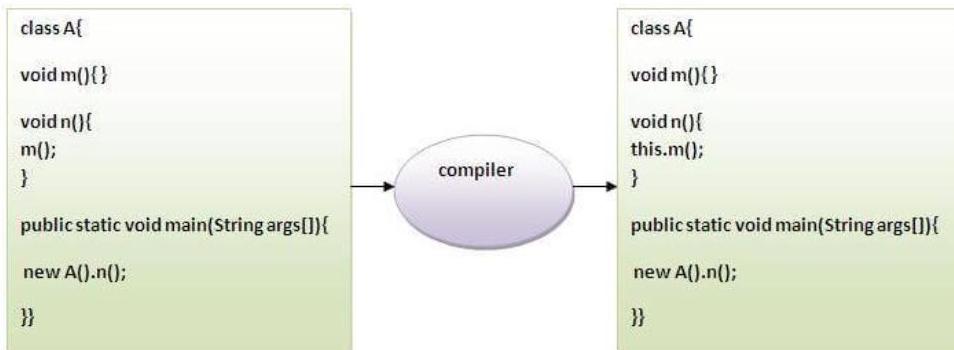
```
111 ankit 5000.0
112 sumit 6000.0
```



It is better approach to use meaningful names for variables. So we use same name for instance variables and parameters in real time, and always use this keyword.

2) this: to invoke current class method

You may invoke the method of the current class by using the this keyword. If you don't use the this keyword, compiler automatically adds this keyword while invoking the method. Let's see the example



```
class A{
    void m(){System.out.println("hello m");}
    void n(){
        System.out.println("hello n");
        //m();//same as this.m()
        this.m();
    }
}
class TestThis4{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        A a=new A();
        a.n();
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:



Output:



```
hello n  
hello m
```

3) this() : to invoke current class constructor

The this() constructor call can be used to invoke the current class constructor. It is used to reuse the constructor. In other words, it is used for constructor chaining.

Calling default constructor from parameterized constructor:

```
class A{  
    A(){System.out.println("hello a");}  
    A(int x){  
        this();  
        System.out.println(x);  
    }  
}  
  
class TestThis5{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        A a=new A(10);  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
hello a  
10
```

Calling parameterized constructor from default constructor:

```
class A{  
    A(){  
        this(5);  
        System.out.println("hello a");  
    }  
}
```

```
hello a  
10
```

Calling parameterized constructor from default constructor:

```
class A{  
A(){  
this(5);  
System.out.println("hello a");  
}  
A(int x){  
System.out.println(x);  
}  
}  
class TestThis6{  
public static void main(String args[]){  
A a=new A();  
}}
```

Test it Now

Output:



```
5  
hello a
```

Real usage of this() constructor call

The this() constructor call should be used to reuse the constructor from the constructor. It maintains the chain between the constructors i.e. it is used for constructor chaining. Let's see the example given below that displays the actual use of this keyword.

```
class Student{  
int rollno;  
String name, course;  
float fee;  
Student(int rollno, String name, String course){  
this.rollno=rollno;  
this.name=name;
```

chain between the constructors i.e. it is used for constructor chaining. Let's see the example given below that displays the actual use of this keyword.

```
class Student{
    int rollno;
    String name, course;
    float fee;
    Student(int rollno, String name, String course){
        this.rollno = rollno;
        this.name = name;
        this.course = course;
    }
    Student(int rollno, String name, String course, float fee){
        this(rollno, name, course); // reusing constructor
        this.fee = fee;
    }
    void display(){System.out.println(rollno + " " + name + " " + course + " " + fee);}
}
class TestThis7{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Student s1 = new Student(111, "ankit", "java");
        Student s2 = new Student(112, "sumit", "java", 6000f);
        s1.display();
        s2.display();
    }
}
```

 [Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
111 ankit java 0.0
112 sumit java 6000.0
```



Rule: Call to this() must be the first statement in constructor.

```
class Student{
    int rollno;
    String name, course;
    float fee;
    Student(int rollno, String name, String course){
        this.rollno = rollno;
        this.name = name;
        this.course = course;
    }
    Student(int rollno, String name, String course, float fee){
        this.fee = fee;
```

```

String name, course;
float fee;
Student(int rollno, String name, String course){
    this.rollno=rollno;
    this.name=name;
    this.course=course;
}
Student(int rollno, String name, String course, float fee){
    this.fee=fee;
    this(rollno, name, course); //C.T.Error
}
void display(){System.out.println(rollno+ " "+name+ " "+course+ " "+fee);}
}
class TestThis8{
public static void main(String args[]){
    Student s1=new Student(111, "ankit", "java");
    Student s2=new Student(112, "sumit", "java", 6000f);
    s1.display();
    s2.display();
}
}

```

Test it Now

Output:



Compile Time Error: Call to this must be first statement in constructor

4) this: to pass as an argument in the method

The this keyword can also be passed as an argument in the method. It is mainly used in the event handling. Let's see the example:

```

class S2{
    void m(S2 obj){
        System.out.println("method is invoked");
    }
    void p(){
        m(this);
    }
    public static void main(String args[]){
        S2 s1 = new S2();
        s1.p();
    }
}

```

```

        System.out.println("method is invoked");
    }
    void p(){
        m(this);
    }
    public static void main(String args[]){
        S2 s1 = new S2();
        s1.p();
    }
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

```
method is invoked
```

Application of this that can be passed as an argument:

In event handling (or) in a situation where we have to provide reference of a class to another one. It is used to reuse one object in many methods.

5) this: to pass as argument in the constructor call

We can pass the this keyword in the constructor also. It is useful if we have to use one object in multiple classes. Let's see the example:

```

class B{
    A4 obj;
    B(A4 obj){
        this.obj=obj;
    }
    void display(){
        System.out.println(obj.data);//using data member of A4 class
    }
}

class A4{
    int data=10;
    A4(){
        B b=new B(this);
        b.display();
    }
    public static void main(String args[]){
        A4 a=new A4();
    }
}

```

```

int data=10;
A4(){
B b=new B(this);
b.display();
}
public static void main(String args[]){
A4 a=new A4();
}
}

```

Test it Now

Output:10

6) this keyword can be used to return current class instance

We can return this keyword as an statement from the method. In such case, return type of the method must be the class type (non-primitive). Let's see the example:

Syntax of this that can be returned as a statement

```

return_type method_name(){
return this;
}

```

Example of this keyword that you return as a statement from the method

```

class A{
A getA(){
return this;
}
void msg(){System.out.println("Hello java");}
}
class Test1{
public static void main(String args[]){
new A().getA().msg();
}
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

Hello java

Proving this keyword



[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
Hello java
```

Proving this keyword

Let's prove that this keyword refers to the current class instance variable. In this program, we are printing the reference variable and this, output of both variables are same.

```
class A5{  
    void m(){  
        System.out.println(this); //prints same reference ID  
    }  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        A5 obj=new A5();  
        System.out.println(obj); //prints the reference ID  
        obj.m();  
    }  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
A5@22b3ea59  
A5@22b3ea59
```

[Next Topic](#) Inheritance in java

← Prev

Next →



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Inheritance in Java

← Prev

Next →

Inheritance in Java is a mechanism in which one object acquires all the properties and behaviors of a parent object. It is an important part of **OOPs** (Object Oriented programming system).

The idea behind inheritance in Java is that you can create new **classes** that are built upon existing classes. When you inherit from an existing class, you can reuse methods and fields of the parent class. Moreover, you can add new methods and fields in your current class also.

Inheritance represents the **IS-A relationship** which is also known as a *parent-child* relationship.

Inheritance

Types of Inheritance

Why multiple inheritance is not possible in Java in case of class?

Why use inheritance in java

- For **Method Overriding** (so **runtime polymorphism** can be achieved).
- For **Code Reusability**.

Terms used in Inheritance

- **Class:** A class is a group of objects which have common properties. It is a template or blueprint from which objects are created.
- **Sub Class/Child Class:** Subclass is a class which inherits the other class. It is also called a derived class, extended class, or child class.
- **Super Class/Parent Class:** Superclass is the class from where a subclass inherits the features. It is also called a base class or a parent class.
- **Reusability:** As the name specifies, reusability is a mechanism which facilitates you to reuse the fields and methods of the existing class when you create a new class. You can use the same fields and methods already defined in the previous class.

The syntax of Java Inheritance

```
class Subclass-name extends Superclass-name
{
    //methods and fields
}
```

The **extends keyword** indicates that you are making a new class that derives from an existing class. The meaning of "extends" is to increase the functionality.

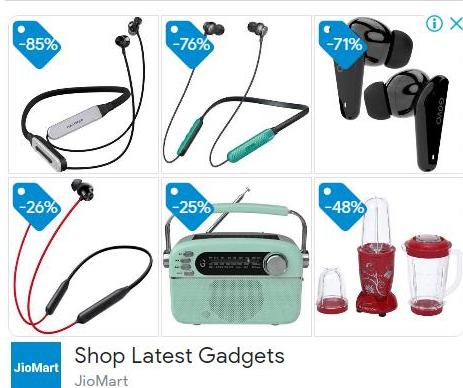


```
//methods and fields  
}
```

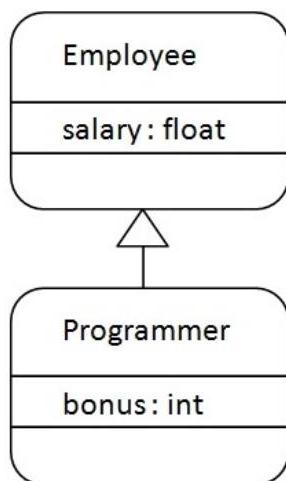
The **extends keyword** indicates that you are making a new class that derives from an existing class. The meaning of "extends" is to increase the functionality.



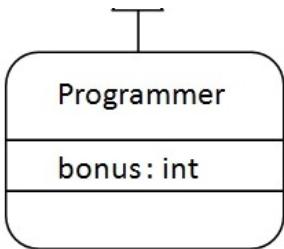
In the terminology of Java, a class which is inherited is called a parent or superclass, and the new class is called child or subclass.



Java Inheritance Example



As displayed in the above figure, Programmer is the subclass and Employee is the superclass. The relationship between the two classes is **Programmer IS-A Employee**. It means that Programmer is a type



As displayed in the above figure, Programmer is the subclass and Employee is the superclass. The relationship between the two classes is **Programmer IS-A Employee**. It means that Programmer is a type of Employee.

```

class Employee{
    float salary=40000;
}

class Programmer extends Employee{
    int bonus=10000;
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Programmer p=new Programmer();
        System.out.println("Programmer salary is:"+p.salary);
        System.out.println("Bonus of Programmer is:"+p.bonus);
    }
}

```

[Test it Now](#)

```

Programmer salary is:40000.0
Bonus of programmer is:10000

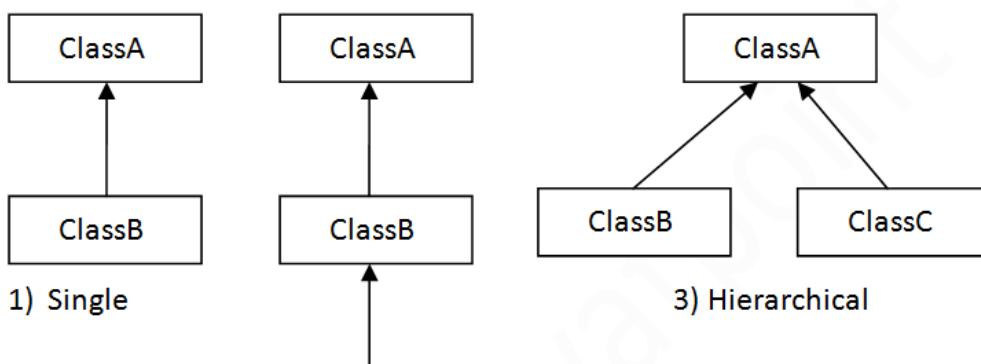
```

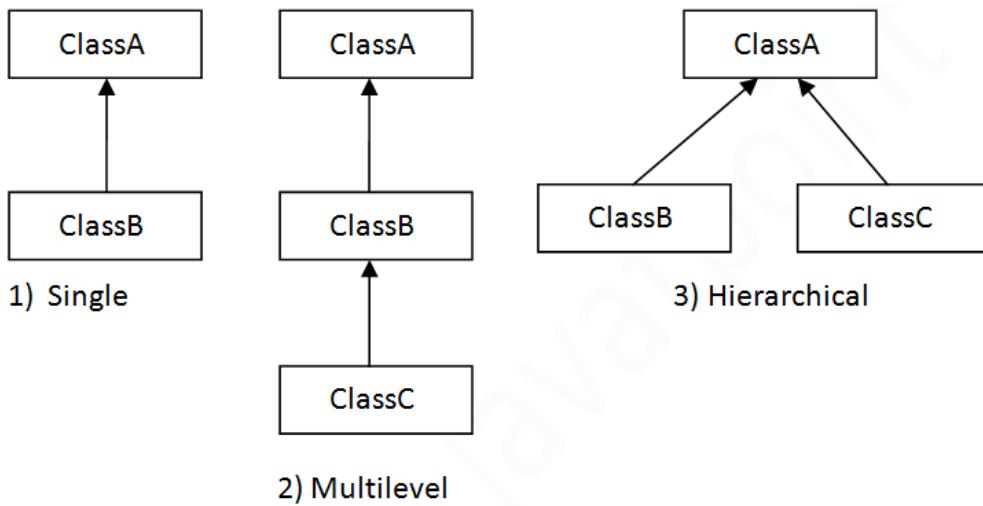
In the above example, Programmer object can access the field of own class as well as of Employee class i.e. code reusability.

Types of inheritance in java

On the basis of class, there can be three types of inheritance in java: single, multilevel and hierarchical.

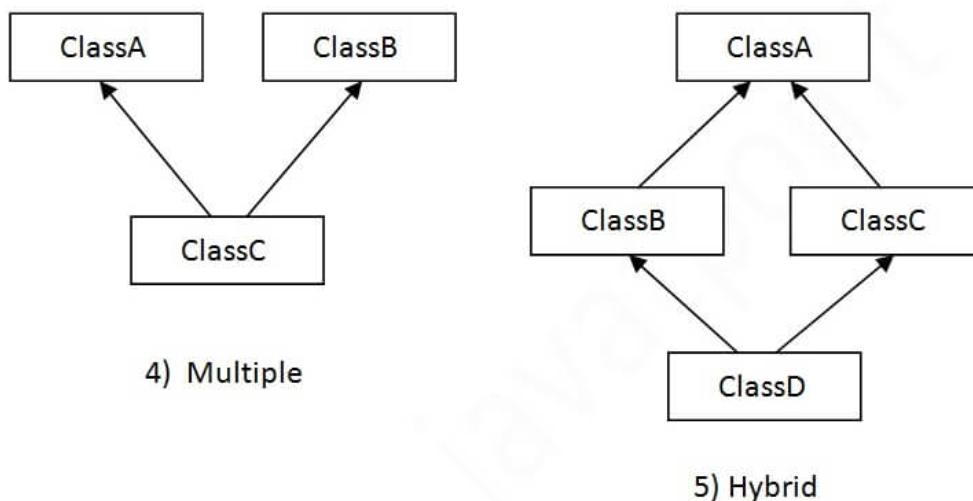
In java programming, multiple and hybrid inheritance is supported through interface only. We will learn about interfaces later.





Note: Multiple inheritance is not supported in Java through class.

When one class inherits multiple classes, it is known as multiple inheritance. For Example:



Single Inheritance Example

When a class inherits another class, it is known as a *single inheritance*. In the example given below, Dog class inherits the Animal class, so there is the single inheritance.

File: TestInheritance.java



File: TestInheritance.java



```
class Animal{
void eat(){System.out.println("eating...");}
}

class Dog extends Animal{
void bark(){System.out.println("barking...");}
}

class TestInheritance{
public static void main(String args[]){
Dog d=new Dog();
d.bark();
d.eat();
}}}
```

Output:

```
barking...
eating...
```

Multilevel Inheritance Example

When there is a chain of inheritance, it is known as *multilevel inheritance*. As you can see in the example given below, BabyDog class inherits the Dog class which again inherits the Animal class, so there is a multilevel inheritance.

File: TestInheritance2.java

```
class Animal{
void eat(){System.out.println("eating...");}
}

class Dog extends Animal{
void bark(){System.out.println("barking...");}
}

class BabyDog extends Dog{
void weep(){System.out.println("weeping...");}
}
```

```

class Animal{
    void eat(){System.out.println("eating...");}
}

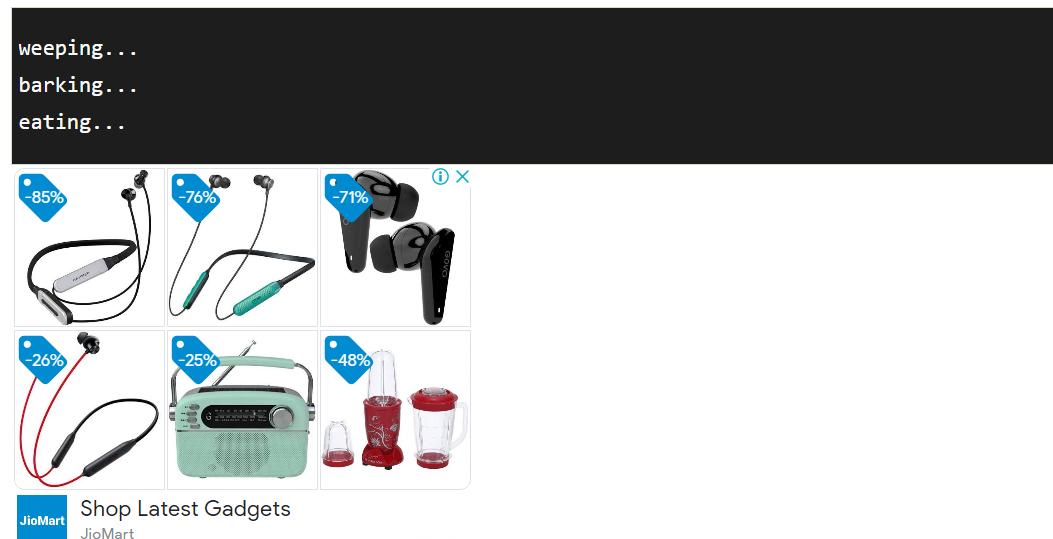
class Dog extends Animal{
    void bark(){System.out.println("barking...");}
}

class BabyDog extends Dog{
    void weep(){System.out.println("weeping...");}
}

class TestInheritance2{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        BabyDog d=new BabyDog();
        d.weep();
        d.bark();
        d.eat();
    }
}

```

Output:



Hierarchical Inheritance Example

When two or more classes inherits a single class, it is known as *hierarchical inheritance*. In the example given below, Dog and Cat classes inherits the Animal class, so there is hierarchical inheritance.





File: TestInheritance3.java

```
class Animal{
    void eat(){System.out.println("eating...");}
}

class Dog extends Animal{
    void bark(){System.out.println("barking...");}
}

class Cat extends Animal{
    void meow(){System.out.println("meowing...");}
}

class TestInheritance3{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Cat c=new Cat();
        c.meow();
        c.eat();
        //c.bark(); //C.T.Error
    }
}
```

Output:

```
meowing...
eating...
```

Q) Why multiple inheritance is not supported in java?

To reduce the complexity and simplify the language, multiple inheritance is not supported in java.



Consider a scenario where A, B, and C are three classes. The C class inherits A and B classes. If A and B classes have the same method and you call it from child class object, there will be ambiguity to call the method of A or B class.

Since compile-time errors are better than runtime errors, Java renders compile-time error if you inherit 2 classes. So whether you have same method or different, there will be compile time error.



Consider a scenario where A, B, and C are three classes. The C class inherits A and B classes. If A and B classes have the same method and you call it from child class object, there will be ambiguity to call the method of A or B class.

Since compile-time errors are better than runtime errors, Java renders compile-time error if you inherit 2 classes. So whether you have same method or different, there will be compile time error.

```
class A{
    void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
}

class B{
    void msg(){System.out.println("Welcome");}
}

class C extends A,B{//suppose if it were

public static void main(String args[]){
    C obj=new C();
    obj.msg(); //Now which msg() method would be invoked?
}
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Compile Time Error

[Next Topic](#) Aggregation in java (HAS-A)

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

[Feedback](#)



Aggregation in Java

[← Prev](#) [Next →](#)

If a class have an entity reference, it is known as Aggregation. Aggregation represents HAS-A relationship.

Consider a situation, Employee object contains many informations such as id, name, emailId etc. It contains one more object named address, which contains its own informations such as city, state, country, zipcode etc. as given below.

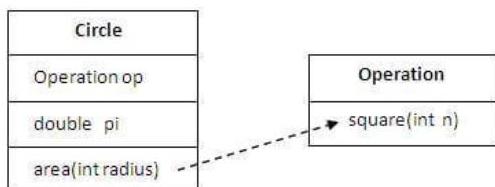
```
class Employee{  
    int id;  
    String name;  
    Address address;//Address is a class  
    ...  
}
```

In such case, Employee has an entity reference address, so relationship is Employee HAS-A address.

Why use Aggregation?

- For Code Reusability.

Simple Example of Aggregation



In this example, we have created the reference of Operation class in the Circle class.

java T point

C Programming

Output based questions on Structures



```
class Operation{
    int square(int n){
        return n*n;
    }
}

class Circle{
    Operation op;//aggregation
    double pi=3.14;

    double area(int radius){
        op=new Operation();
        int rsquare=op.square(radius);//code reusability (i.e. delegates the method call).
        return pi*rsquare;
    }
}

public static void main(String args[]){
    Circle c=new Circle();
    double result=c.area(5);
    System.out.println(result);
}
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output: 78.5

When use Aggregation?

- Code reuse is also best achieved by aggregation when there is no is-a relationship.
- Inheritance should be used only if the relationship is-a is maintained throughout the lifetime of the objects involved; otherwise, aggregation is the best choice.

Output:78.5

When use Aggregation?

- Code reuse is also best achieved by aggregation when there is no is-a relationship.
- Inheritance should be used only if the relationship is-a is maintained throughout the lifetime of the objects involved; otherwise, aggregation is the best choice.

Understanding meaningful example of Aggregation

In this example, Employee has an object of Address, address object contains its own informations such as city, state, country etc. In such case relationship is Employee HAS-A address.

Address.java

```
public class Address {  
    String city,state,country;  
  
    public Address(String city, String state, String country) {  
        this.city = city;  
        this.state = state;  
        this.country = country;  
    }  
}
```

Emp.java

```
public class Emp {  
    int id;  
    String name;  
    Address address;  
  
    public Emp(int id, String name,Address address) {  
        this.id = id;  
        this.name = name;  
        this.address=address;  
    }  
  
    void display(){  
        System.out.println(id+" "+name);  
        System.out.println(address.city+" "+address.state+" "+address.country);  
    }  
  
    public static void main(String[] args) {
```

```

        this.address=address;
    }

void display(){
    System.out.println(id+" "+name);
    System.out.println(address.city+" "+address.state+" "+address.country);
}

public static void main(String[] args) {
    Address address1=new Address("gzb","UP","india");
    Address address2=new Address("gno","UP","india");

    Emp e=new Emp(111,"varun",address1);
    Emp e2=new Emp(112,"arun",address2);

    e.display();
    e2.display();
}
}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:111 varun
 gzb UP india
 112 arun
 gno UP india

[download this example](#)

Next Topic

[Method Overloading in java](#)

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

[Help Others - Please Share](#)

Aakash Books Best Institute for NEET, IIT-JEE Preparation Admissions Open Apply Now 

Method Overloading in Java

← Prev Next →

If a `class` has multiple methods having same name but different in parameters, it is known as **Method Overloading**.

If we have to perform only one operation, having same name of the methods increases the readability of the `program`.

Suppose you have to perform addition of the given numbers but there can be any number of arguments, if you write the method such as `a(int,int)` for two parameters, and `b(int,int,int)` for three parameters then it may be difficult for you as well as other programmers to understand the behavior of the method because its name differs.

So, we perform method overloading to figure out the program quickly.

- ▶ Different ways to overload the method
- ▶ By changing the no. of arguments
- ▶ By changing the datatype
- ▶ Why method overloading is not possible by changing the return type
- ▶ Can we overload the `main` method
- ▶ method overloading with Type Promotion



Advantage of method overloading

Method overloading *increases the readability of the program*.

Different ways to overload the method

There are two ways to overload the method in java

1. By changing number of arguments
2. By changing the data type



In Java, Method Overloading is not possible by changing the return type of the method only.



2. By changing the data type

 In Java, Method Overloading is not possible by changing the return type of the method only.



Shop Latest Gadgets
JioMart

1) Method Overloading: changing no. of arguments

In this example, we have created two methods, first add() method performs addition of two numbers and second add method performs addition of three numbers.

In this example, we are creating **static methods** so that we don't need to create instance for calling methods.

```
class Adder{
    static int add(int a,int b){return a+b;}
    static int add(int a,int b,int c){return a+b+c;}
}

class TestOverloading1{
    public static void main(String[] args){
        System.out.println(Adder.add(11,11));
        System.out.println(Adder.add(11,11,11));
    }
}
```



Output:

22

33

2) Method Overloading: changing data type of arguments

In this example, we have created two methods that differs in **data type**. The first add method receives two integer arguments and second add method receives two double arguments.



2) Method Overloading: changing data type of arguments

In this example, we have created two methods that differs in **data type**. The first add method receives two integer arguments and second add method receives two double arguments.

```
class Adder{
    static int add(int a, int b){return a+b;}
    static double add(double a, double b){return a+b;}
}

class TestOverloading2{
    public static void main(String[] args){
        System.out.println(Adder.add(11,11));
        System.out.println(Adder.add(12.3,12.6));
    }
}
```

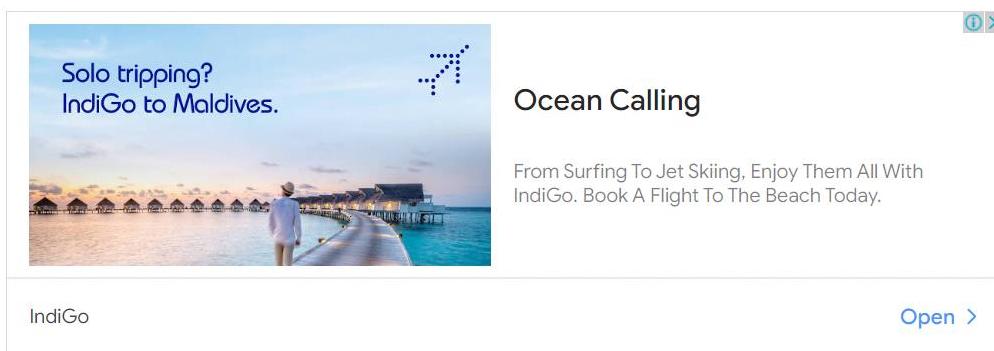
[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
22
24.9
```

Q) Why Method Overloading is not possible by changing the return type of method only?

In java, method overloading is not possible by changing the return type of the method only because of ambiguity. Let's see how ambiguity may occur:



```
class Adder{
    static int add(int a,int b){return a+b;}
    static double add(int a,int b){return a+b;}
}

class TestOverloading3{
    public static void main(String[] args){}
```

```
class Adder{
    static int add(int a,int b){return a+b;}
    static double add(int a,int b){return a+b;}
}

class TestOverloading3{
    public static void main(String[] args){
        System.out.println(Adder.add(11,11));//ambiguity
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
}
```

```
class TestOverloading3{
```

```
public static void main(String[] args){
```

```
System.out.println(Adder.add(11,11));//ambiguity
```

```
}
```

 **Test it Now**

Output:

```
Compile Time Error: method add(int,int) is already defined in class Adder
```

System.out.println(Adder.add(11,11)); //Here, how can java determine which sum() method should be called?



Note: Compile Time Error is better than Run Time Error. So, java compiler renders compiler time error if you declare the same method having same parameters.

Can we overload java main() method?

Yes, by method overloading. You can have any number of main methods in a class by method overloading. But **JVM** calls main() method which receives string array as arguments only. Let's see the simple example:

```
class TestOverloading4{
```

```
public static void main(String[] args){System.out.println("main with String[]");}
```

```
public static void main(String args){System.out.println("main with String");}
```

```
public static void main(){System.out.println("main without args");}
```

```
}
```

 **Test it Now**

Output:

```
class TestOverloading4{  
    public static void main(String[] args){System.out.println("main with String[]");}  
    public static void main(String args){System.out.println("main with String");}  
    public static void main(){System.out.println("main without args");}  
}
```

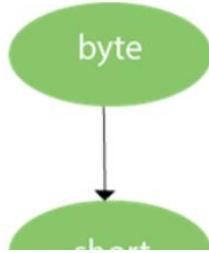
Test it Now

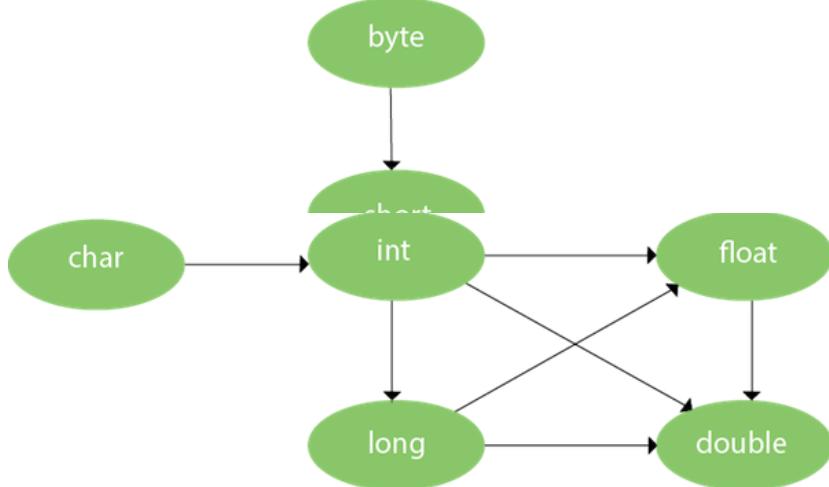
Output:

```
main with String[]
```

Method Overloading and Type Promotion

One type is promoted to another implicitly if no matching datatype is found. Let's understand the concept by the figure given below:





As displayed in the above diagram, byte can be promoted to short, int, long, float or double. The short datatype can be promoted to int, long, float or double. The char datatype can be promoted to int,long,float or double and so on.

Example of Method Overloading with TypePromotion

```
class OverloadingCalculation1{
    void sum(int a,long b){System.out.println(a+b);}
    void sum(int a,int b,int c){System.out.println(a+b+c);}

    public static void main(String args[]){
        OverloadingCalculation1 obj=new OverloadingCalculation1();
        obj.sum(20,20); //now second int literal will be promoted to long
        obj.sum(20,20,20);
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:40
60

Example of Method Overloading with Type Promotion if matching found

If there are matching type arguments in the method, type promotion is not performed.

```
class OverloadingCalculation2{
    void sum(int a,int b){System.out.println("int arg method invoked");}
    void sum(long a long b){System.out.println("long arg method invoked");}
}
```

Example of Method Overloading with Type Promotion if matching found

If there are matching type arguments in the method, type promotion is not performed.

```
class OverloadingCalculation2{
    void sum(int a,int b){System.out.println("int arg method invoked");}
    void sum(long a,long b){System.out.println("long arg method invoked");}

    public static void main(String args[]){
        OverloadingCalculation2 obj=new OverloadingCalculation2();
        obj.sum(20,20);//now int arg sum() method gets invoked
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:int arg method invoked

Example of Method Overloading with Type Promotion in case of ambiguity

If there are no matching type arguments in the method, and each method promotes similar number of arguments, there will be ambiguity.



```
class OverloadingCalculation3{
    void sum(int a,long b){System.out.println("a method invoked");}
    void sum(long a,int b){System.out.println("b method invoked");}

    public static void main(String args[]){
        OverloadingCalculation3 obj=new OverloadingCalculation3();
        obj.sum(20,20);//now ambiguity
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:Compile Time Error



One type is not de-promoted implicitly for example double cannot be depromoted to any type implicitly.



Method Overriding in Java

[← Prev](#) [Next →](#)

If subclass (child class) has the same method as declared in the parent class, it is known as **method overriding in Java**.

In other words, If a subclass provides the specific implementation of the method that has been declared by one of its parent class, it is known as method overriding.

- ▶ Understanding the problem without method overriding
- ▶ Can we override the static method
- ▶ Method overloading vs. method overriding

Usage of Java Method Overriding

- Method overriding is used to provide the specific implementation of a method which is already provided by its superclass.
- Method overriding is used for runtime polymorphism

Rules for Java Method Overriding

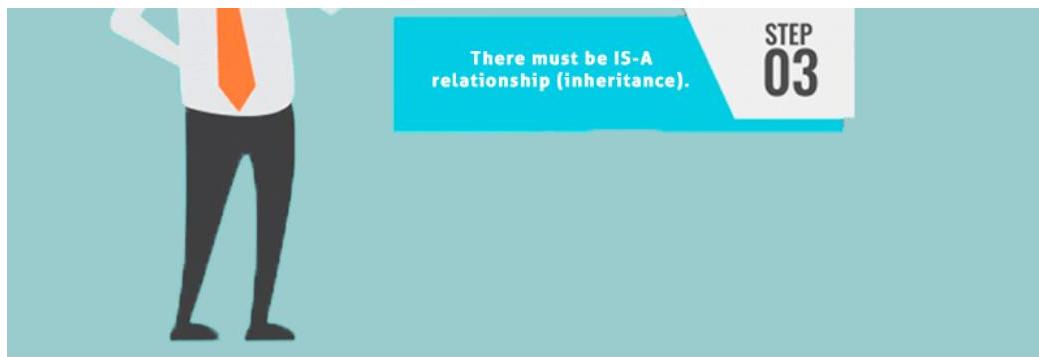
1. The method must have the same name as in the parent class
2. The method must have the same parameter as in the parent class.
3. There must be an IS-A relationship (inheritance).

Rules for Java Method Overriding

STEP 01
Method must have same name as in the parent class

STEP 02
Method must have same parameter as in the parent class.

STEP 03
There must be IS-A relationship (inheritance).



Understanding the problem without method overriding

Let's understand the problem that we may face in the program if we don't use method overriding.

```
//Java Program to demonstrate why we need method overriding  
//Here, we are calling the method of parent class with child  
//class object.  
//Creating a parent class  
class Vehicle{  
    void run(){System.out.println("Vehicle is running");}  
}  
//Creating a child class  
class Bike extends Vehicle{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        //creating an instance of child class  
        Bike obj = new Bike();  
        //calling the method with child class instance  
        obj.run();  
    }  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:



```
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

Output:



Problem is that I have to provide a specific implementation of run() method in subclass that is why we use method overriding.

Example of method overriding

In this example, we have defined the run method in the subclass as defined in the parent class but it has some specific implementation. The name and parameter of the method are the same, and there is IS-A relationship between the classes, so there is method overriding.

```
//Java Program to illustrate the use of Java Method Overriding  
//Creating a parent class.  
class Vehicle{  
    //defining a method  
    void run(){System.out.println("Vehicle is running");}  
}  
//Creating a child class  
class Bike2 extends Vehicle{  
    //defining the same method as in the parent class  
    void run(){System.out.println("Bike is running safely");}  
  
public static void main(String args[]){  
    Bike2 obj = new Bike2(); //creating object  
    obj.run(); //calling method  
}
```

Test it Now

```

public static void main(String args[]){
    Bike2 obj = new Bike2(); //creating object
    obj.run(); //calling method
}
}

```

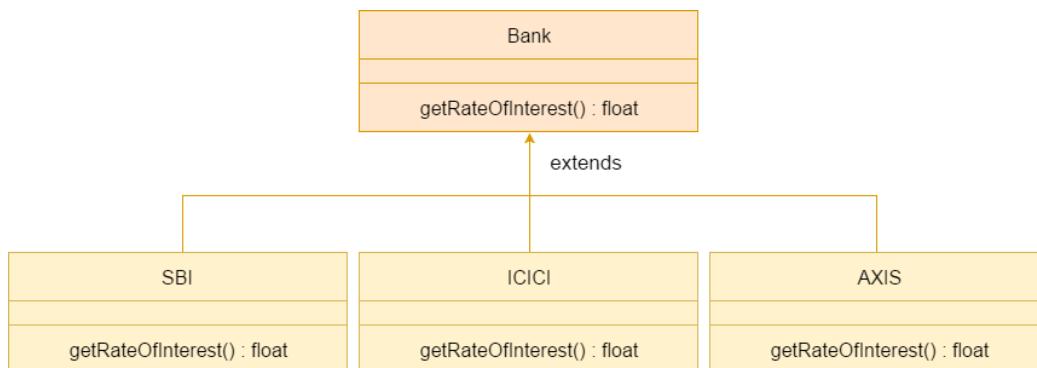
Test it Now

Output:

Bike is running safely

A real example of Java Method Overriding

Consider a scenario where Bank is a class that provides functionality to get the rate of interest. However, the rate of interest varies according to banks. For example, SBI, ICICI and AXIS banks could provide 8%, 7%, and 9% rate of interest.



Java method overriding is mostly used in Runtime Polymorphism which we will learn in next pages.

```

//Java Program to demonstrate the real scenario of Java Method Overriding
//where three classes are overriding the method of a parent class.

//Creating a parent class.
class Bank{
    int getRateOfInterest(){return 0;}
}

//Creating child classes.
class SBI extends Bank{
    int getRateOfInterest(){return 8;}
}

class ICICI extends Bank{
    int getRateOfInterest(){return 7;}
}

```

```

}

//Creating child classes.

class SBI extends Bank{
int getRateOfInterest(){return 8;}
}

class ICICI extends Bank{
int getRateOfInterest(){return 7;}
}

class AXIS extends Bank{
int getRateOfInterest(){return 9;}
}

//Test class to create objects and call the methods

class Test2{
public static void main(String args[]){
SBI s=new SBI();
ICICI i=new ICICI();
AXIS a=new AXIS();
System.out.println("SBI Rate of Interest: "+s.getRateOfInterest());
System.out.println("ICICI Rate of Interest: "+i.getRateOfInterest());
System.out.println("AXIS Rate of Interest: "+a.getRateOfInterest());
}
}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```

SBI Rate of Interest: 8
ICICI Rate of Interest: 7
AXIS Rate of Interest: 9

```

Can we override static method?

No, a static method cannot be overridden. It can be proved by runtime polymorphism, so we will learn it later.

Why can we not override static method?

It is because the static method is bound with class whereas instance method is bound with an object. Static belongs to the class area, and an instance belongs to the heap area.

Can we override java main method?

No, because the main is a static method.

Difference between method Overloading and Method Overriding in java

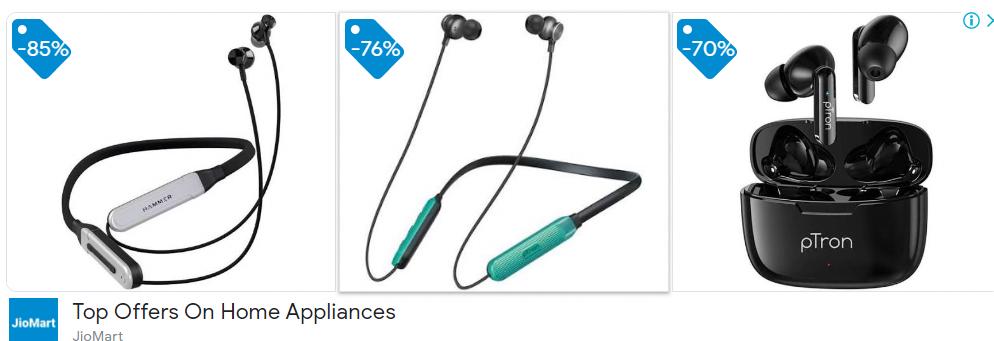
It is because the static method is bound with class whereas instance method is bound with an object. Static belongs to the class area, and an instance belongs to the heap area.

Can we override java main method?

No, because the main is a static method.

Difference between method Overloading and Method Overriding in java

Click me for the difference between method overloading and overriding



More topics on Method Overriding (Not For Beginners)

Method Overriding with Access Modifier

Let's see the concept of method overriding with access modifier.

Exception Handling with Method Overriding

Let's see the concept of method overriding with exception handling.

[Next Topic](#) Covariant Return Type

← Prev

Next →



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Hosting



Covariant Return Type

← Prev

Next →

The covariant return type specifies that the return type may vary in the same direction as the subclass.

Before Java5, it was not possible to override any method by changing the return type. But now, since Java5, it is possible to override method by changing the return type if subclass overrides any method whose return type is Non-Primitive but it changes its return type to subclass type. Let's take a simple example:



Note: If you are beginner to java, skip this topic and return to it after OOPs concepts.

Simple example of Covariant Return Type

FileName: B1.java

```
class A{
A get(){return this;}
}

class B1 extends A{
@Override
B1 get(){return this;}
void message(){System.out.println("welcome to covariant return type");}

public static void main(String args[]){
new B1().get().message();
}
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

The screenshot shows a Java application window. In the top right corner, there is a logo for "java T point". Below the logo, the text "C Programming" is displayed in a blue button-like background. At the bottom right of the window, there is another blue button-like background with the text "Output based questions on Structures". On the left side of the window, there is a blurred image of a person holding a pen over a document, and below that, a smaller image of a group of people working on laptops.



welcome to covariant return type

As you can see in the above example, the return type of the get() method of A class is A but the return type of the get() method of B class is B. Both methods have different return type but it is method overriding. This is known as covariant return type.

Advantages of Covariant Return Type

Following are the advantages of the covariant return type.

- 1) Covariant return type assists to stay away from the confusing type casts in the class hierarchy and makes the code more usable, readable, and maintainable.
- 2) In the method overriding, the covariant return type provides the liberty to have more to the point return types.
- 3) Covariant return type helps in preventing the run-time *ClassCastException* on returns.

Let's take an example to understand the advantages of the covariant return type.

FileName: CovariantExample.java

```
class A1
{
    A1 foo()
    {
        return this;
    }

    void print()
    {
        System.out.println("Inside the class A1");
    }
}

// A2 is the child class of A1
class A2 extends A1
```

2) In the method overriding, the covariant return type provides the liberty to have more to the point return types.

3) Covariant return type helps in preventing the run-time *ClassCastException* on returns.

Let's take an example to understand the advantages of the covariant return type.

FileName: CovariantExample.java

```
class A1
{
    A1 foo()
    {
        return this;
    }

    void print()
    {
        System.out.println("Inside the class A1");
    }
}
```

// A2 is the child class of A1

```
class A2 extends A1
{
    @Override
    A1 foo()
    {
        return this;
    }

    void print()
    {
        System.out.println("Inside the class A2");
    }
}
```

// A3 is the child class of A2

```
class A3 extends A2
{
    @Override
    A1 foo()
    {
        return this;
    }
}
```

```

// A3 is the child class of A2
class A3 extends A2
{
    @Override
    A1 foo()
    {
        return this;
    }

    @Override
    void print()
    {
        System.out.println("Inside the class A3");
    }
}

public class CovariantExample
{
    // main method
    public static void main(String args[])
    {
        A1 a1 = new A1();

        // this is ok
        a1.foo().print();

        A2 a2 = new A2();

        // we need to do the type casting to make it
        // more clear to reader about the kind of object created
        ((A2)a2.foo()).print();

        A3 a3 = new A3();

        // doing the type casting
        ((A3)a3.foo()).print();
    }
}

```

Output:



Inside the class A1

```
}
```

Output:



```
Inside the class A1  
Inside the class A2  
Inside the class A3
```

Explanation: In the above program, class A3 inherits class A2, and class A2 inherits class A1. Thus, A1 is the parent of classes A2 and A3. Hence, any object of classes A2 and A3 is also of type A1. As the return type of the method `foo()` is the same in every class, we do not know the exact type of object the method is actually returning. We can only deduce that returned object will be of type A1, which is the most generic class. We can not say for sure that returned object will be of A2 or A3. It is where we need to do the typecasting to find out the specific type of object returned from the method `foo()`. It not only makes the code verbose; it also requires precision from the programmer to ensure that typecasting is done properly; otherwise, there are fair chances of getting the `ClassCastException`. To exacerbate it, think of a situation where the hierarchical structure goes down to 10 - 15 classes or even more, and in each class, the method `foo()` has the same return type. That is enough to give a nightmare to the reader and writer of the code.

The better way to write the above is:

FileName: CovariantExample.java

```
class A1  
{  
    A1 foo()  
    {  
        return this;  
    }  
  
    void print()  
    {  
        System.out.println("Inside the class A1");  
    }  
}
```

// A2 is the child class of A1

```
class A2 extends A1  
{  
    @Override  
    A2 foo()  
    {  
        return this;  
    }
```

```
// A2 is the child class of A1
class A2 extends A1
{
    @Override
    A2 foo()
    {
        return this;
    }

    void print()
    {
        System.out.println("Inside the class A2");
    }
}

// A3 is the child class of A2
class A3 extends A2
{
    @Override
    A3 foo()
    {
        return this;
    }

    @Override
    void print()
    {
        System.out.println("Inside the class A3");
    }
}

public class CovariantExample
{
    // main method
    public static void main(String args[])
    {
        A1 a1 = new A1();

        a1.foo().print();

        A2 a2 = new A2();

        a2.foo().print();

        A3 a3 = new A3();
    }
}
```

```

        A1 a1 = new A1();

        a1.foo().print();

        A2 a2 = new A2();

        a2.foo().print();

        A3 a3 = new A3();

        a3.foo().print();

    }

}

```

Output:

```

Inside the class A1
Inside the class A2
Inside the class A3

```

Explanation: In the above program, no typecasting is needed as the return type is specific. Hence, there is no confusion about knowing the type of object getting returned from the method *foo()*. Also, even if we write the code for the 10 - 15 classes, there would be no confusion regarding the return types of the methods. All this is possible because of the covariant return type.



How is Covariant return types implemented?

Java doesn't allow the return type-based overloading, but JVM always allows return type-based overloading. JVM uses the full signature of a method for lookup/resolution. Full signature means it includes return type in addition to argument types. i.e., a class can have two or more methods differing only by return type. javac uses this fact to implement covariant return types.

Output:

```

The number 1 is not the powerful number.
The number 2 is not the powerful number.
The number 3 is not the powerful number.
The number 4 is the powerful number.
The number 5 is not the powerful number.
The number 6 is not the powerful number.
The number 7 is not the powerful number.
The number 8 is the powerful number.
The number 9 is the powerful number.
The number 10 is not the powerful number.

```

```
The number 1 is not the powerful number.  
The number 2 is not the powerful number.  
The number 3 is not the powerful number.  
The number 4 is the powerful number.  
The number 5 is not the powerful number.  
The number 6 is not the powerful number.  
The number 7 is not the powerful number.  
The number 8 is the powerful number.  
The number 9 is the powerful number.  
The number 10 is not the powerful number.  
The number 11 is not the powerful number.  
The number 12 is not the powerful number.  
The number 13 is not the powerful number.  
The number 14 is not the powerful number.  
The number 15 is not the powerful number.  
The number 16 is the powerful number.  
The number 17 is not the powerful number.  
The number 18 is not the powerful number.  
The number 19 is not the powerful number.  
The number 20 is the powerful number.
```

Explanation: For every number from 1 to 20, the method `isPowerfullNo()` is invoked with the help of for-loop. For every number, a vector `primeFactors` is created for storing its prime divisors. Then, we check whether square of every number present in the vector `primeFactors` divides the number or not. If all square of all the number present in the vector `primeFactors` divides the number completely, the number is a powerful number; otherwise, not.



[Next Topic](#) super keyword in java

← Prev

Next →



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)



Super Keyword in Java

[← Prev](#)

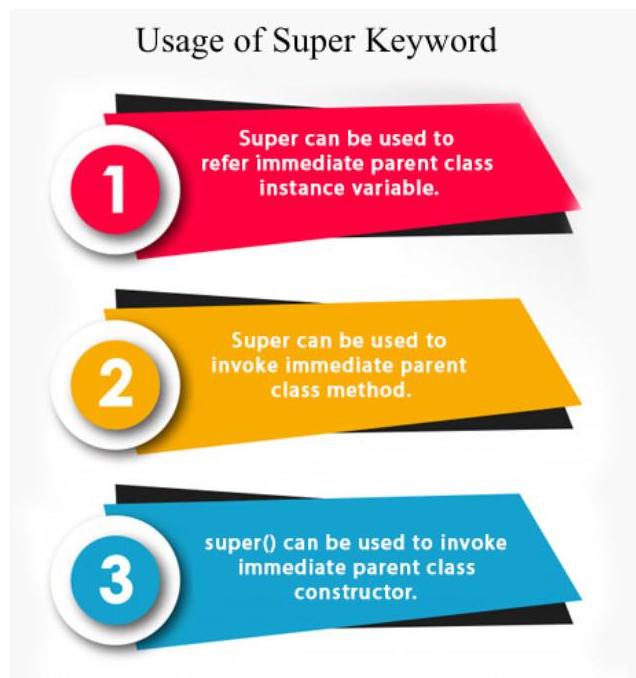
[Next →](#)

The **super** keyword in Java is a reference variable which is used to refer immediate parent class object.

Whenever you create the instance of subclass, an instance of parent class is created implicitly which is referred by super reference variable.

Usage of Java super Keyword

1. super can be used to refer immediate parent class instance variable.
2. super can be used to invoke immediate parent class method.
3. super() can be used to invoke immediate parent class constructor.



1) super is used to refer immediate parent class instance variable.

We can use super keyword to access the data member or field of parent class. It is used if parent class and child class have same fields.

```
class Animal{  
    String color="white";  
}  
class Dog extends Animal{  
    String color="black";  
}
```

We can use super keyword to access the data member or field of parent class. It is used if parent class and child class have same fields.

```
class Animal{
    String color="white";
}

class Dog extends Animal{
    String color="black";
    void printColor(){
        System.out.println(color);//prints color of Dog class
        System.out.println(super.color);//prints color of Animal class
    }
}

class TestSuper1{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Dog d=new Dog();
        d.printColor();
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:



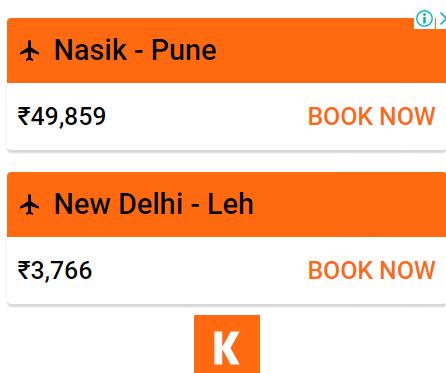
```
black
white
```

In the above example, Animal and Dog both classes have a common property color. If we print color property, it will print the color of current class by default. To access the parent property, we need to use super keyword.

Nasik - Pune
₹49,859 BOOK NOW

New Delhi - Leh

property, it will print the color of current class by default. To access the parent property, we need to use super keyword.



2) super can be used to invoke parent class method

The super keyword can also be used to invoke parent class method. It should be used if subclass contains the same method as parent class. In other words, it is used if method is overridden.

```
class Animal{
    void eat(){System.out.println("eating...");}
}

class Dog extends Animal{
    void eat(){System.out.println("eating bread...");}
    void bark(){System.out.println("barking...");}
    void work(){
        super.eat();
        bark();
    }
}

class TestSuper2{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Dog d=new Dog();
        d.work();
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
eating...
barking...
```

In the above example Animal and Dog both classes have eat() method if we call eat() method from Dog class, it will call the eat() method of Dog class by default because priority is given to local.

To call the parent class method, we need to use super keyword.

3) super is used to invoke parent class constructor

```
eating...
barking...
```

In the above example Animal and Dog both classes have eat() method if we call eat() method from Dog class, it will call the eat() method of Dog class by default because priority is given to local.

To call the parent class method, we need to use super keyword.

3) super is used to invoke parent class constructor.

The super keyword can also be used to invoke the parent class constructor. Let's see a simple example:

```
class Animal{
    Animal(){System.out.println("animal is created");}
}

class Dog extends Animal{
    Dog(){
        super();
        System.out.println("dog is created");
    }
}

class TestSuper3{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Dog d=new Dog();
    }
}
```

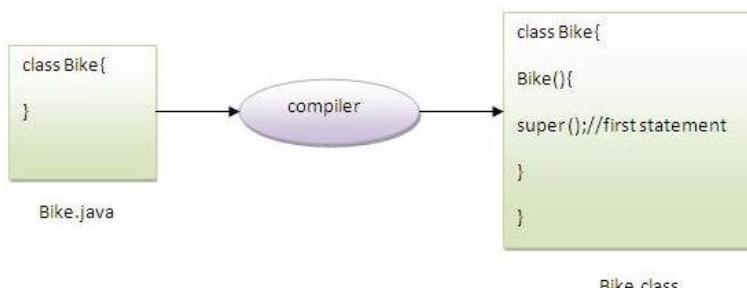
Test it Now

Output:

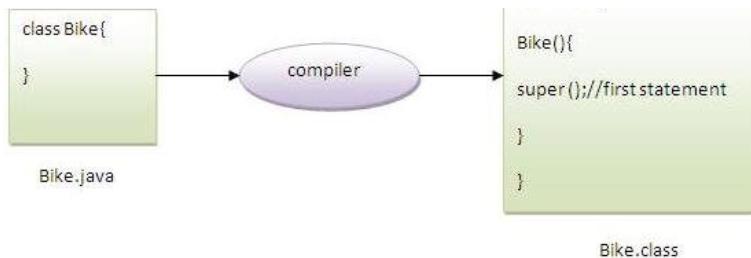
```
animal is created
dog is created
```



Note: super() is added in each class constructor automatically by compiler if there is no super() or this().



As we know well that default constructor is provided by compiler automatically if there is no constructor. But, it also adds super() as the first statement.



As we know well that default constructor is provided by compiler automatically if there is no constructor. But, it also adds super() as the first statement.

Mumbai - Dubai ₹18,094 BOOK NOW	Nasik - Pune BOOK NOW
Mumbai - New York ₹79,332 BOOK NOW	Ahmedabad - Mumbai ₹3,521 BOOK NOW

K

Another example of super keyword where super() is provided by the compiler implicitly.

```

class Animal{
Animal(){System.out.println("animal is created");}
}
class Dog extends Animal{
Dog(){
System.out.println("dog is created");
}
}
class TestSuper4{
public static void main(String args[]){
Dog d=new Dog();
}}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```

animal is created
dog is created

```

super example: real use

Let's see the real use of super keyword. Here, Emp class inherits Person class so all the properties of Person will be inherited to Emp by default. To initialize all the property, we are using parent class constructor from child class. In such way, we are reusing the parent class constructor.

```
animal is created  
dog is created
```

super example: real use

Let's see the real use of super keyword. Here, Emp class inherits Person class so all the properties of Person will be inherited to Emp by default. To initialize all the property, we are using parent class constructor from child class. In such way, we are reusing the parent class constructor.

```
class Person{  
    int id;  
    String name;  
    Person(int id, String name){  
        this.id=id;  
        this.name=name;  
    }  
    class Emp extends Person{  
        float salary;  
        Emp(int id, String name, float salary){  
            super(id, name); //reusing parent constructor  
            this.salary=salary;  
        }  
        void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name+" "+salary);}  
    }  
    class TestSuper5{  
        public static void main(String[] args){  
            Emp e1=new Emp(1, "ankit", 45000f);  
            e1.display();  
        }  
    }  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
1 ankit 45000
```

[Next Topic](#) [Instance Initializer Block](#)

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)





Instance initializer block

[← Prev](#) [Next →](#)

Instance Initializer block is used to initialize the instance data member. It runs each time when object of the class is created.

The initialization of the instance variable can be done directly but there can be performed extra operations while initializing the instance variable in the instance initializer block.

Ques) What is the use of instance initializer block while we can directly assign a value in instance data member? For example:

- ▶ Instance initializer block
- ▶ Example of Instance initializer block
- ▶ What is invoked firstly instance initializer block or constructor?
- ▶ Rules for instance initializer block
- ▶ Program of instance initializer block that is invoked after super()

```
class Bike{  
    int speed=100;  
}
```

Why use instance initializer block?

Suppose I have to perform some operations while assigning value to instance data member e.g. a for loop to fill a complex array or error handling etc.

Example of instance initializer block

Let's see the simple example of instance initializer block that performs initialization.

```
class Bike7{  
    int speed;  
  
    Bike7(){System.out.println("speed is "+speed);}  
  
    {speed=100;}  
  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        Bike7 b1=new Bike7();  
        Bike7 b2=new Bike7();  
    }  
}
```

 [Test it Now](#)

```

{speed=100;}

public static void main(String args[]){
    Bike7 b1=new Bike7();
    Bike7 b2=new Bike7();
}

```

Test it Now

Output:speed is 100
speed is 100



JioMart **Shop Latest Gadgets**
JioMart

There are three places in java where you can perform operations:

1. method
2. constructor
3. block

What is invoked first, instance initializer block or constructor?

```

class Bike8{
    int speed;

    Bike8(){System.out.println("constructor is invoked");}

    {System.out.println("instance initializer block invoked");}

    public static void main(String args[]){
        Bike8 b1=new Bike8();
        Bike8 b2=new Bike8();
    }
}

```

Test it Now

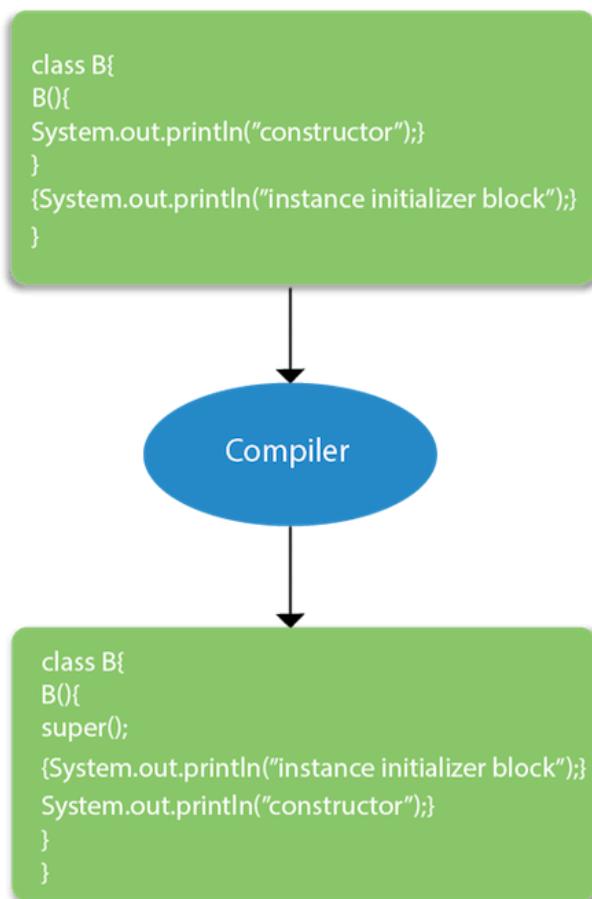
```
public static void main(String args[]){
    Bike8 b1=new Bike8();
    Bike8 b2=new Bike8();
}
```

Test it Now

```
Output:instance initializer block invoked
       constructor is invoked
       instance initializer block invoked
       constructor is invoked
```

In the above example, it seems that instance initializer block is firstly invoked but NO. Instance initializer block is invoked at the time of object creation. The java compiler copies the instance initializer block in the constructor after the first statement super(). So firstly, constructor is invoked. Let's understand it by the figure given below:

Note: The java compiler copies the code of instance initializer block in every constructor.



Rules for instance initializer block :

```
B0{
super();
{System.out.println("instance initializer block");}
System.out.println("constructor");}
}
```

Rules for instance initializer block :

There are mainly three rules for the instance initializer block. They are as follows:

1. The instance initializer block is created when instance of the class is created.
2. The instance initializer block is invoked after the parent class constructor is invoked (i.e. after super() constructor call).
3. The instance initializer block comes in the order in which they appear.

Program of instance initializer block that is invoked after super()

```
class A{
A(){
System.out.println("parent class constructor invoked");
}
}

class B2 extends A{
B2(){
super();
System.out.println("child class constructor invoked");
}

{System.out.println("instance initializer block is invoked");}

public static void main(String args[]){
B2 b=new B2();
}
}
```

Test it Now

```
Output:parent class constructor invoked
       instance initializer block is invoked
       child class constructor invoked
```

Another example of instance block

```
class A{
A(){
```

```
Output:parent class constructor invoked  
      instance initializer block is invoked  
      child class constructor invoked
```

Another example of instance block

```
class A{  
A(){  
System.out.println("parent class constructor invoked");  
}  
}  
  
class B3 extends A{  
B3(){  
super();  
System.out.println("child class constructor invoked");  
}  
  
B3(int a){  
super();  
System.out.println("child class constructor invoked "+a);  
}  
  
{System.out.println("instance initializer block is invoked");}  
  
public static void main(String args[]){  
B3 b1=new B3();  
B3 b2=new B3(10);  
}  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

```
parent class constructor invoked  
instance initializer block is invoked  
child class constructor invoked  
parent class constructor invoked  
instance initializer block is invoked  
child class constructor invoked 10
```

[Next Topic](#) [Final Keyword](#)

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



Final Keyword In Java

← Prev Next →

The **final keyword** in java is used to restrict the user. The java final keyword can be used in many context. Final can be:

1. variable
2. method
3. class

The final keyword can be applied with the variables, a final variable that have no value it is called blank final variable or uninitialized final variable. It can be initialized in the constructor only. The blank final variable can be static also which will be initialized in the static block only. We will have detailed learning of these. Let's first learn the basics of final keyword.

- ▶ Final variable
- ▶ Final method
- ▶ Final class
- ▶ Is final method inherited ?
- ▶ Blank final variable
- ▶ Static blank final variable
- ▶ Final parameter
- ▶ Can you declare a final constructor

1) Java final variable

If you make any variable as final, you cannot change the value of final variable(It will be constant).

Example of final variable

There is a final variable speedlimit, we are going to change the value of this variable, but It can't be changed because final variable once assigned a value can never be changed.

Java Final Keyword

- ⇒ Stop Value Change
- ⇒ Stop Method Overriding
- ⇒ Stop Inheritance

javatpoint.com



```
class Bike9{
    final int speedlimit=90;//final variable
    void run(){
        speedlimit=400;
    }
}
```



Output based
questions on
Structures

```
class Bike9{
    final int speedlimit=90;//final variable
    void run(){
        speedlimit=400;
    }
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Bike9 obj=new Bike9();
        obj.run();
    }
}//end of class
```

Test it Now

Output:Compile Time Error



2) Java final method

If you make any method as final, you cannot override it.

Example of final method

```
class Bike{
    final void run(){System.out.println("running");}
}

class Honda extends Bike{
    void run(){System.out.println("running safely with 100kmph");}
}

public static void main(String args[]){
    Honda honda= new Honda();
    honda.run();
}
```

```

final void run(){System.out.println("running");}
}

class Honda extends Bike{
    void run(){System.out.println("running safely with 100kmph");}

    public static void main(String args[]){
        Honda honda= new Honda();
        honda.run();
    }
}

```

Test it Now

Output:Compile Time Error

3) Java final class

If you make any class as final, you cannot extend it.

Example of final class

```

final class Bike{}

class Honda1 extends Bike{
    void run(){System.out.println("running safely with 100kmph");}

    public static void main(String args[]){
        Honda1 honda= new Honda1();
        honda.run();
    }
}

```

Test it Now

Output:Compile Time Error

Q) Is final method inherited?

Ans) Yes, final method is inherited but you cannot override it. For Example:

```

class Bike{
    final void run(){System.out.println("running...");}
}

class Honda2 extends Bike{
    public static void main(String args[]){
}

```

Q) Is final method inherited?

Ans) Yes, final method is inherited but you cannot override it. For Example:

```
class Bike{  
    final void run(){System.out.println("running...");}  
}  
  
class Honda2 extends Bike{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        new Honda2().run();  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

Output:running...

Q) What is blank or uninitialized final variable?

A final variable that is not initialized at the time of declaration is known as blank final variable.

If you want to create a variable that is initialized at the time of creating object and once initialized may not be changed, it is useful. For example PAN CARD number of an employee.

It can be initialized only in constructor.

Example of blank final variable

```
class Student{  
    int id;  
    String name;  
    final String PAN_CARD_NUMBER;  
    ...  
}
```

Que) Can we initialize blank final variable?

Yes, but only in constructor. For example:

```
class Bike10{  
    final int speedlimit;//blank final variable  
  
    Bike10(){  
        speedlimit=70;  
        System.out.println(speedlimit);  
    }  
  
    public static void main(String args[]){
```

```
class Bike10{
    final int speedlimit;//blank final variable

    Bike10(){
        speedlimit=70;
        System.out.println(speedlimit);
    }

    public static void main(String args[]){
        new Bike10();
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output: 70

static blank final variable

A static final variable that is not initialized at the time of declaration is known as static blank final variable. It can be initialized only in static block.

Example of static blank final variable

```
class A{
    static final int data;//static blank final variable
    static{ data=50;}
    public static void main(String args[]){
        System.out.println(A.data);
    }
}
```

Q) What is final parameter?

If you declare any parameter as final, you cannot change the value of it.

```
class Bike11{
    int cube(final int n){
        n=n+2;//can't be changed as n is final
    }
}
```

```
}
```

Q) What is final parameter?

If you declare any parameter as final, you cannot change the value of it.

```
class Bike11{  
    int cube(final int n){  
        n=n+2;//can't be changed as n is final  
        n*n*n;  
    }  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        Bike11 b=new Bike11();  
        b.cube(5);  
    }  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output: Compile Time Error

Q) Can we declare a constructor final?

No, because constructor is never inherited.

[Next Topic](#)

[Runtime Polymorphism in java](#)

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

[Feedback](#)

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com



Polymorphism in Java

← Prev

Next →

Polymorphism in Java is a concept by which we can perform a *single action in different ways*. Polymorphism is derived from 2 Greek words: poly and morphs. The word "poly" means many and "morphs" means forms. So polymorphism means many forms.

There are two types of polymorphism in Java: compile-time polymorphism and runtime polymorphism. We can perform polymorphism in java by method overloading and method overriding.

If you overload a static method in Java, it is the example of compile time polymorphism. Here, we will focus on runtime polymorphism in java.

Runtime Polymorphism in Java

Runtime polymorphism or Dynamic Method Dispatch is a process in which a call to an overridden method is resolved at runtime rather than compile-time.

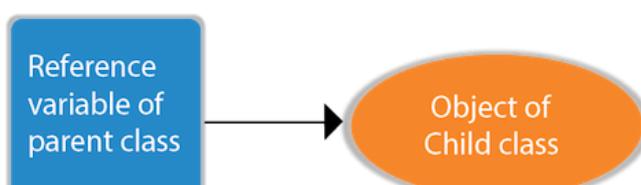


In this process, an overridden method is called through the reference variable of a superclass. The determination of the method to be called is based on the object being referred to by the reference variable.

Let's first understand the upcasting before Runtime Polymorphism.

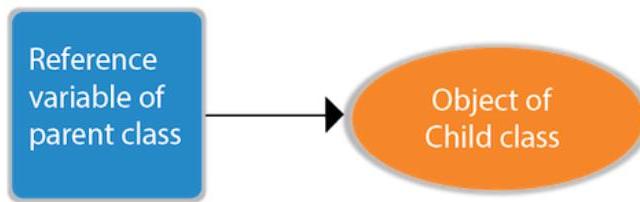
Upcasting

If the reference variable of Parent class refers to the object of Child class, it is known as upcasting. For example:



Upcasting

If the reference variable of Parent class refers to the object of Child class, it is known as upcasting. For example:



```
class A{}  
class B extends A{}
```

```
A a=new B(); //upcasting
```

For upcasting, we can use the reference variable of class type or an interface type. For Example:

```
interface I{}  
class A{}  
class B extends A implements I{}
```

Here, the relationship of B class would be:

```
B IS-A A  
B IS-A I  
B IS-A Object
```

Since Object is the root class of all classes in Java, so we can write B IS-A Object.



Example of Java Runtime Polymorphism

In this example, we are creating two classes Bike and Splendor. Splendor class extends Bike class and overrides its run() method. We are calling the run method by the reference variable of Parent class. Since it refers to the subclass object and subclass method overrides the Parent class method, the subclass method



Example of Java Runtime Polymorphism

In this example, we are creating two classes Bike and Splendor. Splendor class extends Bike class and overrides its run() method. We are calling the run method by the reference variable of Parent class. Since it refers to the subclass object and subclass method overrides the Parent class method, the subclass method is invoked at runtime.

Since method invocation is determined by the JVM not compiler, it is known as runtime polymorphism.



```
class Bike{  
    void run(){System.out.println("running");}  
}  
class Splendor extends Bike{  
    void run(){System.out.println("running safely with 60km");}  
  
public static void main(String args[]){  
    Bike b = new Splendor(); //upcasting  
    b.run();  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
running safely with 60km.
```

Java Runtime Polymorphism Example: Bank

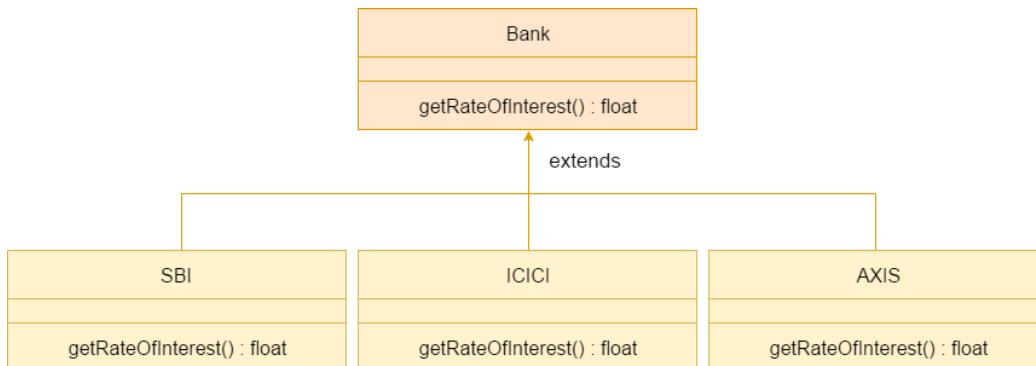
Consider a scenario where Bank is a class that provides a method to get the rate of interest. However, the rate of interest may differ according to banks. For example, SBI, ICICI, and AXIS banks are providing 8.4%, 7.3%, and 9.7% rate of interest.

Bank

running safely with 60km.

Java Runtime Polymorphism Example: Bank

Consider a scenario where Bank is a class that provides a method to get the rate of interest. However, the rate of interest may differ according to banks. For example, SBI, ICICI, and AXIS banks are providing 8.4%, 7.3%, and 9.7% rate of interest.



Note: This example is also given in method overriding but there was no upcasting.

```
class Bank{
    float getRateOfInterest(){return 0;}
}

class SBI extends Bank{
    float getRateOfInterest(){return 8.4f;}
}

class ICICI extends Bank{
    float getRateOfInterest(){return 7.3f;}
}

class AXIS extends Bank{
    float getRateOfInterest(){return 9.7f;}
}

class TestPolymorphism{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Bank b;
        b=new SBI();
        System.out.println("SBI Rate of Interest: "+b.getRateOfInterest());
        b=new ICICI();
        System.out.println("ICICI Rate of Interest: "+b.getRateOfInterest());
        b=new AXIS();
        System.out.println("AXIS Rate of Interest: "+b.getRateOfInterest());
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

```

System.out.println("SBI Rate of Interest: "+b.getRateOfInterest());
b=new ICICI();
System.out.println("ICICI Rate of Interest: "+b.getRateOfInterest());
b=new AXIS();
System.out.println("AXIS Rate of Interest: "+b.getRateOfInterest());
}
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

```

SBI Rate of Interest: 8.4
ICICI Rate of Interest: 7.3
AXIS Rate of Interest: 9.7

```

Java Runtime Polymorphism Example: Shape

```

class Shape{
void draw(){System.out.println("drawing...");}
}

class Rectangle extends Shape{
void draw(){System.out.println("drawing rectangle...");}
}

class Circle extends Shape{
void draw(){System.out.println("drawing circle...");}
}

class Triangle extends Shape{
void draw(){System.out.println("drawing triangle...");}
}

class TestPolymorphism2{
public static void main(String args[]){
Shape s;
s=new Rectangle();
s.draw();
s=new Circle();
s.draw();
s=new Triangle();
s.draw();
}
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

```

drawing rectangle...

```

```
    s.draw();
}
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
drawing rectangle...
drawing circle...
drawing triangle...
```

Java Runtime Polymorphism Example: Animal

```
class Animal{
void eat(){System.out.println("eating...");}
}

class Dog extends Animal{
void eat(){System.out.println("eating bread...");}
}

class Cat extends Animal{
void eat(){System.out.println("eating rat...");}
}

class Lion extends Animal{
void eat(){System.out.println("eating meat...");}
}

class TestPolymorphism3{
public static void main(String[] args){
Animal a;
a=new Dog();
a.eat();
a=new Cat();
a.eat();
a=new Lion();
a.eat();
}}}
```

Test it Now

Output:



```
eating bread...
eating rat...
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:



```
eating bread...
eating rat...
eating meat...
```

Java Runtime Polymorphism with Data Member

A method is overridden, not the data members, so runtime polymorphism can't be achieved by data members.

In the example given below, both the classes have a data member speedlimit. We are accessing the data member by the reference variable of Parent class which refers to the subclass object. Since we are accessing the data member which is not overridden, hence it will access the data member of the Parent class always.



Rule: Runtime polymorphism can't be achieved by data members.

```
class Bike{
    int speedlimit=90;
}

class Honda3 extends Bike{
    int speedlimit=150;

    public static void main(String args[]){
        Bike obj=new Honda3();
        System.out.println(obj.speedlimit);//90
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:



```
90
```

Java Runtime Polymorphism with Multilevel Inheritance

Let's see the simple example of Runtime Polymorphism with multilevel inheritance.



90

Java Runtime Polymorphism with Multilevel Inheritance

Let's see the simple example of Runtime Polymorphism with multilevel inheritance.

```
class Animal{
    void eat(){System.out.println("eating");}
}

class Dog extends Animal{
    void eat(){System.out.println("eating fruits");}
}

class BabyDog extends Dog{
    void eat(){System.out.println("drinking milk");}
}

public static void main(String args[]){
    Animal a1,a2,a3;
    a1=new Animal();
    a2=new Dog();
    a3=new BabyDog();
    a1.eat();
    a2.eat();
    a3.eat();
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
eating
eating fruits
drinking Milk
```

Try for Output

```
class Animal{
    void eat(){System.out.println("animal is eating...");}
}

class Dog extends Animal{
    void eat(){System.out.println("dog is eating...");}
}

class BabyDog1 extends Dog{
    public static void main(String args[]){
}
```

```
class Animal{
    void eat(){System.out.println("animal is eating...");}
}

class Dog extends Animal{
    void eat(){System.out.println("dog is eating...");}
}

class BabyDog1 extends Dog{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Animal a=new BabyDog1();
        a.eat();
    }
}
```

 [Test it Now](#)

Output:

Dog is eating

Since, BabyDog is not overriding the eat() method, so eat() method of Dog class is invoked.

[Next Topic](#)

Static Binding and Dynamic Binding

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share





Static Binding and Dynamic Binding

[**<<Prev**](#) [**Next>>**](#)

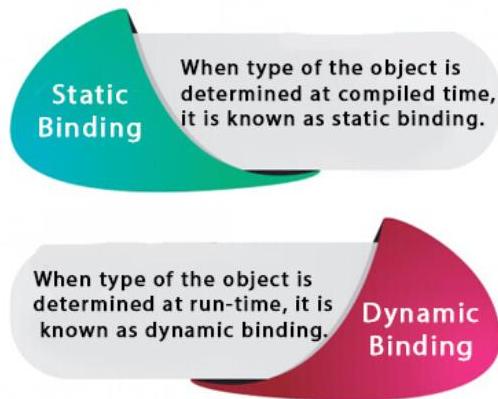
Connecting a method call to the method body is known as binding.



There are two types of binding

1. Static Binding (also known as Early Binding).
2. Dynamic Binding (also known as Late Binding).

Static vs Dynamic Binding



Understanding Type

Let's understand the type of instance.

- 1) variables have a type

Each variable has a type, it may be primitive and non-primitive.





```
int data=30;
```

Here data variable is a type of int.

2) References have a type

```
class Dog{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        Dog d1;//Here d1 is a type of Dog  
    }  
}
```

3) Objects have a type

An object is an instance of particular java class, but it is also an instance of its superclass.

```
class Animal{}  
  
class Dog extends Animal{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        Dog d1=new Dog();  
    }  
}
```

Here d1 is an instance of Dog class, but it is also an instance of Animal.

static binding

When type of the object is determined at compiled time (by the compiler), it is known as static binding.

If there is any private, final or static method in a class, there is static binding.

Example of static binding

```
class Dog{  
    private void eat(){System.out.println("dog is eating...");}
```

Static Binding

When type of the object is determined at compiled time(by the compiler), it is known as static binding.

If there is any private, final or static method in a class, there is static binding.

Example of static binding

```
class Dog{
    private void eat(){System.out.println("dog is eating...");}
}

public static void main(String args[]){
    Dog d1=new Dog();
    d1.eat();
}
```

Dynamic binding

When type of the object is determined at run-time, it is known as dynamic binding.

Example of dynamic binding

```
class Animal{
    void eat(){System.out.println("animal is eating...");}
}

class Dog extends Animal{
    void eat(){System.out.println("dog is eating...");}
}

public static void main(String args[]){
    Animal a=new Dog();
    a.eat();
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:dog is eating...

In the above example object type cannot be determined by the compiler, because the instance of Dog is also an instance of Animal. So compiler doesn't know its type, only its base type.

[Next Topic](#)

Downcasting and instanceof operator

[<<Prev](#)

[Next>>](#)

Java instanceof

← Prev

Next →

The **java instanceof operator** is used to test whether the object is an instance of the specified type (class or subclass or interface).

The instanceof in java is also known as type *comparison operator* because it compares the instance with type. It returns either true or false. If we apply the instanceof operator with any variable that has null value, it returns false.

- ▶ [java instanceof](#)
- ▶ [Example of instanceof operator](#)
- ▶ [Applying the instanceof operator with a variable the have null value](#)
- ▶ [Downcasting with instanceof operator](#)
- ▶ [Downcasting without instanceof operator](#)

Simple example of java instanceof

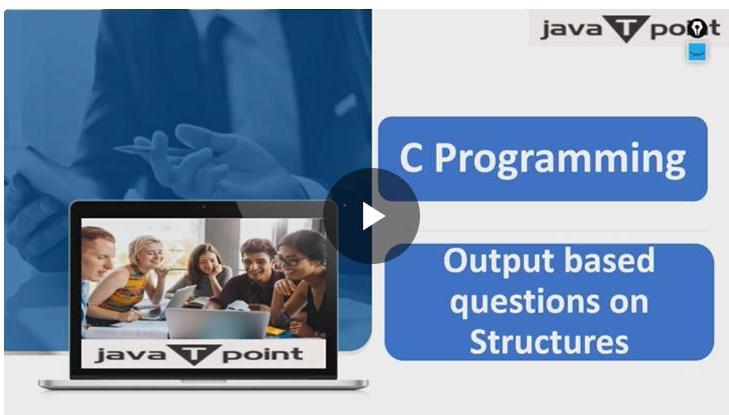
Let's see the simple example of instance operator where it tests the current class.

```
class Simple1{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        Simple1 s=new Simple1();  
        System.out.println(s instanceof Simple1); //true  
    }  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output: true

An object of subclass type is also a type of parent class. For example, if Dog extends Animal then object of Dog can be referred by either Dog or Animal class.





Another example of java instanceof operator

```
class Animal{}  
class Dog1 extends Animal{//Dog inherits Animal  
  
public static void main(String args[]){  
Dog1 d=new Dog1();  
System.out.println(d instanceof Animal);//true  
}  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:true

instanceof in java with a variable that have null value

If we apply instanceof operator with a variable that have null value, it returns false. Let's see the example given below where we apply instanceof operator with the variable that have null value.

```
class Dog2{  
public static void main(String args[]){  
Dog2 d=null;  
System.out.println(d instanceof Dog2);//false  
}  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

```
class Dog2{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Dog2 d=null;
        System.out.println(d instanceof Dog2);//false
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:**false**

Downcasting with java instanceof operator

When Subclass type refers to the object of Parent class, it is known as downcasting. If we perform it directly, compiler gives Compilation error. If you perform it by typecasting, ClassCastException is thrown at runtime. But if we use instanceof operator, downcasting is possible.

```
Dog d=new Animal();//Compilation error
```

If we perform downcasting by typecasting, ClassCastException is thrown at runtime.

```
Dog d=(Dog)new Animal();
//Compiles successfully but ClassCastException is thrown at runtime
```

Possibility of downcasting with instanceof

Let's see the example, where downcasting is possible by instanceof operator.

```
class Animal {}

class Dog3 extends Animal {
    static void method(Animal a) {
        if(a instanceof Dog3){
            Dog3 d=(Dog3)a;//downcasting
            System.out.println("ok downcasting performed");
        }
    }
}

public static void main (String [] args) {
    Animal a=new Dog3();
    Dog3.method(a);
}
```

```
'\n}\n\npublic static void main (String [] args) {\n    Animal a=new Dog3();\n    Dog3.method(a);\n}\n\n}'
```

Test it Now

Output:ok downcasting performed

Downcasting without the use of java instanceof

Downcasting can also be performed without the use of instanceof operator as displayed in the following example:

```
class Animal {}\n\nclass Dog4 extends Animal {\n    static void method(Animal a) {\n        Dog4 d=(Dog4)a;//downcasting\n        System.out.println("ok downcasting performed");\n    }\n    public static void main (String [] args) {\n        Animal a=new Dog4();\n        Dog4.method(a);\n    }\n}
```

Test it Now

Output:ok downcasting performed

Let's take closer look at this, actual object that is referred by a, is an object of Dog class. So if we downcast it, it is fine. But what will happen if we write:

```
Animal a=new Animal();\nDog.method(a);\n//Now ClassCastException but not in case of instanceof operator
```

Understanding Real use of instanceof in java

Let's see the real use of instanceof keyword by the example given below.

```
Animal a=new Animal();
Dog.method(a);
//Now ClassCastException but not in case of instanceof operator
```

Understanding Real use of instanceof in java

Let's see the real use of instanceof keyword by the example given below.

```
interface Printable{}

class A implements Printable{
    public void a(){System.out.println("a method");}
}

class B implements Printable{
    public void b(){System.out.println("b method");}
}

class Call{
    void invoke(Printable p){//upcasting
        if(p instanceof A){
            A a=(A)p;//Downcasting
            a.a();
        }
        if(p instanceof B){
            B b=(B)p;//Downcasting
            b.b();
        }
    }
}

//end of Call class

class Test4{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Printable p=new B();
        Call c=new Call();
        c.invoke(p);
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output: b method

[Next Topic](#) Abstract class in java

Prev

Next

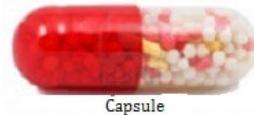
Encapsulation in Java

← Prev

Next →

Encapsulation in Java is a process of wrapping code and data together into a single unit, for example, a capsule which is mixed of several medicines.

We can create a fully encapsulated class in Java by making all the data members of the class private. Now we can use setter and getter methods to set and get the data in it.



Capsule

The **Java Bean** class is the example of a fully encapsulated class.

Advantage of Encapsulation in Java

By providing only a setter or getter method, you can make the class **read-only or write-only**. In other words, you can skip the getter or setter methods.

The image shows a laptop screen displaying a video of four people working together at a table. The 'javaTpoint' logo is visible in the bottom left corner of the video frame. To the right of the laptop is a sidebar with a blue header containing the text 'C Programming'. Below the header is another blue section containing the text 'Output based questions on Structures'.

It provides you the **control over the data**. Suppose you want to set the value of id which should be greater than 100 only, you can write the logic inside the setter method. You can write the logic not to store the negative numbers in the setter methods.

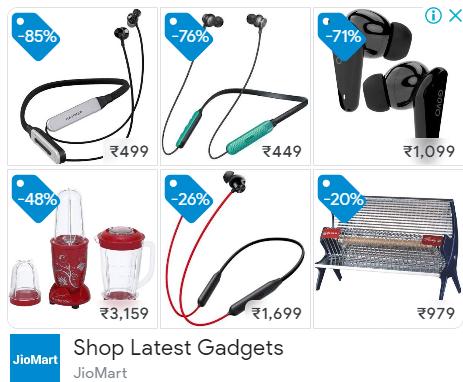
It is a way to achieve **data hiding** in Java because other class will not be able to access the data through the private data members.

The encapsulate class is **easy to test**. So, it is better for unit testing.

The standard IDE's are providing the facility to generate the getters and setters. So, it is **easy and fast to create an encapsulated class** in Java.



The standard IDE's are providing the facility to generate the getters and setters. So, it is **easy and fast to create an encapsulated class** in Java.



Simple Example of Encapsulation in Java

Let's see the simple example of encapsulation that has only one field with its setter and getter methods.

File: Student.java

```
//A Java class which is a fully encapsulated class.  
//It has a private data member and getter and setter methods.  
  
package com.javatpoint;  
  
public class Student{  
    //private data member  
    private String name;  
    //getter method for name  
    public String getName(){  
        return name;  
    }  
    //setter method for name  
    public void setName(String name){  
        this.name=name  
    }  
}
```

File: Test.java

```
//A Java class to test the encapsulated class.  
  
package com.javatpoint;  
  
class Test{  
    public static void main(String[] args){  
        //creating instance of the encapsulated class  
        Student s=new Student();  
        //setting value in the name member  
        s.setName("vijay");  
        //getting value of the name member  
        System.out.println(s.getName());  
    }  
}
```

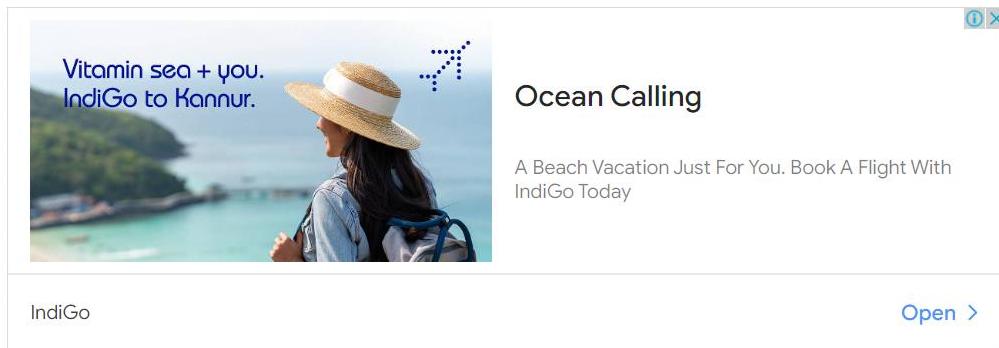
```

package com.javatpoint;
class Test{
public static void main(String[] args){
//creating instance of the encapsulated class
Student s=new Student();
//setting value in the name member
s.setName("vijay");
//getting value of the name member
System.out.println(s.getName());
}
}

```

Compile By: javac -d . Test.java
Run By: java com.javatpoint.Test

Output:



vijay

Read-Only class

```

//A Java class which has only getter methods.
public class Student{
//private data member
private String college="AKG";
//getter method for college
public String getCollege(){
return college;
}
}

```

Now, you can't change the value of the college data member which is "AKG".

```
s.setCollege("KITE");//will render compile time error
```

Write-Only class

```
    ..... college,  
}  
}  
}
```

Now, you can't change the value of the college data member which is "AKG".

```
s.setCollege("KITE");//will render compile time error
```

Write-Only class

```
//A Java class which has only setter methods.  
public class Student{  
//private data member  
private String college;  
public void setCollege(String college){  
this.college=college;  
}  
}
```

Now, you can't get the value of the college. You can only change the value of college data member.

```
System.out.println(s.getCollege());//Compile Time Error, because there is no such method  
System.out.println(s.college);//Compile Time Error, because the college data member is private.  
//So, it can't be accessed from outside the class
```

```
}
```

Now, you can't get the value of the college, you can only change the value of college data member.

```
System.out.println(s.getCollege());//Compile Time Error, because there is no such method  
System.out.println(s.college);//Compile Time Error, because the college data member is private.  
//So, it can't be accessed from outside the class
```

Another Example of Encapsulation in Java

Let's see another example of encapsulation that has only four fields with its setter and getter methods.

File: Account.java

```
//A Account class which is a fully encapsulated class.  
//It has a private data member and getter and setter methods.  
class Account {  
    //private data members  
    private long acc_no;  
    private String name,email;  
    private float amount;  
    //public getter and setter methods  
    public long getAcc_no() {  
        return acc_no;  
    }  
    public void setAcc_no(long acc_no) {  
        this.acc_no = acc_no;  
    }  
    public String getName() {  
        return name;  
    }  
    public void setName(String name) {  
        this.name = name;  
    }  
    public String getEmail() {  
        return email;  
    }  
    public void setEmail(String email) {  
        this.email = email;  
    }  
    public float getAmount() {  
        return amount;  
    }  
    public void setAmount(float amount) {  
        this.amount = amount;  
    }  
}
```

```

public void setEmail(String email) {
    this.email = email;
}

public float getAmount() {
    return amount;
}

public void setAmount(float amount) {
    this.amount = amount;
}

}

```

File: TestAccount.java



```

//A Java class to test the encapsulated class Account.

public class TestEncapsulation {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //creating instance of Account class
        Account acc=new Account();
        //setting values through setter methods
        acc.setAcc_no(7560504000L);
        acc.setName("Sonoo Jaiswal");
        acc.setEmail("sonoojaiswal@javatpoint.com");
        acc.setAmount(500000f);
        //getting values through getter methods
        System.out.println(acc.getAcc_no()+" "+acc.getName()+" "+acc.getEmail()+" "+acc.getAmount());
    }
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

```
7560504000 Sonoo Jaiswal sonoojaiswal@javatpoint.com 500000.0
```

[Next Topic](#) [Object class in java](#)



Abstract class in Java

← Prev

Next →

A class which is declared with the abstract keyword is known as an abstract class in Java. It can have abstract and non-abstract methods (method with the body).

Before learning the Java abstract class, let's understand the abstraction in Java first.

Abstraction in Java

Abstraction is a process of hiding the implementation details and showing only functionality to the user.

Another way, it shows only essential things to the user and hides the internal details, for example, sending SMS where you type the text and send the message. You don't know the internal processing about the message delivery.



Abstraction lets you focus on what the **object** does instead of how it does it.

Ways to achieve Abstraction

There are two ways to achieve abstraction in java

1. Abstract class (0 to 100%)
2. Interface (100%)





Abstract class in Java

A class which is declared as abstract is known as an **abstract class**. It can have abstract and non-abstract methods. It needs to be extended and its method implemented. It cannot be instantiated.

Points to Remember

- An abstract class must be declared with an abstract keyword.
- It can have abstract and non-abstract methods.
- It cannot be instantiated.
- It can have constructors and static methods also.
- It can have final methods which will force the subclass not to change the body of the method.

Rules for Java Abstract class



Example of abstract class

```
abstract class A{}
```

5

It can have constructors and static methods also.

Example of abstract class

```
abstract class A{}
```

Abstract Method in Java

A method which is declared as abstract and does not have implementation is known as an abstract method.

Example of abstract method

```
abstract void printStatus(); //no method body and abstract
```

Example of Abstract class that has an abstract method

In this example, Bike is an abstract class that contains only one abstract method run. Its implementation is provided by the Honda class.

```
abstract class Bike{
    abstract void run();
}

class Honda4 extends Bike{
    void run(){System.out.println("running safely");}
}

public static void main(String args[]){
    Bike obj = new Honda4();
    obj.run();
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

```
running safely
```

Understanding the real scenario of Abstract class

In this example, Shape is the abstract class, and its implementation is provided by the Rectangle and Circle classes.



ⓘ ×

Understanding the real scenario of Abstract class

In this example, Shape is the abstract class, and its implementation is provided by the Rectangle and Circle classes.



Mostly, we don't know about the implementation class (which is hidden to the end user), and an object of the implementation class is provided by the **factory method**.

A **factory method** is a method that returns the instance of the class. We will learn about the factory method later.

In this example, if you create the instance of Rectangle class, draw() method of Rectangle class will be invoked.

File: TestAbstraction1.java

```
abstract class Shape{
    abstract void draw();
}

//In real scenario, implementation is provided by others i.e. unknown by end user
class Rectangle extends Shape{
    void draw(){System.out.println("drawing rectangle");}
}

class Circle1 extends Shape{
    void draw(){System.out.println("drawing circle");}
}

//In real scenario, method is called by programmer or user
class TestAbstraction1{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Shape s=new Circle1(); //In a real scenario, object is provided through method, e.g., getShape() method
        s.draw();
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

drawing circle

```
Shape s=new Circle1(); //In a real scenario, object is provided through method, e.g., getShape() method  
s.draw();  
}  
}
```

Test it Now

```
drawing circle
```

Another example of Abstract class in java

File: TestBank.java

```
abstract class Bank{  
    abstract int getRateOfInterest();  
}  
  
class SBI extends Bank{  
    int getRateOfInterest(){return 7;}  
}  
  
class PNB extends Bank{  
    int getRateOfInterest(){return 8;}  
}  
  
class TestBank{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        Bank b;  
        b=new SBI();  
        System.out.println("Rate of Interest is: "+b.getRateOfInterest()+" %");  
        b=new PNB();  
        System.out.println("Rate of Interest is: "+b.getRateOfInterest()+" %");  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

```
Rate of Interest is: 7 %  
Rate of Interest is: 8 %
```

Abstract class having constructor, data member and methods

```
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

```
Rate of Interest is: 7 %  
Rate of Interest is: 8 %
```

Abstract class having constructor, data member and methods

An abstract class can have a data member, abstract method, method body (non-abstract method), constructor, and even main() method.

File: TestAbstraction2.java

```
//Example of an abstract class that has abstract and non-abstract methods  
abstract class Bike{  
    Bike(){System.out.println("bike is created");}  
    abstract void run();  
    void changeGear(){System.out.println("gear changed");}  
}  
//Creating a Child class which inherits Abstract class  
class Honda extends Bike{  
    void run(){System.out.println("running safely..");}  
}  
//Creating a Test class which calls abstract and non-abstract methods  
class TestAbstraction2{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        Bike obj = new Honda();  
        obj.run();  
        obj.changeGear();  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

```
bike is created  
running safely..  
gear changed
```



Rule: If there is an abstract method in a class, that class must be abstract.

```
class Bike12{  
    abstract void run();  
}
```



Rule: If there is an abstract method in a class, that class must be abstract.

```
class Bike12{
    abstract void run();
}
```

Test it Now

compile time error



Rule: If you are extending an abstract class that has an abstract method, you must either provide the implementation of the method or make this class abstract.

Another real scenario of abstract class

The abstract class can also be used to provide some implementation of the **interface**. In such case, the end user may not be forced to override all the methods of the interface.



Note: If you are beginner to java, learn interface first and skip this example.

```
interface A{
    void a();
    void b();
    void c();
    void d();
}

abstract class B implements A{
    public void c(){System.out.println("I am c");}
}

class M extends B{
    public void a(){System.out.println("I am a");}
    public void b(){System.out.println("I am b");}
    public void d(){System.out.println("I am d");}
}

class Test5{
```

```
}

class M extends B{
    public void a(){System.out.println("I am a");}
    public void b(){System.out.println("I am b");}
    public void d(){System.out.println("I am d");}
}

class Test5{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        A a=new M();
        a.a();
        a.b();
        a.c();
        a.d();
    }
}
```

Test it Now

```
Output:I am a
      I am b
      I am c
      I am d
```

[Next Topic](#)

[Interface in Java](#)

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share





Interface in Java

[« Prev](#) [Next »](#)

An **interface in Java** is a blueprint of a class. It has static constants and abstract methods.

The interface in Java is a *mechanism to achieve abstraction*. There can be only abstract methods in the Java interface, not method body. It is used to achieve abstraction and multiple inheritance in Java.

In other words, you can say that interfaces can have abstract methods and variables. It cannot have a method body.

- ▶ Interface
- ▶ Example of Interface
- ▶ Multiple inheritance by Interface
- ▶ Why multiple inheritance is supported in Interface while it is not supported in case of class.
- ▶ Marker Interface
- ▶ Nested Interface

Java Interface also **represents the IS-A relationship**.



It cannot be instantiated just like the abstract class.

Since Java 8, we can have **default and static methods** in an interface.

Since Java 9, we can have **private methods** in an interface.

Why use Java interface?

There are mainly three reasons to use interface. They are given below.

- It is used to achieve abstraction.
- By interface, we can support the functionality of multiple inheritance.
- It can be used to achieve loose coupling.

It is used to achieve abstraction.

1

- It is used to achieve abstraction.
- By interface, we can support the functionality of multiple inheritance.
- It can be used to achieve loose coupling.



How to declare an interface?

An interface is declared by using the interface keyword. It provides total abstraction; means all the methods in an interface are declared with the empty body, and all the fields are public, static and final by default. A class that implements an interface must implement all the methods declared in the interface.

Syntax:

```
interface <interface_name>{

    // declare constant fields
    // declare methods that abstract
    // by default.
}
```

Java 8 Interface Improvement

Since Java 8, interface can have default and static methods which is discussed later.

Internal addition by the compiler



The Java compiler adds public and abstract keywords before the interface method. Moreover, it adds public, static and final keywords before data members.

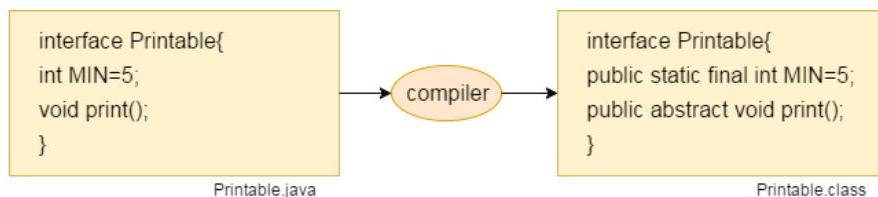
In other words, Interface fields are public, static and final by default, and the methods are public and abstract.

Internal addition by the compiler



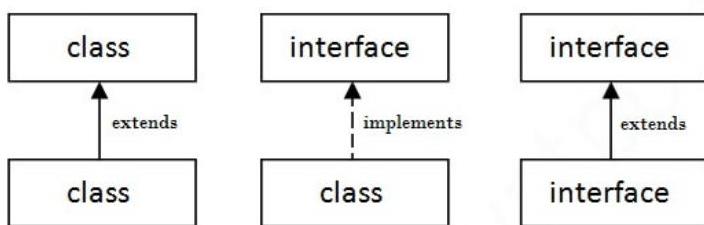
The Java compiler adds public and abstract keywords before the interface method. Moreover, it adds public, static and final keywords before data members.

In other words, Interface fields are public, static and final by default, and the methods are public and abstract.



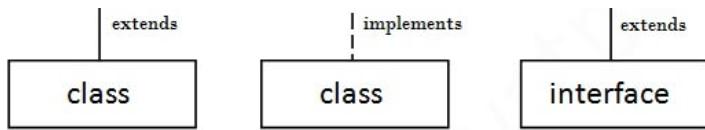
The relationship between classes and interfaces

As shown in the figure given below, a class extends another class, an interface extends another interface, but a **class implements an interface**.



Java Interface Example

In this example, the `Printable` interface has only one method, and its implementation is provided in the `AE`



Java Interface Example

In this example, the `Printable` interface has only one method, and its implementation is provided in the `A6` class.

```

interface printable{
    void print();
}

class A6 implements printable{
    public void print(){System.out.println("Hello");}

    public static void main(String args[]){
        A6 obj = new A6();
        obj.print();
    }
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

Hello

Java Interface Example: Drawable

In this example, the `Drawable` interface has only one method. Its implementation is provided by `Rectangle` and `Circle` classes. In a real scenario, an interface is defined by someone else, but its implementation is provided by different implementation providers. Moreover, it is used by someone else. The implementation part is hidden by the user who uses the interface.

File: TestInterface1.java

```

//Interface declaration: by first user
interface Drawable{
    void draw();
}

//Implementation: by second user
class Rectangle implements Drawable{
    public void draw(){System.out.println("drawing rectangle");}
}

class Circle implements Drawable{
}

```

```

//Interface declaration: by first user
interface Drawable{
void draw();
}

//Implementation: by second user
class Rectangle implements Drawable{
public void draw(){System.out.println("drawing rectangle");}
}

class Circle implements Drawable{
public void draw(){System.out.println("drawing circle");}
}

//Using interface: by third user
class TestInterface1{
public static void main(String args[]){
Drawable d=new Circle(); //In real scenario, object is provided by method e.g. getDrawable()
d.draw();
}}

```

Test it Now

Output:



drawing circle

Java Interface Example: Bank

Let's see another example of java interface which provides the implementation of Bank interface.

File: TestInterface2.java

```

interface Bank{
float rateOfInterest();
}

class SBI implements Bank{
public float rateOfInterest(){return 9.15f;}
}

class PNB implements Bank{
public float rateOfInterest(){return 9.7f;}
}

```

```

interface Bank{
    float rateOfInterest();
}

class SBI implements Bank{
    public float rateOfInterest(){return 9.15f;}
}

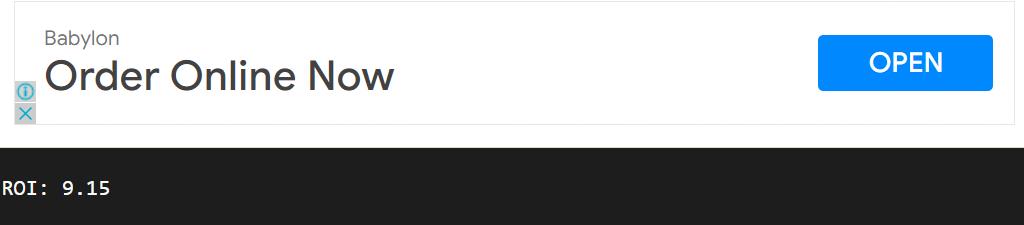
class PNB implements Bank{
    public float rateOfInterest(){return 9.7f;}
}

class TestInterface2{
    public static void main(String[] args){
        Bank b=new SBI();
        System.out.println("ROI: "+b.rateOfInterest());
    }
}

```

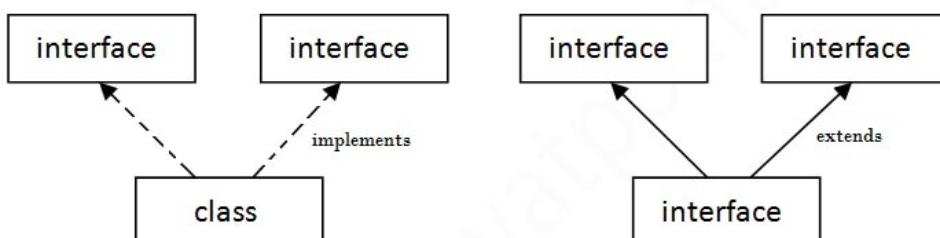
[Test it Now](#)

Output:



Multiple inheritance in Java by interface

If a class implements multiple interfaces, or an interface extends multiple interfaces, it is known as multiple inheritance.



Multiple Inheritance in Java

```

interface Printable{
    void print();
}

interface Showable{
    void show();
}

class A7 implements Printable,Showable{

```

Multiple Inheritance in Java

```
interface Printable{
void print();
}

interface Showable{
void show();
}

class A7 implements Printable,Showable{
public void print(){System.out.println("Hello");}
public void show(){System.out.println("Welcome");}

public static void main(String args[]){
A7 obj = new A7();
obj.print();
obj.show();
}
}
```

Test it Now

Output:Hello
Welcome

Q) Multiple inheritance is not supported through class in java, but it is possible by an interface, why?

As we have explained in the inheritance chapter, multiple inheritance is not supported in the case of **class** because of ambiguity. However, it is supported in case of an interface because there is no ambiguity. It is because its implementation is provided by the implementation class. For example:

```
interface Printable{
void print();
}

interface Showable{
void print();
}

class TestInterface3 implements Printable, Showable{
public void print(){System.out.println("Hello");}
public static void main(String args[]){
TestInterface3 obj = new TestInterface3();
obj.print();
}
}
```

Test it Now

```
class TestInterface3 implements Printable, Showable{
    public void print(){System.out.println("Hello");}
    public static void main(String args[]){
        TestInterface3 obj = new TestInterface3();
        obj.print();
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
Hello
```

As you can see in the above example, Printable and Showable interface have same methods but its implementation is provided by class TestInterface1, so there is no ambiguity.

Interface inheritance

A class implements an interface, but one interface extends another interface.

```
interface Printable{
    void print();
}

interface Showable extends Printable{
    void show();
}

class TestInterface4 implements Showable{
    public void print(){System.out.println("Hello");}
    public void show(){System.out.println("Welcome");}

    public static void main(String args[]){
        TestInterface4 obj = new TestInterface4();
        obj.print();
        obj.show();
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
Hello
Welcome
```

Java 8 Default Method in Interface

 [Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
Hello  
Welcome
```

Java 8 Default Method in Interface

Since Java 8, we can have method body in interface. But we need to make it default method. Let's see an example:

File: TestInterfaceDefault.java

```
interface Drawable{  
    void draw();  
    default void msg(){System.out.println("default method");}  
}  
  
class Rectangle implements Drawable{  
    public void draw(){System.out.println("drawing rectangle");}  
}  
  
class TestInterfaceDefault{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        Drawable d=new Rectangle();  
        d.draw();  
        d.msg();  
    }  
}
```

 [Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
drawing rectangle  
default method
```

Java 8 Static Method in Interface

Since Java 8, we can have static method in interface. Let's see an example:

File: TestInterfaceStatic.java

```
interface Drawable{  
    void draw();  
    static int cube(int x){return x*x*x;}  
}
```

Java 8 Static Method in Interface

Since Java 8, we can have static method in interface. Let's see an example:

File: TestInterfaceStatic.java

```
interface Drawable{
    void draw();
    static int cube(int x){return x*x*x;}
}

class Rectangle implements Drawable{
    public void draw(){System.out.println("drawing rectangle");}
}

class TestInterfaceStatic{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Drawable d=new Rectangle();
        d.draw();
        System.out.println(Drawable(cube(3)));
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
drawing rectangle
27
```

Q) What is marker or tagged interface?

An interface which has no member is known as a marker or tagged interface, for example, `Serializable`, `Cloneable`, `Remote`, etc. They are used to provide some essential information to the JVM so that JVM may perform some useful operation.



```
//How Serializable interface is written?
public interface Serializable{}
```

Nested Interface in Java

Note: An interface can have another interface which is known as a nested interface. We will learn it in detail in the [nested classes](#) chapter. For example:

```
public interface Serializable{  
}
```

Nested Interface in Java

Note: An interface can have another interface which is known as a nested interface. We will learn it in detail in the [nested classes](#) chapter. For example:

```
interface printable{  
    void print();  
    interface MessagePrintable{  
        void msg();  
    }  
}
```

[More about Nested Interface](#)

[Next Topic](#) Difference between Abstract class and interface

« Prev

Next »

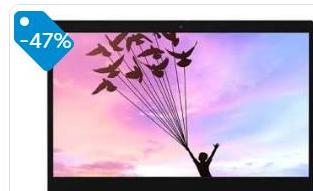


For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share



i X



Difference between abstract class and interface

← Prev

Next →

Abstract class and interface both are used to achieve abstraction where we can declare the abstract methods. Abstract class and interface both can't be instantiated.

But there are many differences between abstract class and interface that are given below.

Abstract class	Interface
1) Abstract class can have abstract and non-abstract methods.	Interface can have only abstract methods. Since Java 8, it can have default and static methods also.
2) Abstract class doesn't support multiple inheritance .	Interface supports multiple inheritance .
3) Abstract class can have final, non-final, static and non-static variables .	Interface has only static and final variables .
4) Abstract class can provide the implementation of interface .	Interface can't provide the implementation of abstract class .
5) The abstract keyword is used to declare abstract class.	The interface keyword is used to declare interface.
6) An abstract class can extend another Java class and implement multiple Java interfaces.	An interface can extend another Java interface only.
7) An abstract class can be extended using keyword "extends".	An interface can be implemented using keyword "implements".
8) A Java abstract class can have class members like private, protected, etc.	Members of a Java interface are public by default.
9) Example: <pre>public abstract class Shape{ public abstract void draw(); }</pre>	Example: <pre>public interface Drawable{ void draw(); }</pre>

Simply, abstract class achieves partial abstraction (0 to 100%) whereas interface achieves fully abstraction (100%).

Example of abstract class and interface in Java

Let's see a simple example where we are using interface and abstract class both.

public abstract void draw();	void draw();
}	}

Simply, abstract class achieves partial abstraction (0 to 100%) whereas interface achieves fully abstraction (100%).

Example of abstract class and interface in Java

Let's see a simple example where we are using interface and abstract class both.



```
//Creating interface that has 4 methods
interface A{
    void a();//bydefault, public and abstract
    void b();
    void c();
    void d();
}

//Creating abstract class that provides the implementation of one method of A interface
abstract class B implements A{
    public void c(){System.out.println("I am C");}
}

//Creating subclass of abstract class, now we need to provide the implementation of rest of the metho
class M extends B{
    public void a(){System.out.println("I am a");}
    public void b(){System.out.println("I am b");}
    public void d(){System.out.println("I am d");}
}

//Creating a test class that calls the methods of A interface
class Test5{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        A a=new M();
        a.a();
        a.b();
    }
}
```

```
public void d(){System.out.println("I am d");}  
}  
  
//Creating a test class that calls the methods of A interface  
class Test5{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        A a=new M();  
        a.a();  
        a.b();  
        a.c();  
        a.d();  
    }  
}
```

 [Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
I am a  
I am b  
I am c  
I am d
```

[Next Topic](#)

[Package in Java](#)

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share



Learn Latest Tutorials





Java Package

← Prev Next →

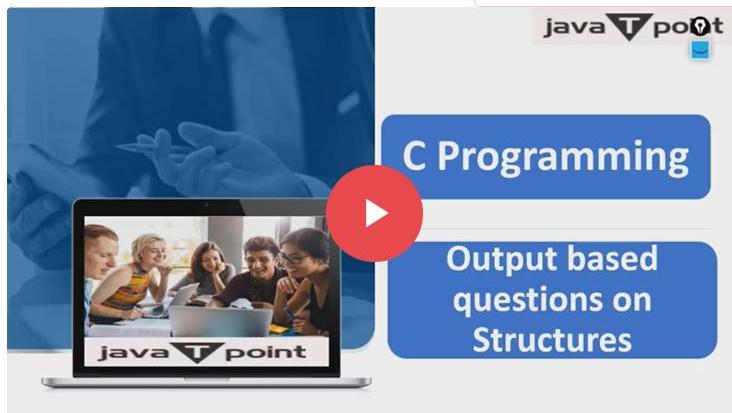
A **java package** is a group of similar types of classes, interfaces and sub-packages.

Package in java can be categorized in two form, built-in package and user-defined package.

There are many built-in packages such as java, lang, awt, javax, swing, net, io, util, sql etc.

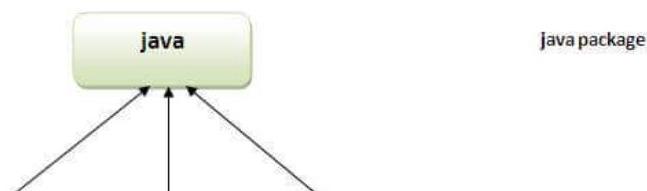
Here, we will have the detailed learning of creating and using user-defined packages.

- ▶ Java Package
- ▶ Example of package
- ▶ Accessing package
 - ▶ By import packagename.*
 - ▶ By import packagename.classname
 - ▶ By fully qualified name
- ▶ Subpackage
- ▶ Sending class file to another directory
 - ▶ -classpath switch
 - ▶ 4 ways to load the class file or jar file
- ▶ How to put two public class in a package
- ▶ Static Import
- ▶ Package class

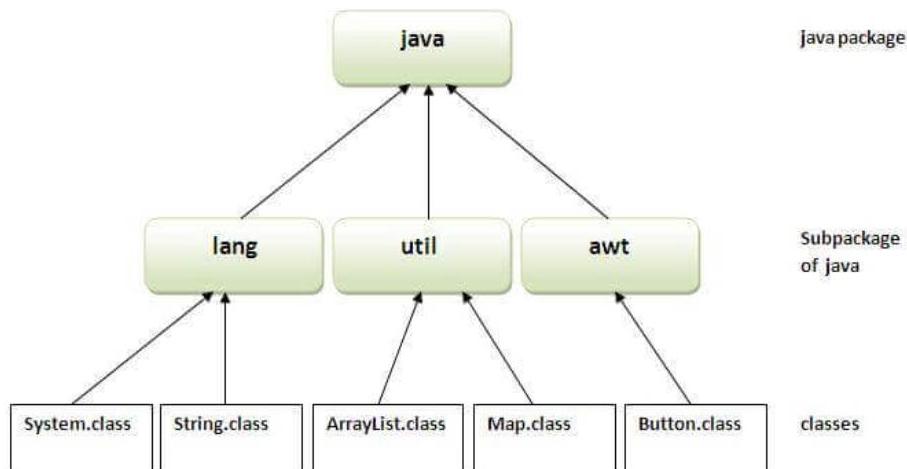


Advantage of Java Package

- 1) Java package is used to categorize the classes and interfaces so that they can be easily maintained.
- 2) Java package provides access protection.
- 3) Java package removes naming collision.



3) Java package removes naming collision.



Simple example of java package

The **package keyword** is used to create a package in java.

```
//save as Simple.java
package mypack;
public class Simple{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        System.out.println("Welcome to package");
    }
}
```

How to compile java package

If you are not using any IDE, you need to follow the **syntax** given below:

```
javac -d directory javafilename
```

For example

```
javac -d . Simple.java
```

The **-d** switch specifies the destination where to put the generated class file. You can use any directory name like /home (in case of Linux), d:/abc (in case of windows) etc. If you want to keep the package within the same directory, you can use . (dot).

How to run java package program

You need to use fully qualified name e.g. mypack.Simple etc to run the class.

```
javac -d . Simple.java
```

The -d switch specifies the destination where to put the generated class file. You can use any directory name like /home (in case of Linux), d:/abc (in case of windows) etc. If you want to keep the package within the same directory, you can use . (dot).

How to run java package program

You need to use fully qualified name e.g. mypack.Simple etc to run the class.

✈ Mumbai - Dubai	₹18,094	BOOK NOW
✈ Nasik - Pune	₹49,859	BOOK NOW
✈ Ahmedabad - Mumbai	₹3,521	BOOK NOW
✈ New Delhi - Leh	₹3,766	BOOK NOW



To Compile: javac -d . Simple.java

To Run: java mypack.Simple

Output:Welcome to package

The -d is a switch that tells the compiler where to put the class file i.e. it represents destination. The . represents the current folder.

✈ Nasik - Pune	₹49,859	BOOK NOW
✈ New Delhi - Leh	₹3,766	BOOK NOW



How to access package from another package?

There are three ways to access the package from outside the package.

1. import package.*;
2. import package.classname;
3. fully qualified name.

1) Using packagename.*

There are three ways to access the package from outside the package.

1. import package.*;
2. import package.classname;
3. fully qualified name.

1) Using packagename.*

If you use package.* then all the classes and interfaces of this package will be accessible but not subpackages.

The import keyword is used to make the classes and interface of another package accessible to the current package.

Example of package that import the packagename.*

```
//save by A.java
package pack;
public class A{
    public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
}
```

```
//save by B.java
package mypack;
import pack.*;

class B{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        A obj = new A();
        obj.msg();
    }
}
```

```
Output:Hello
```

2) Using packagename.classname

If you import package.classname then only declared class of this package will be accessible.

Example of package by import package.classname

```
//save by A.java
package pack;
```

2) Using packagename.classname

If you import package.classname then only declared class of this package will be accessible.

Example of package by import package.classname

```
//save by A.java

package pack;
public class A{
    public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
}
```

```
//save by B.java
package mypack;
import pack.A;

class B{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        A obj = new A();
        obj.msg();
    }
}
```

Output:Hello

3) Using fully qualified name

If you use fully qualified name then only declared class of this package will be accessible. Now there is no need to import. But you need to use fully qualified name every time when you are accessing the class or interface.



It is generally used when two packages have same class name e.g. java.util and java.sql packages contain Date class.

Example of package by import fully qualified name

```
//save by A.java
package pack;
public class A{
    public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
}
```

It is generally used when two packages have same class name e.g. java.util and java.sql packages contain Date class.

Example of package by import fully qualified name

```
//save by A.java
package pack;
public class A{
    public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
}
```

```
//save by B.java
package mypack;
class B{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        pack.A obj = new pack.A(); //using fully qualified name
        obj.msg();
    }
}
```

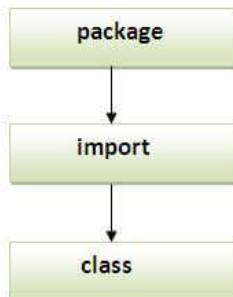
Output:Hello



Note: If you import a package, subpackages will not be imported.

If you import a package, all the classes and interface of that package will be imported excluding the classes and interfaces of the subpackages. Hence, you need to import the subpackage as well.

Note: Sequence of the program must be package then import then class.



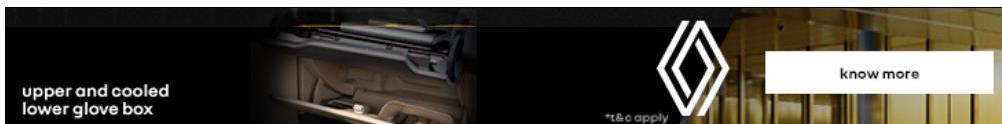
Subpackage in java

Package inside the package is called the **subpackage**. It should be created **to categorize the package further**.

class

Subpackage in java

Package inside the package is called the **subpackage**. It should be created **to categorize the package further**.



Let's take an example, Sun Microsystem has defined a package named java that contains many classes like System, String, Reader, Writer, Socket etc. These classes represent a particular group e.g. Reader and Writer classes are for Input/Output operation, Socket and ServerSocket classes are for networking etc and so on. So, Sun has subcategorized the java package into subpackages such as lang, net, io etc. and put the Input/Output related classes in io package, Server and ServerSocket classes in net packages and so on.



The standard of defining package is domain.company.package e.g. com.javatpoint.bean or org.sssit.dao.

Example of Subpackage

```
package com.javatpoint.core;
class Simple{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        System.out.println("Hello subpackage");
    }
}
```

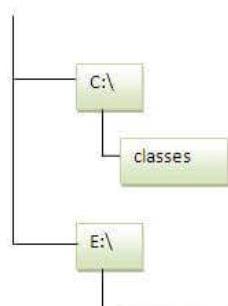
To Compile: javac -d . Simple.java

To Run: java com.javatpoint.core.Simple

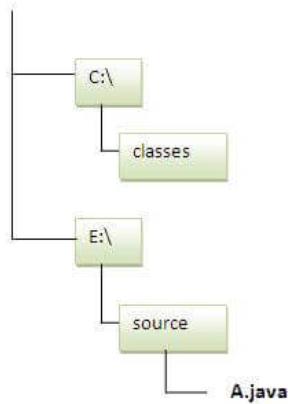
```
Output:Hello subpackage
```

How to send the class file to another directory or drive?

There is a scenario, I want to put the class file of A.java source file in classes folder of c: drive. For example:



There is a scenario, I want to put the class file of A.java source file in classes folder of c: drive. For example:



```
//save as Simple.java
package mypack;
public class Simple{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        System.out.println("Welcome to package");
    }
}
```

To Compile:

```
e:\\sources> javac -d c:\\classes Simple.java
```

To Run:

To run this program from e:\\source directory, you need to set classpath of the directory where the class file resides.

```
e:\\sources> set classpath=c:\\classes;;
e:\\sources> java mypack.Simple
```

Another way to run this program by -classpath switch of java:

The -classpath switch can be used with javac and java tool.

To run this program from e:\\source directory, you can use -classpath switch of java that tells where to look for class file. For example:

```
e:\\sources> java -classpath c:\\classes mypack.Simple
```

```
Output:Welcome to package
```

Ways to load the class files or jar files

There are two ways to load the class files temporary and permanent.

- Temporary

```
e:\sources> java -classpath c:\classes mypack.Simple
```

```
Output:Welcome to package
```

Ways to load the class files or jar files

There are two ways to load the class files temporary and permanent.

- Temporary
 - By setting the classpath in the command prompt
 - By -classpath switch
- Permanent
 - By setting the classpath in the environment variables
 - By creating the jar file, that contains all the class files, and copying the jar file in the jre/lib/ext folder.



Rule: There can be only one public class in a java source file and it must be saved by the public class name.

```
//save as C.java otherwise Compile Time Error
```

```
class A{}  
class B{}  
public class C{}
```

How to put two public classes in a package?

If you want to put two public classes in a package, have two java source files containing one public class, but keep the package name same. For example:

```
//save as A.java
```

```
package javatpoint;  
public class A{}
```

```
//save as B.java
```

```
package javatpoint;  
public class B{}
```

What is static import feature of Java5?

Click [Static Import](#) feature of Java5.

```
//save as B.java
```

```
package javatpoint;  
public class B{}
```

What is static import feature of Java5?

Click [Static Import](#) feature of Java5.

What about package class?

Click for [Package class](#)

Next Topic

Access Modifiers in java

← Prev

Next →



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share



Learn Latest Tutorials

 Splunk	 SPSS	 Swagger	 Transact-SQL
 Tumblr	 React	 RegEx	 React

Access Modifiers in Java

← Prev

Next →

There are two types of modifiers in Java: **access modifiers** and **non-access modifiers**.

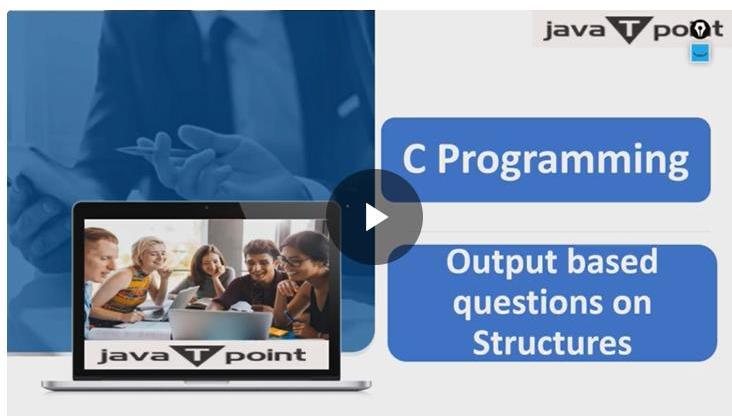
The access modifiers in Java specifies the accessibility or scope of a field, method, constructor, or class. We can change the access level of fields, constructors, methods, and class by applying the access modifier on it.

There are four types of Java access modifiers:

- Private:** The access level of a private modifier is only within the class. It cannot be accessed from outside the class.
- Default:** The access level of a default modifier is only within the package. It cannot be accessed from outside the package. If you do not specify any access level, it will be the default.
- Protected:** The access level of a protected modifier is within the package and outside the package through child class. If you do not make the child class, it cannot be accessed from outside the package.
- Public:** The access level of a public modifier is everywhere. It can be accessed from within the class, outside the class, within the package and outside the package.

- ▶ Private access modifier
- ▶ Role of private constructor
- ▶ Default access modifier
- ▶ Protected access modifier
- ▶ Public access modifier
- ▶ Access Modifier with Method Overriding

There are many non-access modifiers, such as static, abstract, synchronized, native, volatile, transient, etc. Here, we are going to learn the access modifiers only.



Understanding Java Access Modifiers

Let's understand the access modifiers in Java by a simple table.

Access Modifier	within class	within package	outside package by subclass only	outside package

Understanding Java Access Modifiers

Let's understand the access modifiers in Java by a simple table.

Access Modifier	within class	within package	outside package by subclass only	outside package
Private	Y	N	N	N
Default	Y	Y	N	N
Protected	Y	Y	Y	N
Public	Y	Y	Y	Y



1) Private

The private access modifier is accessible only within the class.

Simple example of private access modifier

In this example, we have created two classes A and Simple. A class contains private data member and private method. We are accessing these private members from outside the class, so there is a compile-time error.

```
class A{
    private int data=40;
    private void msg(){System.out.println("Hello java");}
}

public class Simple{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        A obj=new A();
        System.out.println(obj.data);//Compile Time Error
        obj.msg();//Compile Time Error
    }
}
```

```
}

public class Simple{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        A obj=new A();
        System.out.println(obj.data);//Compile Time Error
        obj.msg();//Compile Time Error
    }
}
```

Role of Private Constructor

If you make any class constructor private, you cannot create the instance of that class from outside the class. For example:

```
class A{
    private A(){}//private constructor
    void msg(){System.out.println("Hello java");}
}

public class Simple{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        A obj=new A();//Compile Time Error
    }
}
```



Note: A class cannot be private or protected except nested class.

2) Default

If you don't use any modifier, it is treated as **default** by default. The default modifier is accessible only within package. It cannot be accessed from outside the package. It provides more accessibility than private. But, it is more restrictive than protected, and public.

Example of default access modifier

In this example, we have created two packages pack and mypack. We are accessing the A class from outside its package, since A class is not public, so it cannot be accessed from outside the package.



outside its package, since A class is not public, so it cannot be accessed from outside the package.



```
//save by A.java
package pack;
class A{
    void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
}
```

```
//save by B.java
package mypack;
import pack.*;
class B{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        A obj = new A(); //Compile Time Error
        obj.msg(); //Compile Time Error
    }
}
```

In the above example, the scope of class A and its method msg() is default so it cannot be accessed from outside the package.

3) Protected

The **protected access modifier** is accessible within package and outside the package but through inheritance only.

The protected access modifier can be applied on the data member, method and constructor. It can't be applied on the class.

It provides more accessibility than the default modifer.

Example of protected access modifier



In this example, we have created the two packages pack and mypack. The A class of pack package is public, so can be accessed from outside the package. But msg method of this package is declared as protected, so

It provides more accessibility than the default modifier.

Example of protected access modifier



In this example, we have created the two packages pack and mypack. The A class of pack package is public, so can be accessed from outside the package. But msg method of this package is declared as protected, so it can be accessed from outside the class only through inheritance.

```
//save by A.java
package pack;
public class A{
protected void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
}
```

```
//save by B.java
package mypack;
import pack.*;

class B extends A{
public static void main(String args[]){
B obj = new B();
obj.msg();
}
}
```

Output:Hello

4) Public

The **public access modifier** is accessible everywhere. It has the widest scope among all other modifiers.

Example of public access modifier



```
//save by A.java

package pack;
public class A{
public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
}
```



```
//save by A.java
```

```
package pack;
public class A{
    public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
}
```

```
//save by B.java
```

```
package mypack;
import pack.*;

class B{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        A obj = new A();
        obj.msg();
    }
}
```

```
Output:Hello
```

Java Access Modifiers with Method Overriding

If you are overriding any method, overridden method (i.e. declared in subclass) must not be more restrictive.

```
class A{
    protected void msg(){System.out.println("Hello java");}
}

public class Simple extends A{
    void msg(){System.out.println("Hello java");}//C.T.Error
    public static void main(String args[]){
        Simple obj=new Simple();
        obj.msg();
    }
}
```

The default modifier is more restrictive than protected. That is why, there is a compile-time error.

Encapsulation in Java

← Prev

Next →

Encapsulation in Java is a process of wrapping code and data together into a single unit, for example, a capsule which is mixed of several medicines.

We can create a fully encapsulated class in Java by making all the data members of the class private. Now we can use setter and getter methods to set and get the data in it.



Capsule

The **Java Bean** class is the example of a fully encapsulated class.

Advantage of Encapsulation in Java

By providing only a setter or getter method, you can make the class **read-only or write-only**. In other words, you can skip the getter or setter methods.



It provides you the **control over the data**. Suppose you want to set the value of id which should be greater than 100 only, you can write the logic inside the setter method. You can write the logic not to store the negative numbers in the setter methods.

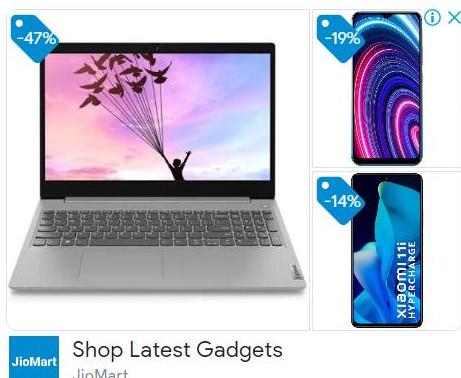
It is a way to achieve **data hiding** in Java because other class will not be able to access the data through the private data members.

The encapsulate class is **easy to test**. So, it is better for unit testing.

The standard IDE's are providing the facility to generate the getters and setters. So, it is **easy and fast to create an encapsulated class** in Java.



The standard IDE's are providing the facility to generate the getters and setters. So, it is **easy and fast to create an encapsulated class** in Java.



Simple Example of Encapsulation in Java

Let's see the simple example of encapsulation that has only one field with its setter and getter methods.

File: Student.java

```
//A Java class which is a fully encapsulated class.  
//It has a private data member and getter and setter methods.  
  
package com.javatpoint;  
  
public class Student{  
    //private data member  
    private String name;  
    //getter method for name  
    public String getName(){  
        return name;  
    }  
    //setter method for name  
    public void setName(String name){  
        this.name=name  
    }  
}
```

File: Test.java

```
//A Java class to test the encapsulated class.  
  
package com.javatpoint;  
  
class Test{  
    public static void main(String[] args){  
        //creating instance of the encapsulated class  
        Student s=new Student();  
        //setting value in the name member  
        s.setName("vijay");  
        //getting value of the name member  
        System.out.println(s.getName());  
    }  
}
```

```
//A Java class to test the encapsulated class.

package com.javatpoint;
class Test{
public static void main(String[] args){
//creating instance of the encapsulated class
Student s=new Student();
//setting value in the name member
s.setName("vijay");
//getting value of the name member
System.out.println(s.getName());
}
}
```

```
Compile By: javac -d . Test.java
Run By: java com.javatpoint.Test
```

Output:

Get a 12 Step Eye Test @ Home

With comfort of your home, Get your eye checkup done with latest machines @₹79 Only.

[Book Appointment | Code: HOME](#)

Lenskart.com [Book Now >](#)

vijay

Read-Only class

```
//A Java class which has only getter methods.

public class Student{
//private data member
private String college="AKG";
//getter method for college
public String getCollege(){
return college;
}
}
```

Now, you can't change the value of the college data member which is "AKG".

```
s.setCollege("KITE");//will render compile time error
```

```
    public String getCollege()
    return college;
}
}
```

Now, you can't change the value of the college data member which is "AKG".

```
s.setCollege("KITE");//will render compile time error
```

Write-Only class

```
//A Java class which has only setter methods.

public class Student{
//private data member
private String college;
//getter method for college
public void setCollege(String college){
this.college=college;
}
}
```

Now, you can't get the value of the college, you can only change the value of college data member.

```
System.out.println(s.getCollege());//Compile Time Error, because there is no such method
System.out.println(s.college);//Compile Time Error, because the college data member is private.
//So, it can't be accessed from outside the class
```

Another Example of Encapsulation in Java

Let's see another example of encapsulation that has only four fields with its setter and getter methods.

File: Account.java

```
//A Account class which is a fully encapsulated class.
//It has a private data member and getter and setter methods.

class Account {
//private data members
private long acc_no;
private String name,email;
private float amount;
//public getter and setter methods
public long getAcc_no() {
    return acc_no;
}
public void setAcc_no(long acc_no) {
    this.acc_no = acc_no;
}
```

```

//private data members
private long acc_no;
private String name,email;
private float amount;
//public getter and setter methods
public long getAcc_no() {
    return acc_no;
}
public void setAcc_no(long acc_no) {
    this.acc_no = acc_no;
}
public String getName() {
    return name;
}
public void setName(String name) {
    this.name = name;
}
public String getEmail() {
    return email;
}
public void setEmail(String email) {
    this.email = email;
}
public float getAmount() {
    return amount;
}
public void setAmount(float amount) {
    this.amount = amount;
}
}

```

File: TestAccount.java



```

//A Java class to test the encapsulated class Account.
public class TestEncapsulation {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //creating instance of Account class
        Account acc=new Account();
        //setting values through setter methods
        acc.setAcc_no(7560504000L);
        acc.setName("Sonoo Jaiswal");
        acc.setEmail("sonoojaiswal@javatpoint.com");
        acc.setAmount(500000f);
    }
}

```

```
//A Java class to test the encapsulated class Account.
public class TestEncapsulation {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        //creating instance of Account class
        Account acc=new Account();
        //setting values through setter methods
        acc.setAcc_no(7560504000L);
        acc.setName("Sonoo Jaiswal");
        acc.setEmail("sonoojaiswal@javatpoint.com");
        acc.setAmount(500000f);
        //getting values through getter methods
        System.out.println(acc.getAcc_no()+" "+acc.getName()+" "+acc.getEmail()+" "+acc.getAmount());
    }
}
```

 [Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
7560504000 Sonoo Jaiswal sonoojaiswal@javatpoint.com 500000.0
```

[Next Topic](#) Object class in java

[← Prev](#)

[Next →](#)



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback

- Send your Feedback to feedback@javatpoint.com

Help Others, Please Share



Java Arrays

[← Prev](#)[Next →](#)

Normally, an array is a collection of similar type of elements which has contiguous memory location.

Java array is an object which contains elements of a similar data type. Additionally, The elements of an array are stored in a contiguous memory location. It is a data structure where we store similar elements. We can store only a fixed set of elements in a Java array.

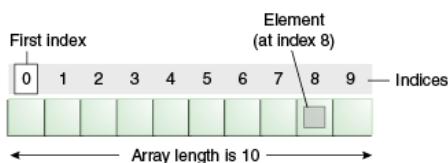
Array in Java is index-based, the first element of the array is stored at the 0th index, 2nd element is stored on 1st index and so on.

Unlike C/C++, we can get the length of the array using the length member. In C/C++, we need to use the sizeof operator.



In Java, array is an object of a dynamically generated class. Java array inherits the Object class, and implements the Serializable as well as Cloneable interfaces. We can store primitive values or objects in an array in Java. Like C/C++, we can also create single dimensional or multidimensional arrays in Java.

Moreover, Java provides the feature of anonymous arrays which is not available in C/C++.



Advantages

- **Code Optimization:** It makes the code optimized, we can retrieve or sort the data efficiently.
- **Random access:** We can get any data located at an index position.

Disadvantages

- **Size Limit:** We can store only the fixed size of elements in the array. It doesn't grow its size at

← → Array length is 10

Advantages

- **Code Optimization:** It makes the code optimized, we can retrieve or sort the data efficiently.
- **Random access:** We can get any data located at an index position.

Disadvantages

- **Size Limit:** We can store only the fixed size of elements in the array. It doesn't grow its size at runtime. To solve this problem, collection framework is used in Java which grows automatically.



Types of Array in java

There are two types of array.

- Single Dimensional Array
- Multidimensional Array

Single Dimensional Array in Java

Syntax to Declare an Array in Java

```
dataType[] arr; (or)  
dataType []arr; (or)  
dataType arr[];
```

Instantiation of an Array in Java

```
arrayRefVar=new datatype[size];
```

Example of Java Array

Let's see the simple example of java array, where we are going to declare, instantiate, initialize and traverse an array.

```
//Java Program to illustrate how to declare, instantiate, initialize
```

```
arrayRefVar=new datatype[size];
```

Example of Java Array

Let's see the simple example of java array, where we are going to declare, instantiate, initialize and traverse an array.

```
//Java Program to illustrate how to declare, instantiate, initialize  
//and traverse the Java array.  
class Testarray{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        int a[]=new int[5];//declaration and instantiation  
        a[0]=10;//initialization  
        a[1]=20;  
        a[2]=70;  
        a[3]=40;  
        a[4]=50;  
        //traversing array  
        for(int i=0;i<a.length;i++)//length is the property of array  
        System.out.println(a[i]);  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
10  
20  
70  
40  
50
```

Declaration, Instantiation and Initialization of Java Array

We can declare, instantiate and initialize the java array together by:





1 Goli Lijiye, Action se
Pehle
PositiveGems.com

```
int a[]={3,3,4,5};//declaration, instantiation and initialization
```

Let's see the simple example to print this array.

```
//Java Program to illustrate the use of declaration, instantiation
//and initialization of Java array in a single line
class Testarray1{
public static void main(String args[]){
int a[]={3,3,4,5};//declaration, instantiation and initialization
//printing array
for(int i=0;i<a.length;i++)//length is the property of array
System.out.println(a[i]);
}}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
33
3
4
5
```

For-each Loop for Java Array

We can also print the Java array using **for-each loop**. The Java for-each loop prints the array elements one by one. It holds an array element in a variable, then executes the body of the loop.

The syntax of the for-each loop is given below:

```
for(data_type variable:array){
//body of the loop
}
```

Let us see the example of print the elements of Java array using the for-each loop.

```
for(data_type variable:array){  
    //body of the loop  
}
```

Let us see the example of print the elements of Java array using the for-each loop.

```
//Java Program to print the array elements using for-each loop  
class Testarray1{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        int arr[]={33,3,4,5};  
        //printing array using for-each loop  
        for(int i:arr)  
            System.out.println(i);  
    }}}
```

Output:

```
33  
3  
4  
5
```

Passing Array to a Method in Java

We can pass the java array to method so that we can reuse the same logic on any array.

Let's see the simple example to get the minimum number of an array using a method.

BZTrafo

High Frequency Transformer

OPEN

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the way of passing an array  
//to method.  
class Testarray2{
```

Let's see the simple example to get the minimum number of an array using a method.

BZTrafo

High Frequency Transformer

[OPEN](#)

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the way of passing an array
//to method.

class Testarray2{
    //creating a method which receives an array as a parameter
    static void min(int arr[]){
        int min=arr[0];
        for(int i=1;i<arr.length;i++)
            if(min>arr[i])
                min=arr[i];

        System.out.println(min);
    }

    public static void main(String args[]){
        int a[]={33,3,4,5};//declaring and initializing an array
        min(a);//passing array to method
    }
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

3

Anonymous Array in Java

Java supports the feature of an anonymous array, so you don't need to declare the array while passing an array to the method.

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the way of passing an anonymous array
//to method.

public class TestAnonymousArray{
    //creating a method which receives an array as a parameter
    static void printArray(int arr[]){
        for(int i=0;i<arr.length;i++)
            System.out.println(arr[i]);
    }

    public static void main(String args[]){
        printArray(new int[]{10,22,44,66});//passing anonymous array to method
    }
}
```

```
//creating a method which receives an array as a parameter
static void printArray(int arr[]){
    for(int i=0;i<arr.length;i++)
        System.out.println(arr[i]);
}

public static void main(String args[]){
    printArray(new int[]{10,22,44,66});//passing anonymous array to method
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
10
22
44
66
```

Returning Array from the Method

We can also return an array from the method in Java.

```
//Java Program to return an array from the method
class TestReturnArray{
    //creating method which returns an array
    static int[] get(){
        return new int[]{10,30,50,90,60};
    }

    public static void main(String args[]){
        //calling method which returns an array
        int arr[]={get()};
        //printing the values of an array
        for(int i=0;i<arr.length;i++)
            System.out.println(arr[i]);
    }
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
10
30
50
90
60
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
10  
30  
50  
90  
60
```

ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException

The Java Virtual Machine (JVM) throws an `ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException` if length of the array is negative, equal to the array size or greater than the array size while traversing the array.

```
//Java Program to demonstrate the case of  
//ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException in a Java Array.  
  
public class TestArrayException{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        int arr[]={50,60,70,80};  
        for(int i=0;i<=arr.length;i++){  
            System.out.println(arr[i]);  
        }  
    }  
}
```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```
Exception in thread "main" java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException: 4  
      at TestArrayException.main(TestArrayException.java:5)  
50  
60  
70  
80
```

Multidimensional Array in Java

In such case, data is stored in row and column based index (also known as matrix form).

Syntax to Declare Multidimensional Array in Java



In such case, data is stored in row and column based index (also known as matrix form).

Syntax to Declare Multidimensional Array in Java



```
dataType[][] arrayRefVar; (or)  
dataType [][]arrayRefVar; (or)  
dataType arrayRefVar[]]; (or)  
dataType []arrayRefVar[];
```

Example to instantiate Multidimensional Array in Java

```
int[][] arr=new int[3][3];//3 row and 3 column
```

Example to initialize Multidimensional Array in Java

```
arr[0][0]=1;  
arr[0][1]=2;  
arr[0][2]=3;  
arr[1][0]=4;  
arr[1][1]=5;  
arr[1][2]=6;  
arr[2][0]=7;  
arr[2][1]=8;  
arr[2][2]=9;
```

Example of Multidimensional Java Array

Let's see the simple example to declare, instantiate, initialize and print the 2Dimensional array.

```
//Java Program to illustrate the use of multidimensional array  
class Testarray3{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        //declaring and initializing 2D array  
        int arr[][]={{1,2,3},{2,4,5},{4,4,5}};  
        //printing 2D array  
        for(int i=0;i<3;i++){  
            for(int j=0;j<3;j++){
```

```
//Java Program to illustrate the use of multidimensional array
class Testarray3{
public static void main(String args[]){
//declaring and initializing 2D array
int arr[][]={{1,2,3},{2,4,5},{4,4,5}};
//printing 2D array
for(int i=0;i<3;i++){
    for(int j=0;j<3;j++){
        System.out.print(arr[i][j]+" ");
    }
    System.out.println();
}
}}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
1 2 3
2 4 5
4 4 5
```

Jagged Array in Java

If we are creating odd number of columns in a 2D array, it is known as a jagged array. In other words, it is an array of arrays with different number of columns.

```
//Java Program to illustrate the jagged array
class TestJaggedArray{
public static void main(String[] args){
    //declaring a 2D array with odd columns
    int arr[][] = new int[3][];
    arr[0] = new int[3];
    arr[1] = new int[4];
    arr[2] = new int[2];
    //initializing a jagged array
    int count = 0;
    for (int i=0; i<arr.length; i++)
        for(int j=0; j<arr[i].length; j++)
            arr[i][j] = count++;

    //printing the data of a jagged array
    for (int i=0; i<arr.length; i++){
        for (int j=0; j<arr[i].length; j++){
            System.out.print(arr[i][j]+" ");
        }
    }
}}
```

```

for (int i=0; i<arr.length; i++)
    for(int j=0; j<arr[i].length; j++)
        arr[i][j] = count++;

//printing the data of a jagged array
for (int i=0; i<arr.length; i++){
    for (int j=0; j<arr[i].length; j++){
        System.out.print(arr[i][j] + " ");
    }
    System.out.println();//new line
}
}
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

```

0 1 2
3 4 5 6
7 8

```

What is the class name of Java array?

In Java, an array is an object. For array object, a proxy class is created whose name can be obtained by `getClass().getName()` method on the object.

```

//Java Program to get the class name of array in Java
class Testarray4{
public static void main(String args[]){
    //declaration and initialization of array
    int arr[]={4,4,5};
    //getting the class name of Java array
    Class c=arr.getClass();
    String name=c.getName();
    //printing the class name of Java array
    System.out.println(name);
}
}

```

Test it Now

Output:

```
I
```

```
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
I
```

Copying a Java Array

We can copy an array to another by the `arraycopy()` method of `System` class.

Syntax of `arraycopy` method

```
public static void arraycopy(  
    Object src, int srcPos, Object dest, int destPos, int length  
)
```

Example of Copying an Array in Java

```
//Java Program to copy a source array into a destination array in Java  
class TestArrayCopyDemo {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        //declaring a source array  
        char[] copyFrom = { 'd', 'e', 'c', 'a', 'f', 'f', 'e',  
                           't', 'n', 'a', 't', 'e', 'd' };  
        //declaring a destination array  
        char[] copyTo = new char[7];  
        //copying array using System.arraycopy() method  
        System.arraycopy(copyFrom, 2, copyTo, 0, 7);  
        //printing the destination array  
        System.out.println(String.valueOf(copyTo));  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
caffein
```

Cloning an Array in Java

Since, Java array implements the `Cloneable` interface, we can create the clone of the Java array. If we create the clone of a single-dimensional array, it creates the deep copy of the Java array. It means, it will copy the actual value. But, if we create the clone of a multidimensional array, it creates the shallow copy of the Java

Output:

```
caffein
```

Cloning an Array in Java

Since, Java array implements the Cloneable interface, we can create the clone of the Java array. If we create the clone of a single-dimensional array, it creates the deep copy of the Java array. It means, it will copy the actual value. But, if we create the clone of a multidimensional array, it creates the shallow copy of the Java array which means it copies the references.

```
//Java Program to clone the array
class Testarray1{
    public static void main(String args[]){
        int arr[]={33,3,4,5};
        System.out.println("Printing original array:");
        for(int i:arr)
            System.out.println(i);

        System.out.println("Printing clone of the array:");
        int carr[]=arr.clone();
        for(int i:carr)
            System.out.println(i);

        System.out.println("Are both equal?");
        System.out.println(arr==carr);

    }
}
```

Output:

```
Printing original array:
33
3
4
5
Printing clone of the array:
33
3
4
5
Are both equal?
false
```

Addition of 2 Matrices in Java



```
33  
3  
4  
5  
Are both equal?  
false
```

Addition of 2 Matrices in Java

Let's see a simple example that adds two matrices.



```
//Java Program to demonstrate the addition of two matrices in Java  
class Testarray5{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        //creating two matrices  
        int a[][]={{1,3,4},{3,4,5}};  
        int b[][]={{1,3,4},{3,4,5}};  
  
        //creating another matrix to store the sum of two matrices  
        int c[][]=new int[2][3];  
  
        //adding and printing addition of 2 matrices  
        for(int i=0;i<2;i++){  
            for(int j=0;j<3;j++){  
                c[i][j]=a[i][j]+b[i][j];  
                System.out.print(c[i][j]+" ");  
            }  
            System.out.println();//new line  
        }  
  
    }  
}
```

Test it Now

Output:

```
2 6 8  
6 8 10
```

Multiplication of 2 Matrices in Java

In the case of matrix multiplication, a one-row element of the first matrix is multiplied by all the columns of

Test it Now

Output:

```
2 6 8  
6 8 10
```

Multiplication of 2 Matrices in Java

In the case of matrix multiplication, a one-row element of the first matrix is multiplied by all the columns of the second matrix which can be understood by the image given below.

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Matrix 1} \left\{ \begin{array}{ccc} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \end{array} \right\} \quad \text{Matrix 2} \left\{ \begin{array}{ccc} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \end{array} \right\} \\ \\ \text{Matrix 1} * \text{Matrix 2} \left\{ \begin{array}{ccc} 1*1+1*2+1*3 & 1*1+1*2+1*3 & 1*1+1*2+1*3 \\ 2*1+2*2+2*3 & 2*1+2*2+2*3 & 2*1+2*2+2*3 \\ 3*1+3*2+3*3 & 3*1+3*2+3*3 & 3*1+3*2+3*3 \end{array} \right\} \\ \\ \text{Matrix 1} * \text{Matrix 2} \left\{ \begin{array}{ccc} 6 & 6 & 6 \\ 12 & 12 & 12 \\ 18 & 18 & 18 \end{array} \right\} \end{array}$$

JavaTpoint

Let's see a simple example to multiply two matrices of 3 rows and 3 columns.

```
//Java Program to multiply two matrices  
public class MatrixMultiplicationExample{  
    public static void main(String args[]){  
        //creating two matrices  
        int a[][]={{1,1,1},{2,2,2},{3,3,3}};  
        int b[][]={{1,1,1},{2,2,2},{3,3,3}};  
  
        //creating another matrix to store the multiplication of two matrices  
        int c[][]=new int[3][3]; //3 rows and 3 columns  
  
        //multiplying and printing multiplication of 2 matrices  
        for(int i=0;i<3;i++){  
            for(int j=0;j<3;j++){  
                c[i][j]=0;  
                for(int k=0;k<3;k++){  
                    {  
                        c[i][j]+=a[i][k]*b[k][j];  
                    }  
                }  
            }  
            System.out.print(c[i][j]+" "); //printing matrix element  
        }  
        System.out.println();//new line
```

```

for(int j=0;j<3;j++){
c[i][j]=0;
for(int k=0;k<3;k++){
{
c[i][j] += a[i][k]*b[k][j];
}//end of k loop
System.out.print(c[i][j] + " "); //printing matrix element
}//end of j loop
System.out.println();//new line
}
}
}

```

[Test it Now](#)

Output:

```

6 6 6
12 12 12
18 18 18

```

Related Topics

- 1) Java Program to copy all elements of one array into another array
- 2) Java Program to find the frequency of each element in the array
- 3) Java Program to left rotate the elements of an array
- 4) Java Program to print the duplicate elements of an array
- 5) Java Program to print the elements of an array
- 6) Java Program to print the elements of an array in reverse order
- 7) Java Program to print the elements of an array present on even position
- 8) Java Program to print the elements of an array present on odd position
- 9) Java Program to print the largest element in an array
- 10) Java Program to print the smallest element in an array
- 11) Java Program to print the number of elements present in an array
- 12) Java Program to print the sum of all the items of the array
- 13) Java Program to right rotate the elements of an array
- 14) Java Program to sort the elements of an array in ascending order
- 15) Java Program to sort the elements of an array in descending order
- 16) Find 3rd Largest Number in an Array
- 17) Find 2nd Largest Number in an Array
- 18) Find Largest Number in an Array
- 19) Find 2nd Smallest Number in an Array
- 20) Find Smallest Number in an Array

- 14) Java Program to sort the elements of an array in ascending order
- 15) Java Program to sort the elements of an array in descending order
- 16) Find 3rd Largest Number in an Array
- 17) Find 2nd Largest Number in an Array
- 18) Find Largest Number in an Array
- 19) Find 2nd Smallest Number in an Array
- 20) Find Smallest Number in an Array
- 21) Remove Duplicate Element in an Array
- 22) Add Two Matrices
- 23) Multiply Two Matrices
- 24) Print Odd and Even Number from an Array
- 25) Transpose matrix
- 26) Java Program to subtract the two matrices
- 27) Java Program to determine whether a given matrix is an identity matrix
- 28) Java Program to determine whether a given matrix is a sparse matrix
- 29) Java Program to determine whether two matrices are equal
- 30) Java Program to display the lower triangular matrix
- 31) Java Program to display the upper triangular matrix
- 32) Java Program to find the frequency of odd & even numbers in the given matrix
- 33) Java Program to find the product of two matrices
- 34) Java Program to find the sum of each row and each column of a matrix
- 35) Java Program to find the transpose of a given matrix

Next Topic

Wrapper classes in Java

← Prev

Next →



For Videos Join Our Youtube Channel: [Join Now](#)

Feedback



Pune OPEN | 10AM–9:30PM
JVA Mall, Warje Jakat Naka, Warje, Pune



Next →

Java String

In Java, string is basically an object that represents sequence of char values. An [array](#) of characters works same as Java string. For example:

```
char[] ch={'j','a','v','a','t','p','o','i','n','t'};  
String s=new String(ch);
```

is same as:

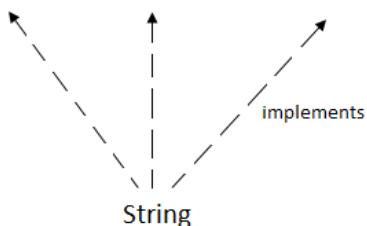
```
String s="javatpoint";
```

Java String class provides a lot of methods to perform operations on strings such as `compare()`, `concat()`, `equals()`, `split()`, `length()`, `replace()`, `compareTo()`, `intern()`, `substring()` etc.

The `java.lang.String` class implements *Serializable*, *Comparable* and *CharSequence* interfaces.



`Serializable` `Comparable` `CharSequence`



CharSequence Interface

The `CharSequence` interface is used to represent the sequence of characters. `String`, `StringBuffer` and `StringBuilder` implement this interface.

Java Regex

← Prev

Next →

The **Java Regex** or Regular Expression is an API to *define a pattern for searching or manipulating strings*.

It is widely used to define the constraint on strings such as password and email validation. After learning Java regex tutorial, you will be able to test your regular expressions by the Java Regex Tester Tool.

Java Regex API provides 1 interface and 3 classes in **java.util.regex** package.

java.util.regex package

The Matcher and Pattern classes provide the facility of Java regular expression. The **java.util.regex** package provides following classes and interfaces for regular expressions.



1. MatchResult interface
2. Matcher class
3. Pattern class
4. PatternSyntaxException class

Java Regex

java.util.regex package

The Matcher and Pattern classes provide the facility of Java regular expression. The **java.util.regex** package provides following classes and interfaces for regular expressions.

A central character wearing glasses and a white shirt is pointing upwards. Four speech bubbles surround him, each containing one of the package's components:

- MatchResult interface
- Matcher class
- Pattern class
- PatternSyntaxException class



Exception Handling in Java

[← Prev](#) [Next →](#)

The **Exception Handling in Java** is one of the powerful mechanism to handle the runtime errors so that the normal flow of the application can be maintained.

In this tutorial, we will learn about Java exceptions, its types, and the difference between checked and unchecked exceptions.

- [Exception Handling](#)
- [Advantage of Exception Handling](#)
- [Hierarchy of Exception classes](#)
- [Types of Exception](#)
- [Exception Example](#)
- [Scenarios where an exception may occur](#)

What is Exception in Java?

Dictionary Meaning: Exception is an abnormal condition.

In Java, an exception is an event that disrupts the normal flow of the program. It is an object which is thrown at runtime.



What is Exception Handling?

Exception Handling is a mechanism to handle runtime errors such as ClassNotFoundException, IOException, SQLException, RemoteException, etc.





Java Inner Classes (Nested Classes)

[← Prev](#) [Next →](#)

Java inner class or nested class is a class that is declared inside the class or interface.

We use inner classes to logically group classes and interfaces in one place to be more readable and maintainable.

Additionally, it can access all the members of the outer class, including private data members and methods.

- ▶ Java Inner classes
- ▶ Advantage of Inner class
- ▶ Difference between nested class and inner class
- ▶ Types of Nested classes

Syntax of Inner class

```
class Java_Outer_class{  
    //code  
    class Java_Inner_class{  
        //code  
    }  
}
```

Advantage of Java inner classes

There are three advantages of inner classes in Java. They are as follows:



1. Nested classes represent a particular type of relationship that is **it can access all the members (data members and methods) of the outer class**, including private.
2. Nested classes are used **to develop more readable and maintainable code** because it logically group classes and interfaces in one place only.
3. **Code Optimization:** It requires less code to write.

Multithreading in Java

← Prev

Next →

Multithreading in Java is a process of executing multiple threads simultaneously.

A thread is a lightweight sub-process, the smallest unit of processing. Multiprocessing and multithreading, both are used to achieve multitasking.

However, we use multithreading than multiprocessing because threads use a shared memory area. They don't allocate separate memory area so saves memory, and context-switching between the threads takes less time than process.

Java Multithreading is mostly used in games, animation, etc.

- ▶ Multithreading
- ▶ Multitasking
- ▶ Process-based multitasking
- ▶ Thread-based multitasking
- ▶ What is Thread



Advantages of Java Multithreading

- 1) It **doesn't block the user** because threads are independent and you can perform multiple operations at the same time.
- 2) You **can perform many operations together, so it saves time**.
- 3) Threads are **independent**, so it doesn't affect other threads if an exception occurs in a single thread.





Java I/O Tutorial

[← Prev](#) [Next →](#)

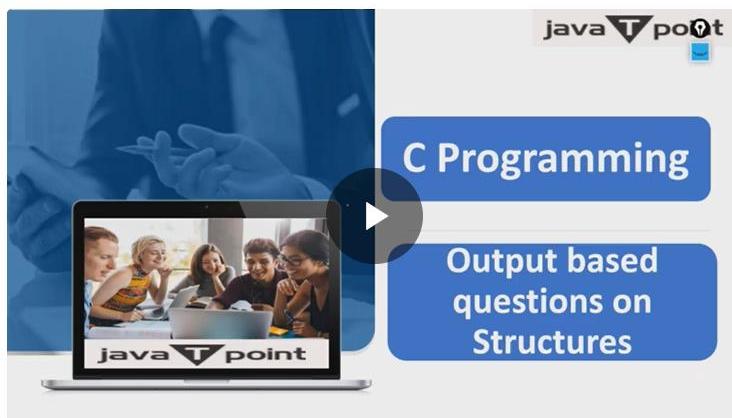
Java I/O (Input and Output) is used to process the *input* and produce the *output*.

Java uses the concept of a stream to make I/O operation fast. The java.io package contains all the classes required for input and output operations.

We can perform **file handling in Java** by Java I/O API.

Stream

A stream is a sequence of data. In Java, a stream is composed of bytes. It's called a stream because it is like a stream of water that continues to flow.



In Java, 3 streams are created for us automatically. All these streams are attached with the console.

1) System.out: standard output stream

2) System.in: standard input stream

3) System.err: standard error stream

Let's see the code to print **output and an error** message to the console.

```
System.out.println("simple message");
System.err.println("error message");
```

Let's see the code to get **input** from console.

```
int i=System.in.read(); //returns ASCII code of 1st character
System.out.println((char)i); //will print the character
```

direction.biz



LEARN MORE

Java Networking

← Prev

Next →

Java Networking is a concept of connecting two or more computing devices together so that we can share resources.

Java socket programming provides facility to share data between different computing devices.

Advantage of Java Networking

1. Sharing resources
2. Centralize software management

Do You Know ?

- How to perform connection-oriented Socket Programming in networking ?
- How to display the data of any online web page ?
- How to get the IP address of any host name e.g. www.google.com ?
- How to perform connection-less socket programming in networking ?

The java.net package supports two protocols,

1. **TCP:** Transmission Control Protocol provides reliable communication between the sender and receiver. TCP is used along with the Internet Protocol referred as TCP/IP.
2. **UDP:** User Datagram Protocol provides a connection-less protocol service by allowing packet of data to be transferred along two or more nodes

Java Networking Terminology

The widely used Java networking terminologies are given below:



1. IP Address



Java AWT Tutorial

Next →

Java AWT (Abstract Window Toolkit) is an API to develop Graphical User Interface (GUI) or windows-based applications in Java.

Java AWT components are platform-dependent i.e. components are displayed according to the view of operating system. AWT is heavy weight i.e. its components are using the resources of underlying operating system (OS).

The `java.awt` package provides classes for AWT API such as `TextField`, `Label`, `TextArea`, `RadioButton`, `CheckBox`, `Choice`, `List` etc.

The AWT tutorial will help the user to understand Java GUI programming in simple and easy steps.



Why AWT is platform independent?

Java AWT calls the native platform calls the native platform (operating systems) subroutine for creating API components like `TextField`, `ChechBox`, `button`, etc.

For example, an AWT GUI with components like `TextField`, `label` and `button` will have different look and feel for the different platforms like Windows, MAC OS, and Unix. The reason for this is the platforms have different view for their native components and AWT directly calls the native subroutine that creates those components.

In simple words, an AWT application will look like a windows application in Windows OS whereas it will look like a Mac application in the MAC OS.

Java AWT Hierarchy

The hierarchy of Java AWT classes are given below.



Java Swing Tutorial

[← Prev](#)[Next →](#)

Java Swing tutorial is a part of Java Foundation Classes (JFC) that is *used to create window-based applications*. It is built on the top of AWT (Abstract Windowing Toolkit) API and entirely written in java.

Unlike AWT, Java Swing provides platform-independent and lightweight components.

The javax.swing package provides classes for java swing API such as JButton, JTextField, JTextArea, JRadioButton, JCheckbox, JMenu, JColorChooser etc.

Difference between AWT and Swing

There are many differences between java awt and swing that are given below.



No.	Java AWT	Java Swing
1)	AWT components are platform-dependent .	Java swing components are platform-independent .
2)	AWT components are heavyweight .	Swing components are lightweight .
3)	AWT doesn't support pluggable look and feel .	Swing supports pluggable look and feel .
4)	AWT provides less components than Swing.	Swing provides more powerful components such as tables, lists, scrollpanes, colorchooser, tabbedpane etc.
5)	AWT doesn't follows MVC (Model View Controller) where model represents data, view represents presentation and controller acts as an interface between model and view.	Swing follows MVC .



Bharthidasan University is Now Delivering
Online Degree Programs

Featured Online Programs: **MBA | BBA | Other Courses**

Apply Now



JavaFX Tutorial

Next →

JavaFX tutorial provides basic and advanced concepts of JavaFX. Our JavaFX tutorial is designed for beginners and professionals.

JavaFX is a Java library that is used to develop Desktop applications as well as Rich Internet Applications (RIA). The applications built in JavaFX, can run on multiple platforms including Web, Mobile and Desktops.

Our JavaFX tutorial includes all topics of JavaFX library such as Fundamentals, 2D Shapes, 3D Shapes, Effects, Animation, Text, Layouts, UI Controls, Transformations, Charts, JavaFX with CSS, JavaFX with Media etc.



What is JavaFX?

JavaFX is a Java library used to develop Desktop applications as well as Rich Internet Applications (RIA). The applications built in JavaFX, can run on multiple platforms including Web, Mobile and Desktops.



JavaFX is intended to replace swing in Java applications as a GUI framework. However, It provides more functionalities than swing. Like Swing, JavaFX also provides its own components and doesn't depend upon the operating system. It is lightweight and hardware accelerated. It supports various operating systems including Windows, Linux and Mac OS.

History of JavaFX

JavaFX was developed by Chris Oliver. Initially the project was named as **Form Follows Functions (F3)** . It is intended to provide the richer functionalities for the GUI application development. Later, Sun Microsystems acquired F3 project as **JavaFX** in June, 2005.

Sun Micro-systems announces it officially in **2007** at **W3 Conference**. In October 2008, JavaFX 1.0 was released. In 2009, ORACLE corporation acquires Sun Micro-Systems and released JavaFX 1.2. the latest version of JavaFX is JavaFX 1.8 which was released on 18th March 2014.

Features of JavaFX

WELCOME TO THE FUTURE OF PRODUCTIVITY



Java Applet

[← Prev](#)[Next →](#)

Applet is a special type of program that is embedded in the webpage to generate the dynamic content. It runs inside the browser and works at client side.

Advantage of Applet

There are many advantages of applet. They are as follows:

- It works at client side so less response time.
- Secured
- It can be executed by browsers running under many platforms, including Linux, Windows, Mac Os etc.

Drawback of Applet

- Plugin is required at client browser to execute applet.

Do You Know

- Who is responsible to manage the life cycle of an applet ?
- How to perform animation in applet ?
- How to paint like paint brush in applet ?
- How to display digital clock in applet ?
- How to display analog clock in applet ?
- How to communicate two applets ?



Manage Your Business

India:Business Central Partner

Streamline business operations with
Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central.
Connect Now!

direction.biz

[OPEN](#)

Hierarchy of Applet

Java Reflection API

← Prev

Next →

Java Reflection is a *process of examining or modifying the run time behavior of a class at run time.*

The **java.lang.Class** class provides many methods that can be used to get metadata, examine and change the run time behavior of a class.

The java.lang and java.lang.reflect packages provide classes for java reflection.

Where it is used

The Reflection API is mainly used in:



- IDE (Integrated Development Environment) e.g., Eclipse, MyEclipse, NetBeans etc.
- Debugger
- Test Tools etc.

Do You Know?

- How many ways can we get the instance of Class class?
- How to create the javap tool?
- How to create the appletviewer tool?
- How to access the private method from outside the class?

java.lang.Class class

The java.lang.Class class performs mainly two tasks:

- provides methods to get the metadata of a class at run time.
- provides methods to examine and change the run time behavior of a class.

Commonly used methods of Class class:



Java Date and Time

[Next →](#)

The `java.time`, `java.util`, `java.sql` and `java.text` packages contains classes for representing date and time. Following classes are important for dealing with date in Java.

Java 8 Date/Time API

Java has introduced a new Date and Time API since Java 8. The `java.time` package contains Java 8 Date and Time classes.

- `java.time.LocalDate` class
- `java.time.LocalTime` class
- `java.time.LocalDateTime` class
- `java.time.MonthDay` class
- `java.time.OffsetTime` class
- `java.time.OffsetDateTime` class
- `java.time.Clock` class
- `java.time.ZonedDateTime` class
- `java.time.ZoneId` class
- `java.time.ZoneOffset` class
- `java.time.Year` class
- `java.time.YearMonth` class
- `java.time.Period` class
- `java.time.Duration` class
- `java.time.Instant` class
- `java.time.DayOfWeek` enum
- `java.time.Month` enum

Classical Date/Time API

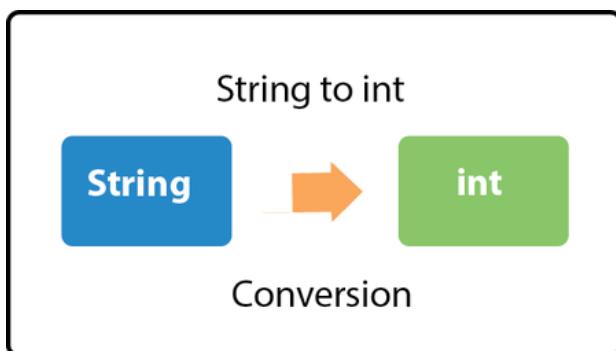
But classical or old Java Date API is also useful. Let's see the list of classical Date and Time classes.

- `java.util.Date` class
- `java.sql.Date` class
- `java.util.Calendar` class
- `java.util.GregorianCalendar` class
- `java.util.TimeZone` class

Java Convert String to int

[← Prev](#)[Next →](#)

We can convert **String to an int in java** using `Integer.parseInt()` method. To convert String into Integer, we can use `Integer.valueOf()` method which returns instance of Integer class.



Scenario

It is generally used if we have to perform mathematical operations on the string which contains a number. Whenever we receive data from TextField or TextArea, entered data is received as a string. If entered data is in number format, we need to convert the string to an int. To do so, we use `Integer.parseInt()` method.

Signature

The `parseInt()` is the static method of `Integer` class. The **signature** of `parseInt()` method is given below:

```
public static int parseInt(String s)
```

Java String to int Example: Integer.parseInt()

Let's see the simple code to convert a string to an int in java.



Collections in Java

← Prev

Next →

The **Collection in Java** is a framework that provides an architecture to store and manipulate the group of objects.

Java Collections can achieve all the operations that you perform on a data such as searching, sorting, insertion, manipulation, and deletion.

Java Collection means a single unit of objects. Java Collection framework provides many interfaces (Set, List, Queue, Deque) and classes (ArrayList, Vector, LinkedList, PriorityQueue, HashSet, LinkedHashSet, TreeSet).

- ▶ Java Collection Framework
- ▶ Hierarchy of Collection Framework
- ▶ Collection interface
- ▶ Iterator interface

What is Collection in Java

A Collection represents a single unit of objects, i.e., a group.



What is a framework in Java

- It provides readymade architecture.
- It represents a set of classes and interfaces.
- It is optional.

What is Collection framework

The Collection framework represents a unified architecture for storing and manipulating a group of objects. It has:

1. Interfaces and its implementations, i.e., classes
2. Algorithm



Java JDBC Tutorial

← Prev

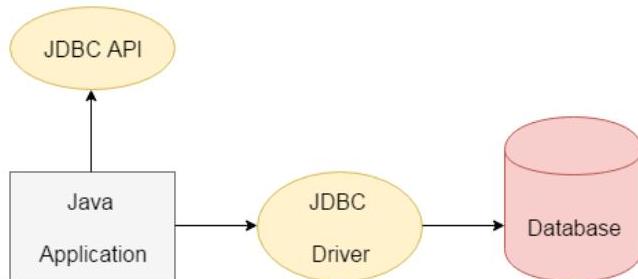
Next →

JDBC stands for Java Database Connectivity. JDBC is a Java API to connect and execute the query with the database. It is a part of JavaSE (Java Standard Edition). JDBC API uses JDBC drivers to connect with the database. There are four types of JDBC drivers:

- JDBC-ODBC Bridge Driver,
- Native Driver,
- Network Protocol Driver, and
- Thin Driver

We have discussed the above four drivers in the next chapter.

We can use JDBC API to access tabular data stored in any relational database. By the help of JDBC API, we can save, update, delete and fetch data from the database. It is like Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) provided by Microsoft.



The current version of JDBC is 4.3. It is the stable release since 21st September, 2017. It is based on the X/Open SQL Call Level Interface. The **java.sql** package contains classes and interfaces for JDBC API. A list of popular *interfaces* of JDBC API are given below:



- Driver interface
- Connection interface



RMI (Remote Method Invocation)

← Prev

Next →

The **RMI** (Remote Method Invocation) is an API that provides a mechanism to create distributed application in java. The RMI allows an object to invoke methods on an object running in another JVM.

The RMI provides remote communication between the applications using two objects *stub* and *skeleton*.

Understanding stub and skeleton

► Remote Method Invocation (RMI)

► Understanding stub and skeleton

► stub

► skeleton

► Requirements for the distributed applications

► Steps to write the RMI program

► RMI Example

RMI uses stub and skeleton object for communication with the remote object.

A **remote object** is an object whose method can be invoked from another JVM. Let's understand the stub and skeleton objects:



stub

The stub is an object, acts as a gateway for the client side. All the outgoing requests are routed through it. It resides at the client side and represents the remote object. When the caller invokes method on the stub object, it does the following tasks:

1. It initiates a connection with remote Virtual Machine (JVM),
2. It writes and transmits (marshals) the parameters to the remote Virtual Machine (JVM),
3. It waits for the result
4. It reads (unmarshals) the return value or exception, and
5. It finally, returns the value to the caller.

skeleton

The skeleton is an object, acts as a gateway for the server side object. All the incoming requests are routed through it. When the skeleton receives the incoming request, it does the following tasks:

HostingRaja VPS Server



Internationalization and Localization in Java

[**<<Prev**](#)[**Next>>**](#)

Internationalization is also abbreviated as I18N because there are total 18 characters between the first letter 'I' and the last letter 'N'.

Internationalization is a mechanism to create such an application that can be adapted to different languages and regions.

Internationalization is one of the powerful concept of java if you are developing an application and want to display messages, currencies, date, time etc. according to the specific region or language.

Localization is also abbreviated as I10N because there are total 10 characters between the first letter 'L' and last letter 'N'. Localization is the mechanism to create such an application that can be adapted to a specific language and region by adding locale-specific text and component.

» Internationalization and Localization

» Understanding the culturally dependent data

» Locale class

» Example of Local class that prints the informations of the default locale

» Example of Local class that prints english in different languages

» Example of Local class that print display language of many locales



Do You Know ?

- What is the use of Locale class ?
- How can we globalize the messages (or) What is the use of ResourceBundle class?
- How can we internationalize the date, time, number, currency and measurements?

Understanding the culturally dependent data before starting internationalization